

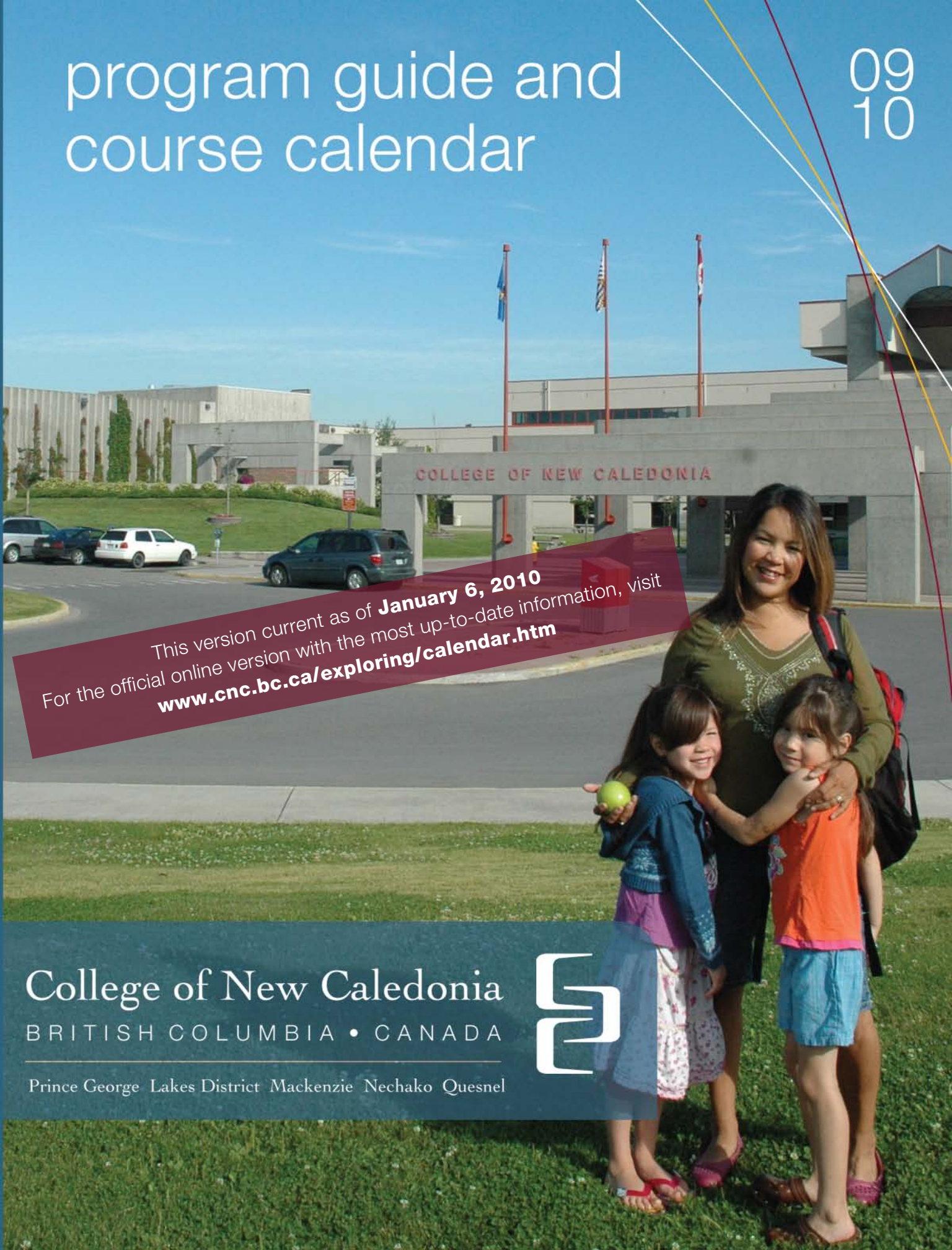
program guide and course calendar

09
10

This version current as of **January 6, 2010**
For the official online version with the most up-to-date information, visit
www.cnc.bc.ca/exploring/calendar.htm

College of New Caledonia
BRITISH COLUMBIA • CANADA

Prince George Lakes District Mackenzie Nechako Quesnel



Contents

Programs

Aboriginal Early Childhood Education Certificate — see Early Childhood Education, Aboriginal	Community Mental Health Certificate.....33	Forest Industry Safety Training.....64
Aboriginal Studies Certificate3	Community Support Worker Certificate 34	French65
Aboriginal Studies Diploma4	Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate36	Geography.....66
ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate.....5	Computer Science.....37	Health Care Assistant Certificate.....67
Accounting and Finance Diploma.....6	Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation.....38	Heavy Duty Mechanics / Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level69
Adult Basic Education — see College and Career Preparation	Cook's Assistant Program39	Heavy Equipment Operator.....71
Adult Education Centres8	Criminology Diploma.....40	Heritage Building Conservation Certificate.....72
Advanced Professional Communications Certificate9	Culinary Arts Certificate – see Professional Cook Program	History73
Anthropology10	Dental Assisting Certificate.....42	Home Support/ Resident Care Attendant – see Health Care Assistant
Applied Science — see Engineering	Dental Hygiene Diploma.....44	Horticulture Technician Foundation Program.....74
Apprenticeships.....11	Driver Training.....47	Human Kinetics Diploma.....75
Arts, Associate Degree13	Early Childhood Education Certificate 48	Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate.....76
Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict.....15	Early Childhood Education Certificate, Aboriginal50	Human Service Citation77
Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level16	Economics.....52	Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level.....79
BC Adult Graduation Diploma.....17	Education — see Teaching	Industry Training81
Biology18	Education Assistant Certificate.....53	JET (Job Education and Training).....83
Business Administration Certificate ...19	Electrical, Foundation-Level55	Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate.....84
Business Administration Diploma.....21	Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate.....56	Maintenance Management Professional Certificate.....85
Career Technical Centre23	English.....57	Management Diploma.....86
Carpentry, Foundation-Level.....24	ESL (English as a Second Language)58	Management Skills for Supervisors ...88
Carrier Developmental Standard Term Certificate.....25	Excavator Training59	Marketing and Management Diploma.....89
Chemistry26	Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma Online 60	Mathematics91
Ch'nook Diploma27	Fine Arts Certificate.....61	Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma92
College and Career Preparation28	First Nations Certificate / Diploma — see Aboriginal Studies Certificate / Diploma	Medical Office Assistant Certificate.....94
Commerce.....30	Focus Employment Program.....63	

Millwright, Foundation-Level see Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level	Professional Cook Program118	The fine print
Motor Vehicle Body Foundation Program.....95	Psychology119	Services and facilities146
Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma.....97	Residential Construction Framing Technician Certificate121	Admissions, registration, and records.....151
New Media Communications and Design Diploma.....99	Resource Industry Certificate122	2009-10 Refund/withdrawal dates.....161
Northern Collaborative Information Technology Certificate.....101	RFT Exam Preparation Online.....123	Fees.....163
Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program — see Nursing, Bachelor of Science	RPF Exam Preparation Online.....124	Appeals, complaints, and discipline167
Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate.....102	Science, Associate Degree125	Individual course descriptions174
Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate108	Social Service Worker Certificate127	Follow your passion, find your career239
Nursing, Bachelor of Science.....104	Social Service Worker Diploma129	Application for Admission form ..241
Office Assistant Certificate109	Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC131	How to apply243
Philosophy.....110	Sociology.....133	General index244
Physics.....111	TARGET134	Important datesinside back cover
Plumbing, Foundation-Level.....112	Teacher Replacement Training Citation135	
Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate.....113	Teaching — Elementary and Secondary.....136	
Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate.....114	Teaching Assistant — see Education Assistant Certificate	
Practical Nurse Certificate.....115	University classes137	
Pre-professional programs.....117	University Transfer First-Year Science142	
	Welding Level C.....144	
	Welding Levels B and A143	
	Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma145	

Important notes

1. All tuition fees are approximate, based on 2008–2009 tuition fees and subject to change. The stated tuition fees include fees such as Students' Union fee, technology fee, etc.; however, they do not include books, tools and supplies, etc.
2. CNC reserves the right to limit, cancel, or adjust programs without notice.
3. The online version of this document (www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/CNC_Calendar.htm) is the official version. In the event of a conflict between the printed version and the online version, the online version will prevail.



Aboriginal Studies Certificate

(formerly First Nations Certificate)

- Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January • Fees: \$2,741 (one year of arts courses) • One year • Prince George campus

Note: As this calendar went to press, this program was under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

The Aboriginal Studies certificate program prepares you for careers in private, non-profit and government sectors, and especially for employment by Aboriginal organizations and communities.

Note: If you plan to start your degree at CNC, please visit a CNC counsellor/advisor to create a university transfer program that will provide a smooth transition to your university of choice.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate or
 - Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but

does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
ABST 100	An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ANTH 101	Introduction to Socio-Cultural Anthropology
CRIM 103	Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
HIST 103	History of Canada to 1867
Semester 2	January – April
ABST 101	First Nations Studies II
ANTH 102	Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology
ENGL 107	Literature and Composition: First Nations Literature
GEOG 202	The Surface of the Earth
HIST 104	History of Canada since 1867

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Aboriginal Studies Diploma
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Aboriginal Studies Diploma

(formerly First Nations Diploma)

- Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January • Fees: \$2,741 (one year of arts courses) • Two years • Prince George campus

Note: As this calendar went to press, this program was under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

This program prepares you for careers in private, non-profit and government sectors, and especially for employment by Aboriginal organizations and communities.

Note: If you plan to start your degree at CNC, please visit a CNC counsellor/advisor to create a university transfer program that will provide a smooth transition to your university of choice.

Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
ABST 100	An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ANTH 101	Introduction to Socio-Cultural Anthropology
CRIM 103	Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
HIST 103	History of Canada to 1867
Semester 2	January – April
ABST 101	First Nations Studies II
ANTH 102	Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology
ENGL 107	Literature and Composition: First Nations Literature
GEOG 202	The Surface of the Earth
HIST 104	History of Canada since 1867
Semester 3	September – December
ENGL 219	Contemporary First Nations Authors (not offered in 3rd semester)
or	
ENGL 220	Children's Literature: First Nations Authors (not offered in 3rd or 4th semesters)
FINE 110	First Nations Art and Material Culture
HIST 205	History of BC (not offered in 3rd semester)
Two UT electives	
Semester 4	January – April
ENGL 219	Contemporary First Nations Authors (not offered in 3rd semester)
or	
ENGL 220	Children's Literature: First Nations Authors (not offered in 3rd or 4th semesters)
GEOG 205	The Evolution of the Cultural Landscape (not offered in 4th semester)

HIST 211	Local History (not offered in 4th semester)
NURS 205	Introduction to First Nations Health
One UT elective	

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Aboriginal Studies Certificate
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





ABT* Administrative Assistant Certificate

(*Applied Business Technology, a BC-wide initiative in online post-secondary education)

• **Full-time • Start dates vary — contact your local CNC campus • \$3,469 • 34 weeks • Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Mackenzie, Prince George, Quesnel (2010–11), Vanderhoof**

Careers

There is currently a great demand for trained administrative assistants. After graduating from this program, you'll have the confidence to compete in today's highly-skilled workforce in one of these rewarding careers:

- Office clerk
- Receptionist
- Administrative assistant
- Office manager
- Executive assistant
- Small business owner

You'll learn a wide variety of technical skills including the Windows operating system, Microsoft Office, manual and computerized bookkeeping, desktop publishing, and office clerical skills. Your professional image, communication, time management, and interpersonal skills will be developed through lectures and labs.

Combine your skills with work experience or more education, and your opportunities for advancement are limitless.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate or

- Mature student status. To explore this option, consult a CNC counsellor/advisor, Regional Director, or ABT faculty member.
2. Completion of a keyboarding proficiency assessment with a minimum speed of 20 net words per minute, or permission from the department (see notes below).
 3. You must take the English and Math Achievement Test (EMAT), administered by the college. If you score below a certain level, you must complete upgrading. It's strongly recommended that you write the EMAT early.

Note 1: Have you successfully completed ABTC 065 Keyboarding Speed 1, Computer Studies 020, or an equivalent? If so, you won't have to take the keyboarding assessment.

Note 2: The keyboarding assessment may take the form of an original signed transcript or a letter on institutional letterhead from a teacher of typing, or an assessment by a CNC Applied Business Technology instructor, or designate. To arrange an assessment, please contact your local campus.

Obtain your BC Adult Graduation Diploma (BC AGD)

Are you planning to enter the ABT Administrative Assistant program with one of the following?

- Mature student status
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate

If so, after completing the ABT program, you'll be eligible to receive an exit certificate. This is equivalent to an Adult Dogwood (now known as the BC Adult Graduation Diploma).

Program outline

Note: The program varies slightly from campus to campus, but this is a representative sample. Please contact your local CNC campus for details of their specific program.

Semester 1	August–December
ABTB 073	Financial Records
ABTE 074	Business Communications I
ABTH 070	Human Relations
ABTP 072	Office Procedures
ABTW 043	Word Processing/Document Production Levels I, II, and III
ABTW 073	Microcomputer Applications I
Semester 2	January–May
ABTA 078	Computerized Bookkeeping
ABTE 075	Business Communications II
ABTP 078	Office Simulations
ABTV 072	Work Experience
ABTW 074	Microcomputer Applications II
ABTW 078	Desktop Publishing

You might also be interested in . . .

- Business Administration Diploma
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma
- Medical Office Assistant
- Medical Terminology

Important dates

Please contact each campus directly.

Revised: 09.12.21





Accounting and Finance Diploma

- **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January • Fees,
entire program: \$6,034 • Two years
- **Prince George campus**

Note: As this calendar went to press, all CNC business diplomas were under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

This program gives you a solid grounding in accounting and finance. You'll be prepared for entry-level positions in public practice and private industry, and for professional accounting programs such as CA, CMA, or CGA, which often combine study and paid employment.

Additional study and work experience can lead to careers such as controller, treasurer, public accountant, and auditor.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate
- and
2. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Principles of Math 11 or
 - Introductory Math 11 or
 - Applications of Math 11 or
 - Math 044 or
 - Math 045

Full-time applicants must complete a Math Placement Evaluation to complete their application to the program. Full-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 in their first semester.

Part-time applicants must complete the Math Placement Test prior to enrolling in a course where MATH 145 is a prerequisite. Part-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 prior to enrolling in any economics, finance, or business statistics course.

Note 1: Applicants are strongly recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications. If you have concerns about your computer skills, please speak to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 2: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

Business Common Core Semester

ACC 151	Accounting I
CIS 165	Business Information Systems

Either:

ECON 101	Canadian Microeconomics Issues (see Note 1)
----------	---

or

ECON 201	Principles of Economics — Microeconomics (see Note 1)
----------	---

MGT 154	Applied Human Relations
---------	-------------------------

MKT 152	Principles of Marketing
---------	-------------------------

Accounting Core Courses

ACC 152	Accounting II
ACC 251	Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 255	Management Accounting I
ACC 270	Computerized Accounting

Either:

ECON 102	Canadian Macroeconomics Issues (see Note 1)
----------	---

or

ECON 202	Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics (see Note 1)
----------	---

FIN 257	Finance I
MATH 157	Business Statistics
MGT 255	Small Business Development

Any two of:

ACC 256	Management Accounting II
ACC 252	Intermediate Accounting II
FIN 258	Finance II

Electives

Five courses from:

Course not taken as core from ACC 256, ACC 252, FIN 258

ENGL 195	Effective Communications I (see Note 2)
ENGL 196	Effective Communications II (see Note 2)

LAW 294	Business Law
MATH 145	Math for Business (see Note 3)
MGT 160	International Business

Either:

MGT 254	Applied Group and Leadership Skills
---------	-------------------------------------

or

COM 222	Management and Organizational Behaviour
---------	---

MGT 263	Human Resource Development
MGT 264	Industrial Relations

Either:

MATH 103	Finite Mathematics
----------	--------------------

or

MATH 204	Linear Algebra
TAX 261	Taxation I

Note 1: ECON 101 and 102 are not recognized prerequisites for post-diploma courses. ECON 201 and 202 receive full transfer credit.





Note 2: Kwantlen Polytechnical University requires ENGL 103 and does not accept ENGL 195 or ENGL 196.

Note 3: MATH 145 may be required in the first semester and would be taken instead of ECON. ECON would be taken later in the program of studies.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Business Administration Certificate
- Business: The Next Generation
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Adult Education Centres (Upgrading)

- Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Free tuition •
Continuous intake • CNC Lakes
District – Burns Lake and Grassy
Plains (Southside)

Fast track to graduation and careers

It takes only five courses to graduate
with your BC Adult Graduation
Diploma:

- English 12 or English 12: First
Peoplesor Communications 12
- Math 11
- Plus three courses at the Grade 12
level or higher

Choose from a variety of courses from
introductory to Grade 12. In addition
to getting a BC Adult or regular
Dogwood certificate, you can also work
towards a General Equivalency
Diploma (GED), college and career
preparation courses, or upgrading for a
new career.

Admission requirements

- You must be at least 19 years old
- No assessment test necessary

You can register at any time.

Costs

- Free tuition
- Textbooks (if required)

To book an appointment with an
instructor, call 250-692-1700.

Revised: 09.12.21



Advanced Professional Communications Certificate

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Fees: TBA • 615 hours
(approx. 11 months) • Prince
George campus (Continuing
Education)

Careers

Do you enjoy working with language?
In today's world, strong communica-
tions skills are more marketable than
ever. This certificate can help you
prepare for careers such as

- Writer/researcher
- Editor
- Technical writer
- Marketing writer
- Communications specialist
- Public/media relations specialist

Admission requirements

- Successful completion of a recog-
nized degree or two-year post-
secondary diploma.
- A minimum of 6 credits in post-
secondary English or communica-
tions, or a score of 5 on the Language
Proficiency Index (LPI).

Admission requirements for interna- tional students:

- Successful completion of a recog-
nized degree or two-year post-
secondary diploma.
- A TOEFL score of 600

Note: It's strongly recommended that
all students (Canadian and interna-
tional) have experience with computers
and computer software, with a basic
understanding of word processing and
desktop publishing.

Program outline

APCM 300	Introduction to Professional Communications
APCM 303	Fundamentals of Professional Writing
APCM 306	Interpersonal Communications Skills for the Workplace
APCM 309	Professional Communications I: Business and Technical Writing
APCM 312	Professional Communications II: Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communications
APCM 315	Industry Project Design and Management I
APCM 318	Organizational Communications
APCM 321	Mass Communications
APCM 324	Professional Communications III: Journalism
APCM 327	Professional Communications IV: Writing for New Media
APCM 330	Professional Communications V: Advanced Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)
APCM 333	The Business of Desktop Publishing
APCM 336	Industry Project Design and Management II

You might also be interested in . . .

- New Media Communications and
Design Diploma
- University-level English courses

Revised: 09.12.21





• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January (most
courses) • Fees: \$2,741 (per year of
arts courses) • Individual university
classes • Prince George campus

Careers

Do you like to travel? Encounter new and different peoples? Anthropology (cultural/social) is for you.

Are you interested in where we came from and our ancient civilizations? Anthropology (biological/ archaeological) is for you.

Are you interested in food? We offer a second-year course in the anthropology of food. Do you have medical interests? We offer a second-year course in the anthropology of medicine.

With a background in anthropology, the diversity of employment is vast. With their knowledge of research on the multitude of cultures in the world, anthropology graduates are sought after for their flexibility, research abilities, and cultural sensitivity.

For example, those who choose an archaeological focus can find employment in the field doing research and digging, from Prince George and beyond, throughout the world.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year anthropology program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 3 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all anthropology courses available at CNC, see page 181
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Other university-level courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Apprenticeships

• **Full-time** • **Start dates vary** –
contact campuses • **Fees vary** –
see details below • **Length varies** •
Lakes District, Prince George,
Quesnel, Vanderhoof, and
Mackenzie

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA.

Automotive Mechanical Repair,
Levels 1–4, Prince George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Carpentry

• **Levels 1–4, Prince George**

Dates: TBA

• **Levels 2 and 3, Nechako**

Contact campuses for dates

• **Levels 2–4, Quesnel**

Contact campus for dates or check
website.

Costs (Prince George; contact
regional campuses for their costs):

- Registration fee: \$15
- Tuition: \$81.18/week
- Books: \$100 (approximate)
- Technology fee: \$25.50

Students must supply their own
personal tools (regional campuses
only; Prince George provides them).

Topics include safe work practices,
drawing and specification interpreta-
tion, materials identification, portable
power tools, survey instruments, site
layout, building concrete formwork,
and rigging and hoisting equipment.

Construction Form Worker
Technician, Burns Lake

For details, please contact the Burns
Lake campus directly.

Electrical

• **Levels 1–4, Prince George**

• **Level 2, Quesnel**

Please call for dates.

Costs (Prince George; contact
regional campuses for their costs):

- Registration fee: \$15
- Tuition: \$79.59/week
- Books: \$100 (approximate)
- Technology fee: \$25

Topics covered (under review): AC
circuit analysis, AC applications,
electronic devices, basic motor
control, industrial wiring and data
cabling, and computer skills and job
preparation.

Heavy Duty Mechanical Repair,
Levels 1–4, Prince George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Machinist, Levels 1–4, Prince
George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Machinist IP Certification,
Prince George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Millwright, Levels 1–4,
Prince George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Millwright IP Certification,
Prince George

CNC Continuing Education offers
upgrading to prepare you for the inter-
provincial exam.

Planermill Maintenance Technician,
Levels 1 and 2, Prince George

For details, please contact the Prince
George campus directly.

Plumbing

• **Levels 2–4, Quesnel**

Please call for dates or check
website.

This 6-week program is a building
block towards your four-year
Plumbing Apprenticeship. This
program is a combination of theory,
training and hands-on practical time.

Topics covered:

- Using hand, power and power-
actuated tools
- Reading and interpreting piping
drawings and specifications
- Installing and repairing fixtures
- Installing compressed air and
medical gas systems
- Installing and testing hot water
heating systems
- Designing and laying out drainage
and venting systems





Costs:

- Registration fee: \$15
- Technology fee: \$25
- Tuition: \$459
- Books: \$140

Welding, Levels C, B and A,
Prince George and Quesnel

For details, please contact the campuses
directly.

Revised: 09.12.21

Power Engineering, Prince George

CNC's Trades department can prepare
you for the Class 3 and Class 4 inter-
provincial papers.

Residential Building Maintenance
Worker

- **Levels 1–3, Burns Lake and
Fort St. James**
- **Levels 1 and 2, Quesnel**

Please call for dates.

This new ITA trade gives apprentices
training in a wide variety of residen-
tial building maintenance skills.

The 8-week program covers class-
room instruction and work-based
experience. Topics include

- Safety
- Trades math
- Building structure and design
- Troubleshooting building prob-
lems
- Carpentry maintenance
- Drywall repair
- Care, maintenance and use of tools
- Identifying building materials

Costs

- Application fee: \$15
- Registration fee: \$15
- Technology fee: \$25
- Tuition: \$900
- Textbooks: \$300 (approximate)
- Supplies: \$300 (approximate.)





Arts, Associate Degree

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January (most
courses) • Fees, entire program:
\$5,482 • Two years • Prince George
and Quesnel

Careers

- Covers a broad range of university-level subjects, with a focus on the arts.
- Prepares you for further education and an enriched life as an educated person.
- Equivalent to the first two years of a university degree.

The program also teaches abilities essential for academic success at advanced levels, including computer literacy, advanced reading comprehension, critical thinking and problem solving, scientific and mathematical reasoning, and the application of theoretical understanding.

Associate degrees

All public universities and university colleges in BC that offer traditional arts and science degrees now give **special transfer credit recognition** for students who have completed an Associate of Arts Degree or an Associate of Science Degree.

The Associate Degree curriculum comprises two years of university-level study in a variety of academic areas. Students must complete a broad range of course offerings balanced with in-depth study in specific disciplines. Since many students will continue their studies, the requirements are sufficiently flexible to enable students to plan their educational programs carefully and to complete prerequisites for upper-level course work in their intended majors. Students will be exposed to concepts, theories, and modes of inquiry in the humanities, the social sciences, and the sciences to develop

- An interest in and curiosity about the world around them

- An understanding of the global context in which they live and work
- An appreciation of intellectual thought and human creativity
- An openness to a variety of viewpoints
- A capacity for and interest in self-directed lifelong learning
- Acceptance of the social responsibilities that come with the benefits of advanced learning

Where to find the details

Specific associate degree credit transfer policies at each receiving institution are on the BCCAT website (www.bctransferguide.ca).

Just click on “Other Transfer Guides”, and then on “Associate Degree.” A link is also provided there to all the general and specific requirements for associate degrees.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- If you received less than a “B” in English 12 (or its equivalent), we strongly encourage you to choose ENGL 103 as your first CNC English course.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC

courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).

- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Graduation requirements — general

1. 60 credits of 100-level or higher courses that have university transfer credit. These must include a minimum of 18 credits in second-year arts, in two or more subject areas.
2. At least 30 of these 60 credits must be taken at CNC. Of those taken at CNC, at least 12 credits must be from 200-level or higher courses with university transfer credit.
3. An overall GPA of 2.0 calculated on all courses counting towards the associate degree.
4. No course can be used to meet more than one of the specific requirements.

Graduation requirements — specific

1. 6 credits in first-year English; and
2. 9 credits in science, which shall include at least
 - a) 3 credits in mathematics or computing science or statistics (statistics courses taught in subject areas such as business, commerce, economics, psychology, etc. may also be used to meet this requirement);
 - b) 3 credits in a laboratory science, and
3. 36 credits in arts, which shall include
 - a) 6 credits in the social sciences;
 - b) 6 credits in humanities (including the creative, performing, or fine arts) other than English;
 - c) 24 additional credits in arts, and





4. 9 credits in arts, science, or other areas.

Note 1: Commencing May 1998, students must have completed at least three semester credits in the semester the degree is awarded.

Note 2: Students are advised to consult with a counsellor/advisor in order to determine specific course requirements for entry to a particular university degree program.

Note 3: A laboratory science course is any course in the sciences list worth 3 credits or more and with a lab of at least 2 hours, but excluding any course in applied science (engineering) or computing science.

Classification of subjects

For help designing your program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Only those College of New Caledonia courses with articulated university transfer credit and a College of New Caledonia course designation at the 100-level or higher, will count towards the Associate Degree.

For the purpose of the general and specific requirements for Associate Degrees, College of New Caledonia courses are categorized as follows:

Arts—Humanities

- Aboriginal Studies
- English
- Fine Arts
- French
- History
- Philosophy

Arts—Social Sciences

- Anthropology
- Criminology
- Economics
- Geography (Human)
- Human Kinetics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

Associate Degree – Arts: Course planning worksheet

Required courses	# of credits	Total	Conditions	Your courses
English	6	6	First year level	1. 2.
Arts courses				
1. Humanities (other than English)	6	18		1. 2.
2. Social Sciences	6			1. 2.
3. Soc Sci or Hum	6			1. 2.
Arts courses (200 level)	18	18	200 level taken in 2 or more subject areas	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
Science courses				
1. Math, CSC or Statistics	3	9	A lab science requires min.	1.
2. Lab science	3		2-hour lab and excludes any course in APSC or CSC	2.
3. Science	3			3.
Electives in arts, sciences, or other other areas	9	9	100 level or higher	1. 2. 3.
Total credits required: 60				
Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 required.				

Sciences

- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Engineering
- Forest Science
- Geography (Physical—201, 202)
- Mathematics
- Physics

Note: Some courses listed above may not carry transfer credit or satisfy major degree requirements at some universities. Please consult the BC transfer guide (www.bctransferguide.ca) or Counselling and Advising at CNC.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Individual university-level classes in the arts or sciences
- Completing a bachelor's degree in liberal arts

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict

• **Part-time • Start date: Please contact Continuing Education • \$2,120 • 77 hours • Prince George campus (Continuing Education)**

Careers

The College of New Caledonia is proud to partner with the Justice Institute of British Columbia to offer Conflict Resolution programs in our regions. The courses listed below are Prince George offerings, but selected courses are also being offered at CNC's regional campuses — contact them for details.

Get the educational training employers value. Offered in partnership with the Justice Institute of British Columbia, this 11-day/77-hour certificate will enable you to recognize, understand and resolve conflict more effectively, and build productive relationships with clients and colleagues.

This four-course program includes:

- Foundations of Collaborative Conflict Resolution: Workplace Focus
- Negotiation Skills Level 1
- Conflict on the Front Line: Leaders as Conflict Resolvers
- Resolving Conflict in Groups Level 1: Effective Team Dynamics

These courses are also applicable to the Justice Institute's Negotiation and Mediation/Third-Party Intervention Certificate programs, also offered in partnership with CNC.

Admission requirements

There are no formal admission requirements for this program.

Program outline

CEJI 121	Foundations of Collaborative Conflict Resolution: Workplace Focus
CEJI 132	Conflict on the Front Line: Leaders as Conflict Resolvers
CEJI 133	Dealing with Anger
CEJI 134	Balancing Empathy with Assertion

Important dates

Please contact Continuing Education.

Revised: 09.12.21





Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level

• Full-time program • Starts:
September • \$2,918 (entire
program) • 30 weeks • Prince
George campus

Careers

This program introduces the automotive repair and services industry and prepares you for apprenticeship positions in

- Dealerships
- Specialty repair shops
- Parts departments
- Service writer positions
- And more

Admission requirements

1. English 10, English 030 or equivalent and Applications of Math 10 or Principles of Math 10 or Math 041 or equivalent with a “C” or higher in the math courses.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list):

- Safety
- Employment skills
- Tools and equipment
- Maintenance
- Brakes
- Steering systems
- Electrical/electronics

A complete list is available from the Trades Division Office at 250-561-5804, or toll-free at 1-866-370-2111.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., “A” = 4.0, “B+” = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Math 030, Math 041 or equivalent, will contribute its actual point to the selection process: e.g., “A” = 4.0, “B+” = 3.33, etc.
3. Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better will be awarded 4 points.
4. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
5. A passing grade in the English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. A passing grade on the Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the grade 12 level with a grade of “B” or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Credit in any of the following English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a “C” grade or better will be awarded 3 points.
9. Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and personal handwritten

statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 28

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Automotive Technician program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level

Important dates

- Classes: September 8, 2009 – April 16, 2010
- Christmas break: December 19 – January 3, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





BC Adult Graduation Diploma

- Full-time or part-time • Ongoing start dates • Free tuition, but some other costs apply • Length varies • Lakes District, Mackenzie, Prince George, Quesnel and Vanderhoof

Get your high school diploma

Would you like to complete your high school graduation diploma at a community college? If you answered “Yes,” you’re ready to start working towards your BC Adult Graduation Diploma.

There are several ways to get your BC Adult Graduation Diploma:

- Taking college courses in an adult environment
- Taking courses at a high school
- Taking courses through distance learning
- Combining courses and credits from both high school and college

Admission requirements

To obtain your BC Adult Graduation Diploma, you must be at least 19 years of age, and you must take at least three of the courses leading towards graduation as an adult.

To get started, contact your local CNC campus to arrange an assessment of your needs. Be sure to bring school transcripts to your appointment.

BC school system

Secondary qualifying courses

Language Arts 12
(4 credits)

Mathematics 11 or 12
(4 credits)

Three (3) Grade 12
Ministry–authorized courses
(12 credits)

Total: 20 credits

College CCP (ABE) program:

Qualifying courses

Provincial level English or higher
(1 course)

Advanced or provincial level or
higher mathematics (1 course)

Three (3) additional courses
at the provincial level or higher

Total: 5 courses

Graduation requirements

To get your BC Adult Graduation Diploma, you must complete either 20 credits in the secondary school system, or five courses in the post-secondary (college) system, or a combination of the two.

Many college-level courses meet the requirements for the diploma. For example, a college-level business communications course meets the language arts requirement for the diploma; or, if you complete CNC’s Applied Business Technology (ABT) Program, you’ll have all the courses required for the diploma.

Revised: 09.12.21



• **Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Individual university classes • Fees: \$3,468 (per year of science courses) • Prince George**

Careers

Are you interested in DNA, biotechnology, genetics, ecology, evolution, health care or viruses? Consider a career in biology — it's a rapidly changing field where new discoveries are constantly expanding our understanding of our place in the universe. CNC offers first- and second-year university-level biology courses that prepare you for careers in the biological sciences, education and health care.

Our biology students can use our courses as a springboard into pharmacy, medicine, nursing, dental hygiene, biotechnology, and many other programs. Students can also apply our courses towards the completion of a bachelor's degree.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC

courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).

- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year biology program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For a list of all biology courses available at CNC, see page 184
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- CNC health sciences programs
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



Business Administration Certificate

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January • Fees,
entire program: \$2,933 • One year
or more • Prince George and
Quesnel; individual courses may
also be available at Mackenzie and
other campuses

Careers

Do you fall into any of these groups?
The Business Administration
Certificate is for you.

- Anyone seeking a successful career in business.
- Part-time students who are currently in the workplace.
- People who want to enhance their prospects for advancement.
- People with experience in a technical field who want to study management broadly.

Is your goal to get a diploma? By selecting the appropriate courses, you can carry this program's credits over into one of these CNC diplomas:

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma
- Management Diploma

Make sure you're taking courses that meet the requirements for the diploma you have in mind — check with CNC Counselling and Advising before registering.

Special note

Did you start any of the following programs before September 2008?

- Entrepreneurial Certificate
- Business Administration Certificate (pre-2008 version)
- Management Studies Certificate

These programs are no longer available. If you didn't graduate by September 2008, you can move all your credits to the new version of the Business

Administration Certificate and continue in that program.

Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
- GED Certificate

and

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Principles of Math 11 or
- Introductory Math 11 or
- Applications of Math 11 or
- Math 044 or
- Math 045

Full-time applicants must complete a Math Placement Evaluation to complete their application to the program. Full-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 in their first semester.

Part-time applicants must complete the Math Placement Test prior to enrolling in a course where MATH 145 is a prerequisite. Part-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 prior to enrolling in any economics, finance, or business statistics course.

Note 1: Applicants are strongly recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications. If you have concerns about your computer skills, please speak to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 2: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

The program consists of five required courses, plus five electives.

Required courses

Choose any five courses from the list below.

ACC 151	Accounting I
ACC 152	Accounting II
CIS 165	Business Information Systems
ECON 201	Principles of Economics — Microeconomics
or	
ECON 202	Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics
ENGL 195	Effective Communications I
FIN 257	Finance I
LAW 294	Business Law
MGT 154	Applied Human Relations
MGT 157	Principles of Management
MATH 157	Business Statistics
MKT 152	Principles of Marketing

Note 1: You can take only one economics course — either ECON 201 or ECON 202 — but not both.

Note 2: The following courses are recommended for potential Diploma candidates: ACC 151, CIS 165, ECON 201, MGT 154 and MKT 152

Electives

Choose 15 credits from:

- Accounting
- Commerce
- Economics
- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- Math 145 (if required)

With permission of the Dean, up to 3 electives may be taken from university transfer (UT) offerings.





You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation
- Management Skills for Supervisors
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Business Administration Diploma

- **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January • Fees,
entire program: \$5,866 • Two years
- **Prince George campus**

Note: As this calendar went to press, all CNC business diplomas were under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

If you're an excellent communicator, self-motivated, organized and attentive to detail, a career in business may be a great fit. A Business Administration Diploma broadens your options for career advancement and gives you options for further education. With enhanced credentials, you could be prepared for jobs such as

- Administrative officer
- Administrative services co-ordinator
- Marketing specialist
- And more.

If you have a Business Administration Certificate or Management Studies Certificate from CNC, you can complete this diploma with only one additional year of study.

As well, see Package 1 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample path to a bachelor's degree.

Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
- GED Certificate

and

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Principles of Math 11 or
- Introductory Math 11 or
- Applications of Math 11 or
- Math 044 or
- Math 045

Full-time applicants must complete a Math Placement Evaluation to complete their application to the program. Full-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 in their first semester.

Part-time applicants must complete the Math Placement Test prior to enrolling in a course where MATH 145 is a prerequisite. Part-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 prior to enrolling in any economics, finance, or business statistics course.

Note 1: Applicants are strongly recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications. If you have concerns about your computer skills, please speak to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 2: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

In addition to your Business Administration Certificate or a Management Studies Certificate, you need enough additional courses to make a total of 60 credits, chosen from the lists below.

Required:

- | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| ENGL 195 | Effective Communications I |
| ENGL 196 | Effective Communications II |
| MATH 157 | Business Statistics |
| MGT 154 | Applied Human Relations |
| MKT 152 | Principles of Marketing |

Plus one or more of:

- | | |
|---------|---------------------------|
| FIN 257 | Finance I |
| ACC 251 | Intermediate Accounting I |
| ACC 255 | Management Accounting I |

Plus one or more of:

- | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| MKT 281 | Personal Selling |
| MKT 276 | Retailing and Merchandising |
| MKT 271 | Consumer Behaviour |
| MKT 272 | Marketing Research Methods |

Plus one or more of:

- | | |
|----------|--|
| ECON 102 | Canadian Macroeconomics Issues |
| ECON 202 | Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics |

Plus one or more of:

- | | |
|----------|--|
| ECON 101 | Canadian Microeconomics Issues |
| ECON 201 | Principles of Economics — Microeconomics |

Plus enough electives to total at least 60 credits, chosen from accounting; computer information systems; economics; FIN 251, 252, 253, or 254; law; management; or marketing.

Business Common Core Semester

- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACC 151 | Accounting I |
| CIS 165 | Business Information Systems |
| ECON 201 | Principles of Economics — Microeconomics |
| MGT 154 | Applied Human Relations |
| MKT 152 | Principles of Marketing |

Business Administration Core Courses

- | | |
|----------|--|
| ACC 152 | Accounting II |
| ECON 202 | Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics |
| ENGL 195 | Effective Communications I (see Note 1) |





ENGL 196	Effective Communications II (see Note 1)	• Ch'nook Diploma (business program that reflects the needs of aboriginal students — Prince George campus)
FIN 257	Finance I	• Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation
FIN 258	Finance II	• Management Skills for Supervisors
MGT 254	Applied Group and Leadership Skills	• Management Diploma
MGT 255	Small Business Development	• Management Studies Certificate
Either		• Marketing and Management Diploma
ACC 255	Management Accounting I	
and		
ACC 256	Management Accounting II	
or		
COM 212	Managerial Accounting (See Note 2)	

Electives

At least four courses from:

BUS 250	International Business Field School and Cultural Exchange
LEAD 101	Leadership Lab, Part 1
LEAD 201	Leadership Lab, Part 2
MATH 145	Math for Business (see Note 3)
MGT 160	International Business
Any 200-level courses from ACC, BUS, COM, MGT or MKT	

Note 1: Kwantlen Polytechnical University requires ENGL 103 and does not accept ENGL 195 or ENGL 196.

Note 2: Taking COM 212 will allow the student to take an additional elective.

Note 3: MATH 145 may be required in the first semester and would be taken instead of ECON. ECON would be taken later in the program of studies.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma (Prince George campus)
- Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict
- Business Administration Certificate

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Career Technical Centre (CTC)

• **Full-time • Starts: August or September • Fees vary depending on specific program • One year**

Careers

Imagine graduating from high school with one year of college already completed. With the CTC program, you can. During Grade 11 and 12, you take two semesters at CNC and two at high school, graduating with both your Grade 12 and a CNC Certificate in one of these areas:

- Automotive Service and Collision Repair
- Carpentry/Joinery
- Electrical/Electronics
- Heavy Duty/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist
- Professional Cook (for students entering Grade 12 only)
- Welder Fitting Skills
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology (those entering Grade 12 only)
- Dental studies (one introductory evening course, for students entering Grade 12 only)

Note: Our regional campuses also offer similar dual-credit programs for high school students:

- Burns Lakes campus: ABT Administrative Assistant, Health Care Assistant, Residential Building Maintenance Worker
- For options at other campuses, please contact your high school counsellor or your local CNC campus.

Admission requirements

CTC programs are open to students entering Grade 11 who meet the following requirements:

- From SD #57 (Prince George) or SD #91 (Nechako Lakes)
- C+ average or better in Grade 10
- Satisfactory work habits and good attendance records
- Must maintain C+ average or better during first semester of Grade 11

Please note that non-SD #57 students must arrange room and board in Prince George for the two semesters of the CTC program, and arrange for their own school district to approve funding.

To apply, complete a CTC Application for Admission Form, available from school counsellors, school work experience co-ordinators, the CTC Office at CNC (see below), or at www.cnc.bc.ca/ctc.

Submit completed forms to your career preparation co-ordinator or school counsellor, or fax to the CTC office at CNC 250-561-5854.

Program outline

The CTC program divides Grade 11 and 12 into two semesters at CNC and two at high school. The last semester is at high school so students can graduate with their peers.

Grade 11: Semester 1 September through January:

Students attend their home high school and complete core high school courses.

**Grade 11: Semester 2
February through June:**
Students attend CNC full-time, completing the first half of the College requirements. They earn high school credits for their CNC studies as well.

Summer: July and August:
Students complete 120 hours of work experience.

**Grade 12: Semester 1
September through February:**
Students attend CNC full-time to complete College requirements. In

February, students graduate from CNC.

Grade 12: Semester 2 February through June:

Students complete Grade 12 at their home high school and graduate with their peers.

Selection process

As demand is high, entrance to CTC programs is competitive. Applicants must

- Attend a program interview
- Complete Grade 10 before starting
- Have a serious interest in one of the programs
- Complete and submit a CTC student application
- Sign an agreement to enrol
- Each year, sign and update a program of planned transition courses

Important dates

For start/end dates, spring break, etc., please check with campuses listed above. Please note that the CTC schedule follows the CNC calendar, not School District #57's calendar.

Revised: 09.12.21





Carpentry, Foundation-Level

• **Full-time • Starts: September and February • Fees, entire program: \$2,118 (Prince George); \$2,652 (Lakes District) • 21 weeks • Lakes District, Mackenzie, Nechako and Prince George**

Careers

Learn to create a building from the ground up. Carpenters can work in the residential, commercial, light industrial or heavy construction fields, doing new construction, renovations, or maintenance. As well, they can go on to become supervisors, building inspectors, site superintendents, and more.

Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

1. Grade 10 with English 10 and Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 with a "C" or higher in both.

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): blueprints and specifications, concrete form work, framing, basic stair construction, and basic cabinets.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
3. Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better will be awarded 4 points
4. The mechanical reasoning portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
5. The English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. The Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or better will be awarded 3 points.
9. Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 28

Note: High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended

and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Carpentry program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Residential Construction Framing Technician

Important dates

Spring 2010 intake:

- Classes: February 15, 2010 – July 9, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Carrier Developmental Standard Term Certificate

- **Full-time • Contact Burns Lake campus for dates, duration, and costs**

This program prepares graduates to teach the Carrier language and culture in the public school system. After completing the program, students are eligible to apply to the BC College of Teachers for a Level One Teaching Certificate.

The program is delivered in Burns Lake through a partnership between the Lake Babine Nation, the University of Northern British Columbia, and the College of New Caledonia. The certificate is awarded by UNBC, which recognizes courses completed by CNC students as part of this program. Please contact UNBC for additional program details.

The full program includes three separate credentials:

- Certificate in Carrier Language:
30 credits
- Diploma in Carrier Language:
30 additional credits
- Education Certificate: 33 additional credits. **Note:** Students must be admitted to the Education Program before registering in these courses.

Courses offered, spring 2009

Note: Additional courses make up the full program — please contact UNBC for a detailed listing. UNBC course codes are in italics.

- ENGL 103 / ENGL 170-3
Composition and Style
- CLCT 112 / ABST 134-3
Carrier Language Level II
- ABST 220-3
Introduction to Linguistics

Revised: 09.12.21





• **Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$3,933 (per year of science courses) • Prince George; first-year science program also offered in Quesnel**

Careers

A chemistry education gives you flexibility to move in numerous career directions. Some possibilities include chemical manufacturing, cosmetics, environmental assessment, medical laboratories, petroleum companies, pharmaceutical companies, analytical chemistry (drug testing), forensic chemistry, medicine, teacher/professor, biotechnology (gene therapy, cancer research).

Even though your major may not be chemistry, there are other occupations in which having a strong chemistry background is beneficial: forestry, nursing, dental hygiene, medical lab technician, environmental consultant and more.

CNC offers two years of university-level courses, all easily and fully transferable to SFU, TRU, UBC, UNBC and UVic (see www.bctransferguide.ca). As well, CNC is establishing a partnership with Thompson Rivers University (TRU) that will enable students with two years of chemistry from CNC to transfer directly to TRU.

Is your chemistry a bit rusty? CNC offers CHEM 113/114, designed for students who feel less comfortable taking the standard course, or who have not taken Chemistry 12. This full-credit course is recognized by all major universities in BC.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year chemistry program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5, 6, and 7 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For a list of all chemistry courses available at CNC, see page 188
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to

a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact Quesnel campus for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Ch'nook Diploma

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Approx. tuition fees,
per lecture course: \$233–\$347 •
Two years • Prince George
campus; individual courses may
also be available at other
campuses

Careers

The Ch'nook Diploma in business foundations helps students of Aboriginal ancestry gain the skills for a career in business. Graduates will be able to work in management in the fields of tourism, forestry, finance, retail, economic development, Band management or start their own businesses.

Admission requirements

Admission requirements are flexible, and are based on an individual assessment of each student.

Note: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

Year One:

The first year prepares students for business studies.

Semester 1 September – December

ABST 100	An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ECON 201	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics
COM 204	Financial Accounting
MKT 152	Principles of Marketing
Ch'nook I	Business Fundamentals (distance education from UBC)

Semester 2 January – April

ENGL 195	Effective Communications I
ECON 202	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics

COM 212	Managerial Accounting
COM 222	Organizational Behaviour
MATH 157	Business Statistics

Plus summer internship through UBC

Year Two:

In the second/third years, an integrative Ch'nook Program course is offered.

During this course, students attend the University of BC as visiting students.

Paid summer internships are also available.

Semester 3 September – December

ENGL 196	Effective Communications II
MATH 100	Pre-Calculus Mathematics
FIN 257	Finance I
CSC 105	Introduction to Computers and Programming
Ch'nook II	New Business Research Skills (distance education from UBC)

Semester 4 January – April

ABST 101	First Nations Studies II
LAW 294	Business Law
MGT 264	Industrial Relations
MATH 101	Calculus I
FIN 258	Finance II

Plus summer internship through UBC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Business Administration Certificate
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma

Revised: 09.12.21





College and Career Preparation (Adult Basic Education)

• Full-time or part-time • Start date: August and January (Prince George); dates may differ for other campuses • No tuition fees, but some other costs apply • Available at most CNC campuses (including Burns lake and Southside/Grassy Plains School)

Careers

Do you want to . . .

- Acquire basic literacy in language and math?
- Finish your high school education?
- Acquire skills and prerequisites for other College courses?

The CCP program is for you. Each year, hundreds of adults continue their learning by signing up for College and Career Preparation (CCP).

You can use CCP courses as prerequisites to other college courses, or to obtain Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificates—Fundamental, Intermediate, or Advanced. You can also use them to gain a BC Adult Graduation Diploma, also known as an Adult Dogwood.

Admission requirements

To take CCP, you must be at least 18 years old. To make sure you start at the right level, you must take an assessment test that covers English, math, and science. The test just provides information on which skills you need to refresh or learn — it's not a pass/fail test. The assessment usually takes two to four hours. To get an application for CCP and sign up for testing, contact CNC Admissions.

If you haven't met the admission requirements or don't have course prerequisites, you might still be able to gain special admission. To do this, you need three documents:

- A written recommendation from a CNC counsellor
- A written recommendation from the program co-ordinator
- An authorization from the Dean

Note: All CCP students are required to write the CCP placement test or they must see a counsellor.

Costs and financial aid

All CCP courses are tuition-free. You pay only the following fees (Prince George only, fees at other campuses may differ):

- Placement test fee: \$5
- Application fee: \$15
- CNC Students' Union: \$9.34 per course
- Registration fee: \$15 per semester
- Student Building Fund: \$10 per year
- Canadian Federation of Students: \$1.97 per course
- Daycare subsidy Fee: \$2.50 per year
- Student Newspaper Fee: \$3.11 per year
- Technology fee: \$5 per course (computer accounts are required for all students)

There are many ways in which CNC students can receive financial assistance. For details, please contact the Financial Aid office at 250-561-5838.

What you'll study

Using the results of your assessment as a guide, an instructor will help you choose courses from the list below.

Fundamental level

COMP 020	Basic Preparatory Computer Studies
ENGL 020	Basic Preparatory English
MATH 015	Fundamental Mathematics
MATH 020	Basic Preparatory Mathematics

Intermediate level (roughly equivalent to Grade 10)

CNST 030	Intermediate Preparatory Canadian Studies
COMP 030	Intermediate Computer Studies
ENGL 030	Intermediate Preparatory English
MATH 030	Intermediate Algebraic Mathematics
SCI 030	Intermediate Preparatory Science

Advanced level (roughly equivalent to Grade 11)

BIO 045	Advanced Preparatory Biology
CHEM 045	Advanced Preparatory Chemistry
COMP 045	Advanced Preparatory Computer Studies
ENGL 045	Advanced Preparatory English
MATH 041	Trades Math I
MATH 042	Trades Math II
MATH 044	Advanced Developmental Mathematics
MATH 045	Advanced Algebraic Mathematics
PHYS 045	Advanced Preparatory Physics

Provincial level (roughly equivalent to Grade 12)

BIO 050	Provincial Preparatory Biology
CHEM 050	Provincial Preparatory Chemistry
ENGL 050	Provincial Preparatory English
MATH 050	Provincial Preparatory Algebraic Mathematics
PHYS 050	Provincial Preparatory Physics





Class formats

Classes are available in two formats,
Regular Classroom and Continuous
Intake:

- **Regular Classroom:** The instructor leads the students through the material each day. All students start on the same day, work through the course material together, and finish the course at the same time.
- **Continuous Intake (math only):** Students start their studies at different times throughout the year. Individual students may be studying different levels of courses. The instructor is there to help, but each student must be prepared to work independently. Students who are self-disciplined and work well with printed instructions will be successful in this environment.

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other
campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 29, 2010
(includes exams)
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





• **Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$3,011 (one year of arts courses) • Prince George campus**

Careers

A commerce education gives you a range of vital management and administrative skills. After completing a degree, possible job titles include manager, economist, business analyst, and accountant.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year commerce program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 1 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all commerce courses available at CNC, see page 192
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Arts, Associate Degree
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010

Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010

Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Community and Continuing Education

- **Part-time • Start dates throughout the year • Fees vary • Duration varies • All CNC campuses except Valemount**

CNC's Community and Continuing Education department offers short-term courses such as computer training, chainsaw safety, pottery, or yoga. Some are for fun or personal development, while others can enhance your resumé.

Sampling of career courses

Do you want to increase your employability or improve your professional skills? We offer short courses in business, computers, health care, hospitality, and trades, including several recognized certificate programs. Here are a few examples of the many courses offered (subject to change):

CNC Lakes District – Burns Lake

Bookkeeping with Simply Accounting
Occupational First Aid, Level 3
Spill Response

CNC Lakes District – Southside

Occupational First Aid, Level 1
PowerPoint

CNC Mackenzie

Forestry certification courses
Red Cross First Aid
WorkSafeBC Occupational First Aid, Levels 1 and 3

CNC Nechako – Fort St. James

BC Log Scaler's License
Childsafe First Aid

CNC Nechako – Fraser Lake

FoodSafe Level I
WHMIS

CNC Nechako – Vanderhoof

Air Brakes

Bookkeeping for the Home-Based Business
FoodSafe Level 1

CNC Prince George

Community Mental Health Certificate
Conflict Resolution Certificate: Specializing in Negotiation
Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate
Maintenance Management Professional Certificate
Management Skills for Supervisors
Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate

CNC Quesnel

CFC / HCFC / HFC Control and Recovery
Community Mental Health Certificate
Electrical Code Refresher
Fire Suppression S100
Forklift Training
Hybrid Repair and Service
Low Voltage / AC
Management Skills for Supervisors
MS Office 2007: Word, Excel, PowerPoint
Pesticide Application
QuickBooks
Resolving Conflict in the Workplace
Simply Accounting
Transportation of Dangerous Goods
Welding (general interest)

Sampling of general interest courses

Relax, have fun, and meet new friends. Here are just a few examples of the dozens of general interest courses offered at CNC campuses (subject to change):

CNC Lakes District – Burns Lake

Small Engine Repair
Home Decorating
Spanish
Yoga

CNC Lakes District – Southside

Cake Decorating
Firearm Safety I – CORE Hunter Training
Painting Techniques

CNC Mackenzie

Introduction to Jewelry Making
The Language of Colours
Small Engine Repair

CNC Nechako – Fort St. James

Golfing lessons
Pen and Ink with Rouged Oils

CNC Nechako – Fraser Lake

Art Quilt
Pottery

CNC Nechako – Vanderhoof

Digital Photography
Fly-tying for Beginners

CNC Prince George

Basic Woodworking
Techniques of Relaxation Massage
Introduction to Digital Cameras

CNC Quesnel

ATV Training

New course at CNC Prince George

Introduction to Non-Profit Management

This survey course is designed to introduce students to the areas of responsibility of managers of non-profit organizations, and is intended to provide a broad overview of the management challenges of the non-





profit sector. Topics include scope and function of the non-profit sector, an overview of financial management, human resources management, strategic planning, and marketing functions within the non-profit sector. Specific issues are emphasized, such as accountability, board selection, volunteer management, and fundraising.

Prerequisites: None

Admission requirements (funded seats):

- Must be employed (either full-time or part-time) in a non-profit association; **or**
- Must be an active volunteer either as a board member or regular volunteer in a non-profit association

At the time of application, students will need to submit a letter to CNC from the organization for which they work / volunteer to establish their status as an employee / volunteer of a non-profit association.

3 CR / 45 hours

If you don't see it, ask for it

CNC Continuing Education offers customized contract training to suit your organization's needs — call 250-561-5846 today.

Revised: 09.12.21





Community Mental Health Certificate

• **Part-time • Start date: Contact Continuing Education • Fees, entire program: \$3,230 • 210 hours • Prince George campus (Continuing Education)**

Careers

The Certificate in Community Mental Health provides a college credential for those wishing to enhance their knowledge and skills in the field of mental health. This certificate is offered in partnership with Douglas College.

The program's philosophy, principles and practice are based on the Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) approach. Northern Health has identified PSR as a foundation of mental health care.

PSR is defined as "a holistic approach that places the person – not the illness – at the centre of all interventions. The wishes of the person being served direct the rehabilitation process through working partnerships that are forged between the practitioner and the individual with mental illness. Effective rehabilitation builds on a person's strengths and helps the individual to compensate for the negative effects of the psychiatric disability." (Hughes and Weinstein in Best Practices in PSR, 2000)

Two courses make up the certificate:

- Introduction to Mental Health
- Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Principles and Practice

Courses may be taken individually as long as prerequisites are met.

Admission requirements

Those with no or limited experience in the mental health field must start with the Introduction to Mental Health course. There are no formal admission requirements for this course, although English reading and comprehension to the Grade 10 level are recommended.

Health care workers can start with the second course in the series, Psychosocial Rehabilitation Principles and Practice, if they have current experience and evidence of a current knowledge base related to

- Mental health disorders
- The mental health system
- Best practices in mental health reform
- Person-centred practice.

Program outline

CECX 120	Introduction to Mental Health
CECX 125	Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Principles and Practice

Important dates

Please contact Continuing Education.

Revised: 09.12.21





Community Support Worker Certificate

(Community and School Support — CASS)

• **Part-time (maximum three courses at once)** • **Starts: August and January** • **Fees: \$249 per course** • **Equivalent to a one-year certificate program (individual completion time varies)** • **Distance education through CNC Prince George**

Careers

The Community Support Worker program is one of CNC's Community and School Support programs (CASS — formerly Developmental Disabilities). CASS is based on the following values:

- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to support services that respect inclusion and choice;
- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to work with skilled and respectful support staff in community and school settings.

In addition to the Community Support Worker program, CASS offers these two credentials, both listed in this calendar:

- Education Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation

With a Community Support Worker Certificate, you'll be prepared to work with children and adults in a wide variety of community settings, including community living agencies and contractors, respite care, supported employment settings, residential support, life skills, leisure and day programs, and more.

The program is designed for practicing support workers. It enhances competence in inclusion, human development, learning and support strategies, health and wellness, communication; community and relationships, and professional practice and accountability.

Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent. To download an admissions package, please go to <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>

Note: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

New students are admitted to the program in one of four ways:

Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling) and over 19 years of age:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade

- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>).

Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volunteer experience during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact CNC's Centre for Student Success (800-371-8111, ext. 5837) and arrange to write this test. **Note:** If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

Program outline

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity Across the Lifespan
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Support Systems
CASS 160	Physical Care





CASS 190 Practicum —
Community Support
Worker

Elective: For information on approved electives, contact an instructor or CNC's Counselling & Advising Office. Electives must be equivalent to 3.0 credits at a post-secondary level of instruction.

Criminal record search

You will have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) — Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 11 – April 23, 2010 (includes exams)

Revised: 09.12.21





Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate

• **Full-time • Starts: September • Fees, entire program: \$3,688 • One year • Prince George campus**

Careers

Start your new career in the IT industry. You'll be prepared for entry-level positions like these

- Computer hardware repair technician
- Network installation technician
- Installation and maintenance technician

There are also opportunities in the retail and contract service sectors, and many graduates may run their own businesses.

The program is oriented toward micro-computer and network hardware and software, both at the component and the system level. It covers installation, configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair, optimization, and testing.

Admission requirements

1. Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12), ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate, or GED Certificate.
2. One of the following:
 - Principles of Math 11
 - Introductory Math 11
 - Applications of Math 11
 - MATH 044
 - MATH 045
 - MATH 041 and MATH 042
3. Applicants are strongly recommended to have taken, in the past five years, or have a strong working knowledge of:
 - Typing 11 (20 wpm)
 - Computer Science (11 or 12)

- Data Processing (11 or 12)
4. Before attending the first semester, applicants must take the English and Math Achievement Test (EMAT), administered by the College. Students scoring below a certain level in this test will be required to complete work in English and/or math.

It is strongly recommended that students write the EMAT early and that they complete any required English and math work before attending the first semester.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
CNET 252	Operating Systems
CNET 253	Computer Hardware I
CNET 256	Basic Electronics
CNET 261	Computer Peripheral Technology
CNET 271	Network Fundamentals
ENGL 195	Effective Communications I
Semester 2	January – May
CNET 262	Professional Relations
CNET 265	Advanced Topics
CNET 266	Data Cable Installation
CNET 267	Microsoft Network Software
CNET 269	Novell Network Software
CNET 272	Routing Protocols and Concepts

Selection process

When there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select the class:

1. MATH 11, MATH 044, MATH 045, MATH 041 and 042, Applications of Math 11, or equivalent, with a grade of "B" or better, contributes 2 points
2. Successful completion of a secondary or post-secondary computer course featuring at least 25 hours of instruction in the last

three years contributes 1 point per course, to a maximum of 2 points

You might also be interested in . . .

- Engineering (Applied Science)
- New Media Communications and Design Diploma
- Science, Associate Degree
- University-level computer science courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – May 7, 2010 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Computer Science

• **Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Individual university classes • Fees: \$3,353 (one year of science courses) • Prince George campus**

Careers

If you're interested in any of the following, computer science may be for you: artificial intelligence and robotics, computer graphics, computer hardware and architecture, data communications and networks, databases, operating systems, programming languages, and software engineering.

Graduates planning a career in university teaching or research will need to pursue a PhD, while those wishing to teach computer science in the school system will need a Bachelor's degree. Those hoping for a position in management will usually need an MBA, while other CNC graduates have used their computer science education as a base from which to pursue studies in library science, law, and other areas.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.

- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year computer science program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For a list of all computer science courses available at CNC, see page 194
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Other university-level courses
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation

• **Part-time • Start date:** Please
contact Continuing Education •
Fees TBA • Two years • Prince
George (Continuing Education);
Burns Lake; Fort St. James

Careers

The College of New Caledonia is proud to partner with the Justice Institute of British Columbia to offer conflict resolution programs. The courses listed below are Prince George offerings, but selected courses are also offered at CNC's regional campuses — contact them for details.

This 252-hour (36 training days) specialization provides an excellent opportunity to explore the broad field of conflict resolution, with an emphasis on negotiation skills. It will equip you with concepts and skills to improve your personal and working relationships by learning how to handle conflict more constructively.

Negotiation is a conflict resolution process in which the people involved in the situation talk directly with each other to arrive at an agreement or decision. This program teaches an approach to negotiation that involves looking for mutually satisfactory solutions.

Admission requirements

There are no formal admission requirements for this program.

Program outline

CEJI 121*	Foundations of Collaborative Conflict Resolution: Workplace Focus
CEJI 133*	Dealing with Anger
CEJI 123*	Negotiation Skills Level 1
CEJI 126*	Mediation Skills Level 1
CEJI 122	Asserting Yourself in Conflict Situations

CEJI 135	Building Your Communication Toolbox
CEJI 125	Managing the Hostile Individual
CEJI 134	Balancing Empathy and Assertion

*Required course — the others are electives.

Course descriptions are available at www.jibc.ca

Important dates

Please contact campuses directly.

Revised: 09.12.21





Cook's Assistant Program

• **Full-time** • **Starts: October** • **Fees, entire program: TBA** • **7 weeks** • **Mackenzie campus**

Careers

Interested in working in a commercial kitchen? Jump start your career with this hands-on program. You'll gain the practical skills needed to work in restaurants, hospitals, resorts, hotels, and industrial camps.

This program teaches you to assist a chef in preparing a wide variety of foods, and will enable you to put together a daily meal displaying the skills and techniques learned throughout the course.

As well, you'll gain

- FoodSafe certification
- Job search skills
- Effective communication skills
- Teamwork skills
- Conflict resolution skills
- Time management skills

Admission requirements

- 19 years of age or older
- Proficient in English and math (recommended minimum of Grade 10 or equivalent)
- Prepared to participate in a physically rigorous environment that requires long working hours.
- Physically fit

Graduation requirements

Graduation requirements include the following:

- Successful completion of the work experience practicum
- The creation of a resumé and cover letter
- Demonstrated interview skills

We recommend that you complete your Occupational First Aid Level III (OFA Level III) with the Cook's Assistant Program. Both the Mackenzie and Fort St. James campuses offer OFA III several times each year.

Program outline

Topics include

- Safety and sanitary regulations
- Understanding recipe instructions
- Grocery and supply orders
- Care and use of commercial cooking equipment
- Preparation work for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and dessert
- Basic knife skills
- Cooking techniques
- An understanding of different meat cuts, fruits, and vegetables

You might also be interested in . . .

- Professional Cook

Important dates

Please contact the campuses directly.

Revised: 09.12.21





Criminology Diploma

• Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January (most courses) • Fees, entire program: \$5,425 • Two years • Prince George campus; individual courses may also be available at other campuses (all first-year courses available at Quesnel)

Careers

As a trained criminal justice professional, you'll have a variety of careers to choose from:

- Police officer
- Corrections officer
- Probation officer
- Parole officer
- Social worker
- Researcher
- Sheriff
- Bailiff
- Private detective
- And more

Work activities might include protecting the public, detecting and preventing crime, engaging in confidential discussions with offenders, supervising prisoners, or carrying out research.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a "B" in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first university credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: Math 11 or Math 045 will be required for second year.

Note 5: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Program outline

Semester 1 September – December

- ENGL 103 Composition and Style
- CRIM 101 Introduction to Criminology
- CRIM 103 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology I
- SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology I

Semester 2 January – April

- PSCI 131 The Administration of Justice
- CRIM 102 Psychology of Criminal and Deviant Behaviour
- CRIM 106 Sociological Explanations of Crime and Deviance
- PSYC 102 Introduction to Psychology II
- SOC 102 Introduction to Sociology II

Semester 3 September – December

- CRIM 135 Introduction to Canadian Law and Legal Institutions
- PSYC 201 Statistics for the Social Sciences

One of:

- CRIM 201 Policing in Modern Society
- CRIM 241 Introduction to Corrections

Plus two electives — see below

Semester 4 September – December

- CRIM 120 Research Methods in Criminology
- CRIM 230 Criminal Law

One of:

- PHIL 101 Moral Philosophy
- PHIL 102 Theory of Knowledge
- PHIL 110 Logic 1: Propositional Logic
- PHIL 220 Political Philosophy

Plus two electives — see below

Electives

During the third and fourth semesters, you must choose electives as follows

- **One** CNC university level-course that transfers directly to SFU (3 credits total). You are limited to these subjects: anthropology, commerce, computer science, economics, English, geography, history, math, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, and women's studies.
- **Any three** CNC university-level courses (any subject) that transfer directly to SFU (9 credits total).

Preparing for joint majors at SFU

CNC can prepare you to pursue joint majors at SFU in Criminology/Women's Studies, Criminology/Psychology, and Criminology/Sociology.

If you need help planning your schedule, please see a CNC counsellor/advisor.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work





Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Dental Assisting Certificate

• **Full-time • Starts: September •**
Fees, entire program: \$4,827 • One
year • Prince George campus

Careers

The program combines lectures and clinical practice in preparation for a career in

- Private practice
- Group practice
- Dental clinics
- Public health
- Other related areas.

After completing this program, you'll be eligible to become a Certified Dental Assistant (CDA) through the College of Dental Surgeons of British Columbia.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 with either English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
 - GED Certificate
2. Successful completion of either Biology 12 or Biology 050, with a grade of C or better.

Note 1: Before the program starts, you'll need to complete College forms certifying current immunizations, a dental examination, and a health self-assessment. We'll send you the forms during the acceptance process. You must also be vaccinated for hepatitis B.

Note 2: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

Note 3: Some experience, volunteer or paid, in a dental office/clinic is strongly suggested. Please include a statement describing the length, type, and location of previous experience. If you have no previous experience, you may wish

to consider the CNC course Introduction to Dentistry (DENO 150).

Note 4: You must acquire and maintain a valid CPR level C certificate throughout the program.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
DENT 150	Dental Assisting Foundations
DENT 151	Prevention I
DENT 152	Professional Issues
DENT 153	Dental Sciences
DENT 157	Dental Assisting Clinic I
Semester 2	January – April
DENT 160	Restorative Dentistry
DENT 161	Prevention II
DENT 162	Communications
DENT 163	Dental Specialties I
DENT 167	Dental Assisting Clinic II
DENT 169	Radiology
DENT 190	Practicum I
Intercession	May – June
DENT 173	Dental Specialties II
DENT 177	Dental Assisting Clinic III
DENT 191	Practicum II

Selection process

When there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select half the class:

	Max. points
Letter grade for English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045 or Technical and Professional Communications 12	4.00
Letter grade for Biology 12 or Biology 050	4.00
Resident of BC or the Yukon	1.00
One of the following:	
• Completion of DENO 150 (2 points)	
• Completion of a dental receptionist program (2 points)	
• Volunteer work or chairside experience of 30 or more verifiable hours in a dental office (2 points)	2.00

- 15 to 29 hours of verifiable volunteer work or chairside experience (1 point)

Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications	1.00
Maximum possible points	12.00

Dental Studies

Statement of purpose

To provide the educational foundation for oral health care providers entering practice so they are able to have a positive impact on the health of the community and on their profession.

Applicants are advised that dental studies is a physically demanding profession which may exacerbate any hand, wrist, back, neck, or shoulder problems that an applicant might be experiencing. People with sensitive skin and conditions such as sensitivity to latex or other allergies, may be affected by some materials used in dental care. This information is provided in the event you may wish to discuss it with a health care professional.

Advanced standing

The Dental Studies Department of the College of New Caledonia believes in providing credit for previous education that directly relates to either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate that they have previously met the goals and objectives of a particular course.

The student must approach the Curriculum Co-ordinator with the request to have his/her credentials evaluated as they relate to a course. The Curriculum Co-ordinator, in consultation with the instructor responsible for the course, will evaluate the student's credentials. The student must provide copies of transcripts and course syllabi with course objectives as part of their credentials.

Challenges for all courses must be submitted within three weeks after the program starts. The student should attend all classes until it is determined if





credit is granted. Students will be advised of the Exemption and Assessment Policy in their program acceptance letters.

Refer to “Admissions, registration and records” and “Fees” in this calendar for policy and fee information on exemptions, challenge exams, and prior learning assessment.

Criminal record search

Given the scope of the Criminal Records Review Act, CNC requires criminal records searches for applicants for program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. This requirement may result in a student having to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.

Students must provide proof of application for a criminal record search in order to be considered admissible to the program. The result of a criminal record search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent a student from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

Dental Assisting

- Word processing and Internet experience are necessary for students registered in the program.
- In addition to expenses of tuition, textbooks, and uniforms, students will be expected to purchase miscellaneous clinic supplies and to cover the cost of CPR training. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other costs will be provided in an acceptance letter and during the first week of class.
- It may be necessary for a student to be placed in a location outside the

Prince George area. Students will be expected to cover the costs of accommodation, travel, and living expenses.

- Dental assistants need good eyesight. Before you're accepted into the program, it's strongly recommended that you have an eye examination and obtain corrective eyewear if needed.

Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a dental assisting course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to the program. Multiple course failures or a subsequent failure in dental assisting courses will exclude the student from further study and re-admission to the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category. The dental assisting program must be completed within a three-year period.

Re-admission to the program is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

1. A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of “C” or better, will be accorded first priority.
2. A student who has failed a dental assisting course or who has withdrawn from the dental assisting course with less than a “C” grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority.
3. An evaluation of course work completed elsewhere will be necessary for the student requesting a transfer from another accredited dental assisting program; the student will then be subject to the criteria above and will be accorded third priority.
4. A student who withdraws twice from the same course, and applies for re-admission to that course, will be accorded the lowest priority on the course's waiting list.

Application procedure

Application forms are available from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records, and may be submitted after September 15 for the following year. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as early as possible in the academic year.

Applications received after March 31 for fall entry into open enrolment programs are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability. If the program applied for is oversubscribed at the March 31 deadline, applications and application fees after that date will be returned to the applicant.

Applications must be completed before April 24 to be considered in the selection process. Acceptance into the program commences May 1 for the intake in September.

Licensing

To be eligible for licensure and registration with the College of Dental Surgeons of British Columbia, graduates must pass the National Dental Assistant Board Examination.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate
- Practical Nurse Certificate

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 9, 2010 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Practicum: April 12 – April 30, 2010
- Intercession classes: May 3 – June 4, 2010
- Practicum: June 7 – June 25, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Dental Hygiene Diploma

• **Full-time • Starts: September •**
Fees, entire program: \$8,478 • Two
years • Prince George campus

Careers

CNC's program prepares you to work in private/group practices, dental clinics, public health, and more. Dental hygienists today are dental health educators, teaching patients about oral hygiene and promoting dental health in the community.

Admission requirements

1. All of the following or their equivalents at a first-year college/university level, with each course having a minimum of "B-":
 - Biology 111 and 112 (Human Anatomy and Physiology, with labs) or equivalent
 - Chemistry 111 and 112, or Chemistry 113 and 114, or equivalent
 - Psychology 101 and 102 or equivalent
 - English 103 or equivalent plus one additional first-year English course
 - Math 104 or Psychology 201 or equivalent
 - One university-level elective
2. Skills and Abilities Information form must be completed. The form requires the applicant to verify that they understand the personal and physical attributes required to be successful in the program and understands the duties and responsibilities of the dental hygiene profession. (Form included in Application Package.)
3. All candidates must complete the Candidate's Questionnaire on May 14, 2010. (Information included in Application Package.)

May 18, 2010 is the deadline for all documents for Dental Hygiene

program. Acceptance process for Dental Hygiene begins June 1.

Dental Hygiene program requirements

1. Official college forms certifying current immunizations and dental and health examinations. You will receive these forms as part of CNC's acceptance process, and you must complete them before the program starts. You must also be vaccinated for hepatitis B.
2. Proof of application for a criminal record search (an application form will be sent on acceptance).
3. You must acquire and maintain a valid CPR level C certificate throughout the program.

Program outline

Students with home/family responsibilities are advised to begin planning early. The program is demanding, and adding full-time studies to other obligations may be challenging.

Semester 1 September – December

DENH 150 Dental Hygiene Foundations
 DENH 152 Oral Sciences I
 DENH 153 Professional Issues I
 DENH 155 Dental Sciences I
 DENH 157 Head and Neck
 DENH 158 Microbiology

Semester 2 January – April

DENH 162 Oral Sciences II
 DENH 164 Pathologies I
 DENH 165 Dental Hygiene Foundations II
 DENH 167 Prevention
 DENH 168 Communications
 DENH 169 Radiology

Intersession 1 May – June

DENH 170 Dental Hygiene Foundations III
 DENH 175 Dental Hygiene Clinic I
 DENH 176 Research Methodology

Semester 3 September – December

DENH 250 Dental Hygiene Foundations IV
 DENH 251 Dental Hygiene Clinic II
 DENH 254 Pathologies II
 DENH 255 Dental Sciences II
 DENH 256 Community Health I

Semester 4 January – April

DENH 260 Dental Hygiene Foundations V
 DENH 261 Dental Hygiene Clinic III
 DENH 263 Professional Issues II
 DENH 264 Pathologies III
 DENH 266 Community Health II

Intersession 2 May – June

DENH 270 Dental Hygiene Foundations VI
 DENH 271 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV
 DENH 278 Seminar

Note: All Dental Hygiene courses have a passing grade of "B-." Any grade lower than 68% results in an "F."

Selection process

When there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select the class:





	Max. points
GPA based on Dental Hygiene prerequisites (2.67–4.33 points)	4.33
Completion of the Dental Hygiene prerequisites in a consecutive 24-month period	1.00
Resident of BC or the Yukon	1.00
One of the following: Completion of DENO 150, Certified Dental Assisting program, Dental Receptions program, or employment in a dental office (3 months' full time or equivalent) Note: Volunteer experience does not count	1.00
Persistent interest in the program as shown by repeated application	1.00
Subtotal	8.33
The reference letters and Candidate's Questionnaire for the top 50 candidates will be scored:	
• Two reference letters (0–1 points)	1.00
• Candidate's Questionnaire (1–5 points)	5.00
Total:	14.33

Dental Studies

Statement of purpose

To provide the educational foundation for oral health care providers entering practice so they are able to have a positive impact on the health of the community and on their profession.

Applicants are advised that dental studies is a physically demanding profession which may exacerbate any hand, wrist, back, neck, or shoulder problems that an applicant might be experiencing. People with sensitive skin and conditions such as sensitivity to latex or other allergies, may be affected by some materials used in dental care. This information is provided in the event you may wish to discuss it with a health care professional.

Advanced standing

The Dental Studies Department of the College of New Caledonia believes in providing credit for previous education that directly relates to either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate that they have previously met the goals and objectives of a particular course.

The student must approach the Curriculum Co-ordinator with the request to have his/her credentials evaluated as they relate to a course. The Curriculum Co-ordinator, in consultation with the instructor responsible for the course, will evaluate the student's credentials. The student must provide copies of transcripts and course syllabi with course objectives as part of their credentials.

Challenges for all courses must be submitted within three weeks after the program starts. The student should attend all classes until it is determined if credit is granted. Students will be advised of the Exemption and Assessment Policy in their program acceptance letters.

Refer to "Admissions, registration and records" and "Fees" in this calendar for policy and fee information on exemptions, challenge exams, and prior learning assessment.

Criminal record search

Given the scope of the Criminal Records Review Act, CNC requires criminal records searches for applicants for program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. This requirement may result in a student having to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.

Students must provide proof of application for a criminal record search in

order to be considered admissible to the program. The result of a criminal record search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent a student from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

Dental Hygiene

- All program requirements must be completed within five years of initial enrolment.
- All Dental Hygiene courses must maintain a "B-" as a pass grade and any grade lower than 68.0% will result in an "F" grade.
- Word processing and Internet experience are necessary for students registered in the program.
- Dental Studies graduates are required to undergo criminal records searches as part of the process of licensure. Any costs are the responsibility of the student.
- In addition to expenses of tuition, textbooks, and uniforms, students will be expected to purchase their own instruments and miscellaneous clinic supplies and to cover the cost of CPR training. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other costs will be provided in an acceptance letter and during the first week of class.
- Dental hygienists need good eyesight. Before you're accepted into the program, it's strongly recommended that you have an eye examination and obtain corrective eyewear if needed.

Dental hygiene degree opportunities

- **University of British Columbia (UBC):** The College of New Caledonia, in partnership with the UBC Faculty of Dentistry, Camosun College, and Vancouver Community





College, offers graduating secondary school students the opportunity to access a four-year Dental Hygiene baccalaureate program. Students enrolled in the Dental Hygiene Degree Program will complete the first year of the program at UBC. At the end of the first year, students must achieve an overall academic standing of not less than 77% to advance to second year. Upon successful completion of first year, students will complete the next two years of coursework at one of the three partner colleges. Assignment of second- and third-year students to one of the three partner colleges will be made by UBC; student preferences are considered but cannot be guaranteed. After successful completion of the dental hygiene diploma program at the end of third year, students will return to UBC to complete their fourth-year course work. Graduates of the CNC Dental Hygiene program are eligible to transfer directly into the fourth year of the Dental Hygiene Degree Program. For more information regarding the Bachelor of Dental Hygiene as well as admission requirements and deadlines, please consult the UBC Faculty of Dentistry website at www.dentistry.ubc.ca

- **Thompson Rivers University (TRU):** Graduates from the College of New Caledonia Dental Hygiene Diploma Program have the option of completing a Bachelor of Health Science from TRU. The TRU Bachelor of Health Science degree program is designed to provide health care diploma graduates from recognized programs and institutions with the opportunity to obtain a bachelor's degree. For further details, consult with TRU Faculty of Science Distance Education website at www.tru.ca/schs/disted/index.html

Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a dental hygiene course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to the program. Multiple course failures or a subsequent failure in dental hygiene courses will exclude the student from further study and re-admission to the program; that student may not apply again to the program under the new student category. The dental hygiene program must be completed within a five-year period.

Re-admission to the program is considered on a space-available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

1. A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of "B-" or better, will be accorded first priority.
2. A student who has failed a dental hygiene course or who has withdrawn from the dental hygiene course with less than a "B-" grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority.
3. An evaluation of course work completed elsewhere will be necessary for the student requesting a transfer from another accredited dental hygiene program; the student will then be subject to the criteria above and will be accorded third priority.
4. A student who withdraws twice from the same course, and applies for re-admission to that course, will be accorded the lowest priority on the course's waiting list.

Application procedure

Application forms may be submitted after September 15 for admission in the following year. Applicants are advised to submit their application early in the academic year. Acceptance into the program starts in mid-June for the

intake in September. Official transcripts with final grades must be submitted by May 22. Only completed applications will be considered in the selection process.

Applications received after March 31 for fall entry into open enrolment programs are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability. If the program applied for is oversubscribed at the March 31 deadline, applications and application fees after that date will be returned to the applicant.

Licensing

To be eligible for licensure and registration with the College of Dental Hygienists of British Columbia, graduates must pass the National Dental Hygiene Certification Examination.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate
- Practical Nurse Certificate

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 23, 2010 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010

Interession

- Classes: May 3 – June 4, 2010

Revised: 10.01.06





Driver Training

• **Start dates, durations and fees vary — please see below or contact campuses** • Prince George Continuing Education; Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof (in partnership with E & R Professional Driver Training); Burns Lake (in partnership with BV Driving School)

Commercial Driver's Licences

Class 1: Semi-trailer trucks, buses and logging trucks and all types of motor vehicles and combinations of vehicles except motorcycles.

Class 3: Tandem-axle trucks — trucks with more than two axles, such as dump trucks and large tow trucks, but not buses used to transport passengers.

Class 4, Unrestricted: Vehicles as in Class 5, plus buses up to a maximum 25-person capacity.

Class 4, Restricted: Ambulances, taxis and limousines, and special vehicles used to transport people with disabilities, up to a maximum 10-person capacity.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20: Any combination of vehicles in Class 5, and trailers or towed vehicles exceeding 4,600 kilograms, provided neither truck nor trailer has air brakes.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 51: Any combination of vehicles in Class 5, and recreational trailers exceeding 4,600 kilograms, provided neither truck nor trailer has air brakes.

Courses offered

Air Brakes — 16 hours / 20 hours

If you plan to upgrade your current license to a Class 1 or 3, you need the 16-hour air brake course.

If you need an air endorsement for your Class 2, 4, or 5 license, you should choose the 20-hour air brake course. This course includes a practicum and

pre-trip inspection. **Note:** After completing the 20-hour course, you have 30 days to be certified by ICBC.

For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees) for both courses, please contact Continuing Education at the Prince George campus.

Air Brakes — 20 hours

- Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, Vanderhoof
- Approximate tuition fees: Burns Lake: \$240; Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof: \$215

This course covers everything you need to complete your air brake certification. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campuses directly.

Class 1 (all types — offered on request)

- Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof — available on request

Note: This program does not include air brake certification. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

Class 4 — Unrestricted

- 4 hours (average)
- Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof
- \$177 (Burns Lake — contact other campuses for their fees)

This program prepares you for the road test at the Motor Vehicle Branch. For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20

- Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof — available on request

Note: You must provide a properly certified vehicle and trailer (trailers must be loaded to 4,600 kg or more).

For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 51

- Fort St. James, Fraser Lake, and Vanderhoof — available on request

Note: You must provide a properly certified vehicle and trailer (trailers must be loaded to 4,600 kg or more). For admission requirements and additional costs (such as ICBC test fees), please contact the campus directly.

Revised: 09.12.21





Early Childhood Education Certificate

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September (full-time and part-time)
or January (part-time only) • Fees,
entire program: \$3,099 • Nine
months • Fort St. James,
Mackenzie, and Prince George;
individual courses may also be
available at other campuses

Careers

This program prepares you to work with young children in a variety of settings:

- Daycare centres
- Preschools
- Supported childcare programs
- Family development programs
- Social service agencies
- Libraries
- Hospital playrooms

As well, some graduates own their own daycare centres or preschools.

Finishing a program in early childhood education is the first step towards becoming a Certified Early Childhood Educator in BC.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples with a minimum "C" grade) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate plus English 050 with a minimum "C" grade or
 - GED Certificate.
2. Completion of the English component of the English and Math Achievement Test (EMAT), administered by the College, before the first semester. Students whose test results show difficulties in English must take a developmental program.

3. a) Preference is given to applicants with 30 hours' paid/volunteer experience in an early childhood setting (e.g., group daycare centre, nursery school, or family daycare centre). Please provide a form signed by the supervisor outlining your work hours and attesting to your ability.
 b) An additional letter of reference attesting to your personal suitability for early childhood education.
4. Attendance at a spring orientation session.
5. A written statement (at least 300 words) describing career goals, special interests and reasons for seeking entrance to the program.
6. Documents certifying current immunization, TB screening, and health examinations. These must be on official College forms (**supplied with acceptance**), and must be submitted before the program starts.
7. Proof of application for a criminal record search. CNC requires criminal record searches for those applying to program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. You may have to undergo two searches, one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Attorney General's Office. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot complete the practicum or clinical component cannot graduate from the program.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
ECE 151	Child Growth and Development
ECE 154	Theories and Practices of ECE
ECE 165	Program Development
ECE 170	Observing and Recording Behaviour
ECE 176	Human Relations in Early Childhood Settings
ECE 190	Practicum: Level I and Level II
ENGL 155	Developmental English

Note: Students **must** receive an exempt or satisfactory standing in ENGL 155 before continuing with the second term.

Semester 2	January – May
ECE 153	The Child in Society
ECE 155	Theories and Practices of ECE
ECE 166	Program Development
ECE 172	Health, Safety and Nutrition in ECE
ECE 174	Interacting with Families
ECE 177	Human Relations in Early Childhood Settings
ECE 199	Practicum: Level I and Level II

Post-basic courses

ECE 251	Infant Growth and Development
ECE 252	Administration of ECE Programs
ECE 255	Care and Guidance of Infants and Toddlers
ECE 256	Introduction to Inclusive Child Care
ECE 257	Programming for Inclusive Child Care
ECE 272	Health, Safety, and Nutrition
ECE 274	Interacting with Families
ECE 290 and 291	Practicum
ECE 292 and 293	Practicum





You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate, Aboriginal
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 16, 2010
(includes exams)
- Practicum: April 19 – May 28, 2010
- Study break: March 1 – 5, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Early Childhood Education Certificate, Aboriginal

- **Full-time or part-time • Starts:** September, January, April • **Fees, entire program: \$5,839 • 34 weeks**
- **Offered online through Mackenzie and Nechako**

This program is offered collaboratively by the College of New Caledonia, Northern Lights College, Northwest Community College, and Yukon College.

You do not have to be of Aboriginal ancestry to take the program.

Careers

The Aboriginal ECE program is designed to train women and men to be skilled, sensitive teachers of young children in early childhood settings. While learners will be prepared to work with children from diverse cultural backgrounds, the focus is on caring for Aboriginal children in

- Daycare centres
- Preschools
- Supported childcare programs
- Family development programs
- Social service agencies
- Libraries
- Hospital playrooms

When you graduate and complete 500 hours of work in the field, you'll be eligible for licensing as an early childhood educator in BC and the Yukon. As well, the program provides 50 college credits.

Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples with a minimum "C" grade); or
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate plus English 050 with a minimum "C" grade; or

- GED certificate plus completion of an English assessment, administered by the College (students, whose assessments show difficulties in English, must participate in English upgrading before entering the program); or
- Mature student status (please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor) plus completion of an English assessment administered by the College (students whose assessments show difficulties in English, must participate in English upgrading before entering the program).

Note 1: Before you start the first practicum, you must provide documentation of successful completion of a first aid course accepted by the Provincial ECE Registry. Your first aid certification must remain valid for each practicum placement.

Note 2: You must provide documents certifying current immunization, TB screening, and a health examination. These must be on official forms (supplied with acceptance), and must be submitted before the program starts.

Note 3: You must also provide proof of application for a criminal record search. The college requires criminal record searches for everyone applying to programs that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. Applicants must undergo two searches, one through the RCMP and one through the Attorney General's Office. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum setting. Students who cannot complete the practicums cannot graduate from the program.

Program outline

The AECE program recognizes the growing population of First Nations, Inuit, and Métis (Aboriginal) children in our society, and values the wealth of knowledge and tradition derived from

Aboriginal peoples. In promoting the development of the whole child, it is essential that children have their cultures affirmed and supported in the early years.

Aboriginal settings are the focus of the program; however, you'll develop the skills and knowledge to work with children from all cultures. The program totals 1,010 hours (570 hours of coursework and 440 hours of practicum experience).

Trimester 1	12 weeks
AECE 151	Prenatal Infant and Toddler Development
AECE 154	Guiding and Caring for Young Children
AECE 156	Program Planning I
AECE 157	Historical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education
AECE 190	Practicum I (9-hour seminar)
Trimester 2	12 weeks
ACEC 161	Preschool and School-aged Child Development
AECE 166	Program Planning II
AECE 164	Professional Interactions
AECE 167	Curriculum Development
AECE 191	Practicum II (9-hour seminar)
Trimester 3	14 weeks
AECE 175	Language and Literature in Early Childhood Education
AECE 177	Working with Families
AECE 170	Observing and Recording Children's Behaviour
AECE 172	Health, Safety, and Nutrition
AECE 192	Practicum III (12-hour seminar)

Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified,





first accepted.” If you qualify after the program’s full, you’ll be put on a wait-list.

You do not have to be of Aboriginal ancestry to take the program. However, fifteen seats are reserved for Aboriginal applicants (self-declared) who meet the entrance requirements.

Selection process

If there are more qualified applicants than the number of seats, the following selection process will be used:

1. Work experience in an early childhood centre: A minimum of 30 hours of paid or volunteer experience in an early childhood setting: 10 points
2. Letters of reference: One letter of recommendation from the work experience program supervisor: 5 points; A second letter of reference from an educator, employer, or other professional, recommending the applicant’s acceptance into the program: 5 points
3. Previous academic experience: Relevant post-secondary courses with a “C” grade or better (2 points per course to a maximum of 10 points): 10 points
4. Attendance at spring orientation: Participation in all orientation activities (e.g., group discussions, observations at the CNC day care): 10 points
5. Written statement (describing career goals, special interests, and reasons for seeking entrance into the program): Clearly stated reasons for applying: 5 points; Congruence between personal goals and program goals: 5 points

Maximum = 50 points

You might also be interested in . . .

- Aboriginal Teacher Assistant Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC

Revised: 09.12.21





Economics

- Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Individual university classes • Fees: \$2,897 (one year of courses) • Prince George campus

Careers

Because economic issues are important in almost every field, an economics background gives you skills that are widely valued.

Many employers are interested in the skills which economics majors tend to possess. These include

- Gathering and analyzing data
- Writing technical reports and essays
- Critical thinking and quantitative analysis
- Recognizing and analyzing human behaviour in relation to work, production, distribution and consumption

Sample job titles:

- Economist
- Researcher
- Investment analyst
- Economic forecaster
- Insurance agent
- Population studies analyst
- Cost estimator
- International trade specialist
- Budget officer

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate

- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year economics program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 1 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all economics courses available at CNC, see page 199
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Arts, Associate Degree
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Management Diploma
- Marketing and Management Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Education Assistant Certificate

(Community and School Support — CASS)

• **Part-time (maximum three courses at once)** • **Starts: August and January** • **Fees: \$249 per course** • **Equivalent to a one-year certificate program (individual completion time varies)** • **Distance education through Prince George; also offered through Quesnel campus**

Careers

The Education Assistant program is one of CNC's Community and School Support programs (CASS — formerly Developmental Disabilities). CASS is based on the following values:

- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to support services that respect inclusion and choice;
- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to work with skilled and respectful support staff in community and school settings.

In addition to the Education Assistant program, CASS offers these two credentials, both listed in this calendar:

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Human Service Citation

With an Education Assistant Certificate, you'll be prepared to work as a teacher's aide or education assistant, providing assistance to children with disabilities in school settings.

The program is designed for practicing support workers. It enhances competence in inclusion; supporting literacy; human development; learning and support strategies; communication; school, community and relationships; and professional practice and accountability.

Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent. To download an admissions package, please go to <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>

New students are admitted to the program in one of four ways:

Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling) and over 19 years of age:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>).

Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volunteer experience during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact CNC's Centre for Student Success (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837) and arrange to write this test. Note: If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

Program outline

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity Across the Lifespan
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Support Systems
CASS 180	Supporting Literacy in Diverse Classrooms
CASS 195	Practicum — Education Assistant





Elective: For information on approved electives, contact an instructor or CNC's Counselling & Advising Office. They must be equivalent to 3.0 credits at a post-secondary level of instruction.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 11 – April 23, 2010 (includes exams)

Revised: 09.12.21





Electrical, Foundation-Level

• **Full-time • Starts: September and February • Fees, entire program: \$1,954 • 20 weeks • Fort St. James, Prince George, Quesnel, and Mackenzie**

Careers

This program prepares you for the electrical apprenticeship program, or for positions such as counter and warehouse personnel in wholesale/distributing outlets. To work in BC, electricians must be either certified in the trade or registered in a four-year apprenticeship program leading to certification.

Admission requirements

1. Communications 12 (with a minimum "C" grade) or English 11 or English 045, or equivalent.
2. One of the following, or equivalent: Principles of Math 11, Math 045, Applications of Math 12, or Math 042.
3. One of the following, or equivalent: Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Applications of Physics 12.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): safety; tools and equipment; cables, fixtures and fittings; Canadian Electrical Code; conductors, switches, and devices; distribution systems; electrical drawings; electrical energy and power concepts; electro-magnetism; and motors and motor controls.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the

program as well as complete a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

1. The letter grade for English 11, English 045 or Communications 12 or equivalent will contribute its actual grade points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 11, Math 045, Applications of Math 12, or Math 042 or equivalent, will contribute its actual point to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
3. The letter grade for Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Application of Physics 12, or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
4. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
5. A passing grade on the English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. A passing grade on the Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or better, or successful completion of any Foundation-Level Trades Training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 25

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Electrical program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division. Apprentices and employers must register with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

Important dates

Dates are for Prince George — please contact other campuses for their dates.

Spring 2010 intake:

- Classes: February 15, 2010 – July 2, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September and January (most
courses) • Fees: \$3,946 (one year
of courses) • One year • Prince
George campus

Careers

As an engineer, you'll be a creative problem-solver, applying your skills to make significant contributions.

Careers include chemical engineer, mechanical engineer, civic/structural engineer, environmental engineer, and computer engineer.

Students who successfully complete this program with a GPA of at least 2.5 are guaranteed admission to second-year engineering at UBC. As well, this program is equivalent to first-year engineering at UVic. Individual courses also transfer to SFU, UNBC, TRU, and other institutions in BC and Alberta.

You can also transfer to the following programs (with one or two course substitutions):

- UNBC/UBC: Joint Environmental Engineering program
- University of Alberta, Faculty of Engineering

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.
2. Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050
3. Math 12 or MATH 050 or MATH 100
4. Physics 12 or PHYS 050

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the

high school courses most appropriate for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 3: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Note 4: Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

Program outline

APSC 100	Introduction to Engineering
APSC 120	Engineering Drawing
CHEM 111	Fundamentals of Chemistry I
CHEM 112	Fundamentals of Chemistry II
CSC 109	Computing Science I
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
MATH 101	Calculus I
MATH 102	Calculus II
MATH 204	Linear Algebra
PHYS 101	Introductory Physics I
PHYS 102	Introductory Physics II
PHYS 204	Mechanics I
Elective	3 credits

Note: Students transferring to UVic are not required to take the above 3 credits of electives, however, they must take CSC 110 while at CNC and must take ENGR 020 while at UVic.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Science, Associate Degree
- University-level courses in physics
- University Transfer First-Year Science

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



• **Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$2,855 (one year of arts courses) • Individual university classes • Prince George campus**

Careers

English study opens up a world of employment possibilities. English scholars are valued because of specific knowledge gained through study; as well, English develops important employment skills, including written and oral communication skills, research ability, and critical thinking.

The following is a partial list of careers open to those with a degree in English: archivist, attorney, author, broadcaster, columnist / critic, copywriter, corporate communicator, counsellor, editor, educational researcher, educator, foreign service officer, government service worker, interviewer / journalist / reporter / correspondent, librarian, newspaper / magazine editor, public relations officer, publisher (book, magazine, online), research analyst, and writer (technical, speech, freelance, creative, advertising).

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.

- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year English program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 1, 2, and 4 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all English courses available at CNC, see page 201
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Individual university-level courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



ESL (English as a Second Language)

- Full-time or part-time • Starts: September, January, and May • Fees vary • 15-week semester • Prince George campus

More than 30 years' experience in teaching ESL has placed the College of New Caledonia amongst the best English language institutes in Canada. Study with highly qualified teachers in a pure English environment, and watch your English improve rapidly in our multicultural classrooms. Combine ESL with university and academic programs and make steady progress towards your career goals.

Admission requirements

1. You must be at least 18 years of age, or turn 18 during the first semester at CNC.
2. To ensure you enter the program at the appropriate level, you must complete a placement test before admission. ESL instructors will also interview you before program placement.

Note: TOEFL is not required for admission to ESL.

Program outline

Fundamental Level

ESL 060 Beginner Level ESL

Intermediate Level

ESL 070 Intermediate Grammar
ESL 071 Intermediate Listening and Speaking
ESL 072 Intermediate Writing
ESL 073 Intermediate Reading

Advanced Level

ESL 090 Advanced Grammar
ESL 091 Advanced Listening and Speaking
ESL 092 Advanced Writing
ESL 093 Advanced Reading

English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

ESL 095 EAP Listening and Speaking
ESL 096 EAP Writing and Grammar
ESL 097 EAP Reading

Note: Students in the Advanced and EAP levels may also take either one or two academic courses (depending on their ESL level), in these areas:

- University arts and science
- Business and management
- College and career preparation (upgrading)

There is no additional fee for these courses (international students only).

After you complete the EAP level, you can take university-level English courses (you must meet course requirements before registering).

Grading scale

Note: In the ESL program, you need 80% to pass.

A+ 95 – 100%
A 90 – 94.9%
B+ 85 – 89.9%
B 80 – 84.9%

CS/F Below 80%

(CS = Continuing Status — for details, please see “Grading System” the back of the calendar.)

ESL level progression

Level 1 — Fundamental ESL

Main focus: vocabulary building, pronunciation, and conversation. Reading and writing are also taught.



Level 2 — Intermediate ESL

Core courses include grammar, listening and speaking, reading, writing.



Level 3 — Advanced ESL

Core courses include listening and speaking, reading, writing, grammar. Plus one university course



Level 4 — English for academic purposes

Core courses include college level writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Plus two university courses



University, business or career technical programs

No TOEFL is required after completing English for academic purposes.

Complete ESL and progress to college or university programs without TOEFL or other testing.

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 23, 2010 (includes exams)
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010

Summer 2010 term:

- May 10 – August 20, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Excavator Training

• **Start dates, durations, and fees vary — please see below or contact campuses • Prince George Continuing Education (in partnership with Nahanni Construction Ltd.) and Lakes District**

Lakes District Excavator Training

- Nine weeks
- Starts: TBA
- Full-time
- Approx tuition fees, entire program: \$8,900

Careers

This program combines hands-on equipment operation with training in an excavator simulator. You'll also get the industrial certifications and entry level service and maintenance skills you need to work as an excavator operator.

The program is sponsored in part by Nechako Kitamaat Development Fund Society, the Burns Lake Community Forest and the Vancouver Foundation.

Why choose CNC?

- State-of-the-art simulators let you acquire new skills in a controlled environment.

Admission requirements

This program has no specific admission requirements.

Program outline

Topics include the following:

Integrated Skills Training

- EXOP 150 Introduction to Computers
- EXOP 151 Applied Math for Operators
- EXOP 155 Employability Skills Training

Safety Training

- EXOP 160 Transportation of Dangerous Goods
- EXOP 161 WHMIS
- EXOP 162 Defensive Driving
- EXOP 165 OFA Level I
- EXOP 166 OFA Transportation Endorsement
- EXOP 167 Spill Response
- EXOP 168 Hazard Recognition and Control

Operator Training

- EXOP 170 Job Site Planning
- EXOP 171 Job Site Layout
- EXOP 172 Fire Suppression
- EXOP 173 Environmental Management Systems
- EXOP 174 Radio Operations
- EXOP 175 Service and Maintenance of Excavator Equipment
- EXOP 180 Simulator Training — Excavator
- EXOP 190 Practicum

Prince George Excavator Training

- 120 hours
- Continuous intake
- Full-time
- \$14,685

Careers

Get one-on-one training in operating an excavator — you'll be job-ready. Forest-related operations are the main focus. **Note:** Steel-toed footwear is required.

Admission requirements

This program has no specific admission requirements.

Program outline

Topics include the following:

- Introduction to theory and safety regulations
- Effective operations of hydraulic controls (boom and stick)
- Preventative maintenance
- Road-building
- Sloping
- Ditching
- Clearing
- Landscaping

Revised: 09.12.21





Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD)

Advanced Diploma Online

- Full-time or part-time • Ongoing registration • Fees: \$555 per course
- Ten 3-credit courses • Available online through Burns Lake campus

Improve your FASD knowledge base

Join our team of provincially and nationally recognized experts, and increase your ability to effect change. Take advantage of the unique opportunity to enrol in an Advanced Diploma in FASD. This exciting leading-edge initiative is designed for professionals working in the area of FASD, and is targeted to provide you with the applied skills to

- Improve services for individuals with FASD
- Impact policy development
- Understand the complex challenges facing individuals, families, and communities impacted by FASD
- Design and implement effective prevention and intervention strategies

Join professionals from across the discipline areas of education, justice, social services, and health to learn and effect change.

Admission requirements

- An Associate Degree; or
- A minimum of 60 university credits (two years), of which 18 credits must be at the second-year level; or
- A recognized diploma in one or more of the following areas: health care, education, criminal/justice, childcare, social systems and human resources; or
- As evaluated by the program co-ordinator or college counsellor/advisor.

Please contact the College for application procedures.

Courses offered

Courses are offered multiple times per semester — please contact the Burns Lake campus for availability.

FASD 260	Overview of FASD
FASD 300	FASD Support Strategies
FASD 305	FASD Brain and Behaviour
FASD 310	Cultural Perspectives in FASD
FASD 315	Special Topics in FASD
FASD 320	Human Development
FASD 325	Developmental Disabilities and FASD
FASD 330	Addictions
FASD 335	FASD Prevention
FASD 399	Practicum

Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a wait-list.

Students with overseas credentials should contact the program co-ordinator for further information.

Note: A maximum of three FASD courses may be taken before registering in the diploma program.

Revised: 09.12.21





Fine Arts Certificate

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:

**September • Fees, entire program:
\$2,298 • One year • Prince George
campus; part-time at Quesnel**

Careers

Let your creativity shine. This program prepares you for a career as a professional artist. As well as creative and technical skills, you'll learn to manage the business side of your career: copy-right, contracts, commissions, and more.

Admission requirements

Please note the program admits a maximum of 20 students.

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate (with English 045 or equivalent).
2. Submission of a portfolio by the deadline. Portfolios must consist of at least 10 and no more than 20 examples of any of the following: paintings, drawings, carvings, sculptures, crafts, web art, photography, sketchbooks, videos or other types of art. (Please see "Portfolio guidelines," below.)
3. Submission of a typed personal statement (500 – 700 words) explaining why you want to enter the program.

Note: Students who do not meet the academic requirements above may be admitted to selected studio courses based on evaluation of their portfolios and personal statements. Such students must immediately start the English requirements for the program. After successfully completing English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045 or equivalent, students can enter the certificate program.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
FINE 101	Art History I
FINE 103	Drawing I (Studio)
FINE 106	First Nations Art, Design, and Technology (Studio)
FINE 108	Making a Living as an Artist
FINE 109	Colour Theory (Studio)
Semester 2	January – April
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
FINE 102	Art History II
FINE 104	Drawing II (Studio)
FINE 105	Painting (Studio)
FINE 107	Introduction to Digital Arts and Media (Studio)

Quesnel

FINE 101, 102, 103, and 104 offered as UT electives on a rotational basis.

Portfolio Guidelines

1. Portfolios must be either mailed or brought to the College by April 24. They can be dropped off at the office of Admissions during regular office hours. Please note that animation imagery is not acceptable.
2. All artworks in the portfolio must be clearly labeled with the artist's name, a unique identifying number, the date created, and the date submitted. Slides or CDs must also be labelled with the title of the work.
3. The portfolio should include a list of all pieces submitted, including dimensions and materials used; for example: "Item #6, sculpture, mixed media, 2 x 3 m."
4. If pieces are larger than 20" x 26", or are three-dimensional or fragile, send good-quality photographs or slides rather than the original pieces.
5. If digital work is submitted via CD-ROM or website URL, include information about the software, file

format, and fonts. Include a printout of each work, labelled with its file name or its location on the website.

6. Artworks must be produced, drawn, designed or photographed by the applicant, unless the work was part of a collaboration with others. If applicants submit work that was part of a collaboration, they must clearly indicate what part they played in the process.
7. If mailing a portfolio from outside Canada, applicants should note on the outside of the package, "Temporary Entry" and "Goods are to be Returned." To avoid customs brokerage fees, the work should also be noted as having "No commercial value."
8. Applicants are responsible for all postage and shipping costs, including return postage/shipping. Portfolios must include a self-addressed return label and sufficient postage, in Canadian funds, for return mail. Portfolios will not be returned COD.
9. Applicants should insure their pieces. CNC is not responsible for anything lost or damaged in shipping or storage. CNC takes every precaution to ensure that portfolios are handled carefully, but does not accept responsibility for loss of, or damage to, materials submitted.
10. Portfolios may be picked up from Admissions after the second week of June (during regular office hours).
11. Applicants are encouraged to use and explore a variety of media and images. However, animation or cartoon images are illustrative; they do not fall into the realm of fine arts and are therefore not acceptable.





Selection process

1. Portfolios are reviewed by a Fine Arts program committee and will be assessed on the basis of skill, design, and creativity. Portfolio evaluations are valid for four years.
2. In the event that the program is oversubscribed, the following selection process will be used:
 - a) Student portfolio: 7 points
 - b) Geographic location (awarded to students who are residents of northern, rural, and remote areas: 2 points
 - c) Typed personal statement: 1 point

Fine Arts part-time study

The Fine Arts program is pleased to offer a limited number of seats for part-time study. Students wishing to take longer than two semesters may do so, but all courses must be completed in a maximum of four years to be eligible for the certificate. It is suggested that students enrol in a minimum of two courses each semester. Students applying for part-time study must do so before each academic year to be considered for the program. Students entering part-time study must meet all of the admission requirements outlined above.

If there are more people interested in part-time study than seats available, special selection process will give priority to those persons who have already started the program.

Selection process for part-time students

In the event that part-time seats are oversubscribed, the following will be used as selection process:

1. Students who have successfully completed a FINE course in the previous academic year will receive first priority. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.

2. Second priority is given to students who have completed a FINE course within the previous three academic years. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.
3. Third priority is given to new part-time applicants. They will be ranked in order of portfolio grade.
4. In the event of a tie, decisions in the three categories above will be considered in the part-time selection process.

Only those courses which are a part of the FINE certificate program will be considered in the part-time selection process.

When all of the above process are exhausted, the final selection will be done randomly.

Portfolios are reviewed by a Fine Arts program committee and will be assessed on the basis of skill, design, and creativity. Portfolio evaluations are valid for four years.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- New Media Communications and Design Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Focus Employment Program

- Full-time or part-time • Ongoing registration • Free tuition • 9.5 months • Lakes District campus

How does the Focus Employment Program help students?

Students will

- Learn job readiness skills:
 - How to be a good worker
 - Job safety
 - How to get along with co-workers and the boss
- Learn about:
 - Anger management
 - Stress management
 - Time management
 - Life skills
- Improve reading, writing, and computer skills
- Improve communication abilities
- Gain supported work placement and practical job experience

Who can join the Focus Program?

- Adults over 21 years of age (people under this age may attend with the instructor's permission)
- Adults who had a difficult time in school
- Adults who believe their mother drank alcohol while pregnant with them, or who have been diagnosed with FASD
- Adults who wish to improve their personal and pre-employment skills

Revised: 09.12.21





Forest Industry Safety Training

- Full-time or part-time • Start date varies • Fees vary • Duration varies
- Lakes District, Mackenzie, and Nechako

Careers

Improve your employability in the forest industry. Choose from industry-approved courses such as Fire Suppression, First Aid, Log Scaling and Grading, and Chainsaw Safety.

Admission requirements

There are no specific admission requirements for these courses.

Courses available

(All courses may not be available at all campuses.)

- All-terrain vehicle rider course
- BC Faller Certification
- Bear Aware
- Chainsaw Safety
- Environmental Management Systems
- Fire Suppression
- First Aid
- Heat and Cold Stress
- Helicopter Safety
- Log Scaling and Grading
- Residue and Waste Measurement
- Resource Road Driving
- Spill Response
- Snowmobile rider courses
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods
- WHMIS (Workplace Hazardous Materials Information Systems)
- WorkSafeBC training modules

Revised: 09.12.21



- Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees, per lecture course: \$233 • Individual university classes
- Prince George campus

Careers

- The ability to speak French increases your employability, particularly with the federal government
- Knowing a second language broadens your cultural perspectives
- Many university degrees require the study of a language other than English

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year French program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all French courses available at CNC, see page 208
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Other university-level courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$233–\$347 per course • Individual university classes • All courses available at Prince George campus; many also at regional campuses

Note: For 2009–2010, GEOG 201 and 202 are the only courses the College will be offering.

Careers

Are you curious about climate change, earthquakes, tsunamis, cities, different cultures, or other aspects of the world around you?

If so, you may want to take one of the many geography courses offered at CNC. With a degree in geography, you can work in a broad range of fields related to your interests and aptitudes — examples include education, forestry, real estate, natural resource management, planning, and parks and recreation.

Many people think geography is a boring “catalogue” of rivers, mountains, natural resources, and capital cities. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Modern geography studies all aspects of the physical and human landscape and the interactions between them. Geography uses a holistic approach to understand the complex problems being faced on planet Earth today.

Students study geography for many reasons: they may be pursuing an associate degree or bachelor's degree, fulfilling course requirements for programs such as forestry or education, or they may simply be curious about the world in which they live.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a “C+” grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year geography program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 2 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all geography courses available at CNC, see page 208

- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- Other university-level classes
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Health Care Assistant Certificate

(formerly Home Support/Resident Care Attendant Certificate)

• **Full-time or part-time • Start dates vary — please contact campuses directly • Fees, entire program: \$3,103 • 29-week program offered over 35 weeks • Burns Lake, Prince George, Quesnel, and Vanderhoof**

Careers

The BC government predicts excellent job opportunities in this field. There are employment opportunities with health authorities, community agencies, group homes, school systems, and clients in their own homes.

CNC's program gives you the skills to care for disabled individuals living in long-term-care facilities or private homes. To help clients meet their needs in all dimensions of health in their home or in a facility, the program prepares you to help with assessments, communication, and activities of daily living (such as nutrition and personal hygiene).

Admission requirements

1. Grade 10 reading level (at a minimum). Testing is administered by the College.
2. A handwritten statement describing your understanding of the role of the Health Care Assistant (150 words).

Note 1: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

Note 2: As well, before the clinical component of the program starts, you must have Safety Oriented First Aid, Emergency Level (EFASO) and FoodSafe Level I certificates. We recommend that you obtain these certificates before you start the program. The EFASO Certificate must also be valid at time of graduation. It's also beneficial if you have some experience, volunteer or paid, related to the field.

Note 3: You must also complete your immunizations and screening for TB

and hepatitis B before the clinical experience component of the program.

Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

Program outline

The program is based on the Health Care Assistant curriculum set forth by the BC Ministry of Advanced Education.

Some seats are available for part-time students. All nine courses must be completed within four years.

HCAP 120	Health and Healing: Concepts for Practice
HCAP 125	Health 1: Interpersonal Communications
HCAP 130	Health 2: Lifestyle and Choices
HCAP 135	Health Care Assistant: Introduction to Practice
HCAP 140	Healing 1: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Common Health Challenges
HCAP 145	Healing 2: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Cognitive or Mental Challenges
HCAP 150	Healing 3: Personal Care and Assistance
HCAP 195	Practice Experience in Home Support and/or Assisted Living
HCAP 199	Practice Experience in Multi-Level and/or Complex Care

Important notes

- Campus labs and clinical experience include lifting and moving clients with disabilities. It is therefore very important for the student to be in good physical condition.

- Students are strongly advised that a history of back problems may prevent completion of the course or success in finding and maintaining employment. The students are strongly encouraged to participate in a fitness program while enrolled in the course.
- Students are expected to provide their own transportation to various community agencies and long-term care facilities. Approximately 50% of this program is spent gaining practical experience at the above institutions. The schedule varies weekly and can include shifts from 0600 to 1400 and 1500 to 2200, plus numerous shorter appointments.
- In addition to disbursements for tuition and textbooks, students will be expected to purchase their own uniform and supplies, provide funds for travel to community agencies, pay for parking, and cover the cost of the Safety Oriented First Aid (EFASO) Emergency Level and FoodSafe Certificates. Specific information regarding the purchase of equipment, clinical attire, textbooks, and other items will be provided during the first week of class.
- Students are advised to complete the EFASO Emergency Level and the FoodSafe Certificate before the start date of the Health Care Assistant program. If students have not had the opportunity to complete these certificates before the program, they will be required to do so during free time (not class time) and to be responsible for the costs of said certificates. Students are required to have successfully completed these two areas before their clinical experience (week nine of the schedule). The first aid certificate must also be valid at the time of graduation from the program.
- A student who accumulates five days of absence with no communication with the instructors of the program may be terminated from the program, by the Dean, upon the instructor's recommendation.





Application/intake/qualification/ acceptance process

Application forms are available from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records and may be submitted after September 15 for the following academic year. The program begins in late August each year.

The intent is to allow both accepted and non-accepted applicants know their admission status in a timely manner to support their decision-making process. As applicants apply and meet the admission requirements for the program, they will be accepted on an on-going basis until the program is full. If it becomes necessary to prioritize applicants for acceptance and wait listing, the original date of application is considered the “conditional qualification” date. This supports the “first qualified, first accepted” concept espoused by the College.

The College will keep the waitlist through the first week of the program. Should an applicant on the waitlist not gain acceptance by that time, he/she must re-apply for the next intake for the HCA program.

Upon acceptance to the program, the College will supply official forms to the applicant denoting a complete listing of immunizations, TB and hepatitis B screening, and the health self-assessment, which must be submitted before starting the program. Also, the influenza vaccine will be highly recommended in a timely fashion, due to the nature of the clients cared for by the HCA students.

Criminal record check

You will have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students

who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a Health Care Assistant course once will be allowed to apply for re-admission to that course. Two course failures or withdrawals in a given course will exclude the student from further study in that course. All eight courses must be completed in order to receive the HCA Certificate. Re-admission will be administered according to the following priorities:

1. A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/or who, at the time of withdrawal maintained an overall grade of “C” or better, will be accorded first priority;
2. A student who has failed an HCA course or who has withdrawn from the HCA course with less than a “C” grade standing in the course will be accorded second priority;
3. A student requesting transfer from HCA programs at other institutions will be subject to the above process and will be accorded third priority.

Part-time study

The Health Care Assistant Program is pleased to offer a limited number of seats for part-time study. Those students wishing to take longer than the 29 weeks to complete the certificate may do so, provided that all eight courses are completed in a maximum of four years. It is suggested that students enrol in a minimum of two courses each year. Students applying for part-time study must do so before each academic year to be considered for the program. Students entering part-time study must meet all of the admission requirements outlined above and must meet with one of the instructors before admission.

Selection process: Part-time students

In the event that part-time seats are oversubscribed, the following will be used as selection process:

1. First priority is given to those students who have successfully completed a Health Care Assistant Certificate course in the previous year.
2. Second priority is given to those students who have not successfully completed a course in the Health Care Assistant Certificate program.
3. Last priority is given to new part-time applicants.

When all of the above processes are exhausted, the final selection will be done randomly.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Practical Nurse Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – May 31, 2010
- Exams: February 2 – 6, 2010
- Study break: March 1 – 5, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Heavy Duty Mechanics / Commercial Transport

Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level

• Full-time • Starts: September •
Fees, entire program: \$2,918 • 30
weeks • Prince George campus

Careers

Learn to repair transport trailers, crawler tractors, loaders, skidders, feller bunchers, excavators, and more. On graduation, you'll be ready for an apprenticeship, or for work in

- The heavy duty or commercial transport repair industries
- Service writing and parts distribution for service shops, dealerships, corporate shops, mills, and more

Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

1. Grade 10 with English 10 and Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 with a "C" or higher in both.

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list):

- Tools, shop resources and equipment
- Rigging
- Welding
- Basic braking systems
- Frames, suspension, steering, and running gear
- Servicing electrical and electronic systems
- Servicing air-operated equipment
- Servicing suspensions, steering, and wheels
- Employment skills

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and *handwritten* statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
3. Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better will be awarded 4 points
4. The mechanical reasoning portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
5. The English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. The Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a "C"

grade or better will be awarded 3 points.

9. Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 28

Note: High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination for Heavy Duty or Commercial Transport.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Heavy Duty Commercial Transport program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.





You might also be interested in . . .

- Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level
- Excavator Training
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

Revised: 09.12.21





Heavy Equipment Operator

- Continuous intake (variable dates and times) • Quesnel; may be available at Mackenzie campus

Careers

After completing any of these courses, you'll be ready for work in construction, logging, and more. All courses meet or exceed industry standards. For all courses, WorkSafeBC regulations are in effect, including the requirement to wear steel-toed footwear.

Heavy Equipment Operator

- 5 weeks
- Quesnel
- \$8,800

This course features 55 hours of classroom instruction, including a Level 1 First Aid and Transportation Endorsement, TDG, Fire Suppression, and more. You'll also get 96 hours of hands-on experience, including equipment maintenance, fuel spills training, and more.

Choose one of these machines:

- Feller buncher
- Cat
- Danglehead processor
- Excavator
- Butt 'n' top loader

Please contact the Quesnel campus directly for admission requirements.

Revised: 09.12.21



Heritage Building Conservation Certificate

• **Part-time • Start date:** Please contact Continuing Education, Quesnel • **Fees, entire program:** \$5,896 • **22 weeks • Quesnel (Continuing Education)**

The Heritage Building Conservation Certificate is an accredited program offered through Quesnel Continuing Education that focuses on wood structures. This program includes 22 weeks of theory and hands-on work experience. The program is competency based and will incorporate online eLearning, classroom instruction, and field experience.

The College of New Caledonia is partnering with School District #28 and Barkerville Heritage Trust to deliver this program. The program is supported and developed in consultation with our delivery partners, the Provincial Heritage Branch of BC, the University of Victoria Cultural Resource Program, Parks Canada, and other partners.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 10 with Principles of Math 10 and English 10 or equivalent (transcripts required), or mature student status. (Note: Students who are at least 19 years old and have been out of the regular school system for at least one year may gain entry as a mature student. Students wishing to be considered for admission based on this status must consult with the administrator, instructor, or counselor/advisor.)
2. Applicants will be required to write the English and Math Achievement Test (EMAT) for the purpose of providing additional assistance that may contribute to student success.

Note 1: Conditional to starting the program, students must complete a 15-hour online learner success course.

Note 2: This 22-week program is student loan eligible for full-time students and earns 30 credits leading to a Certificate in Heritage Building Conservation.

Note 3: Although this program is intended for full-time students, part-time students may be admitted.

Technology requirements

To be successful with the online course components, the learner will need access to the following technology and will require basic skills as noted:

- A current computer compatible with the programs listed below, and equipped with high-speed internet and e-mail
- Windows 95 or newer; or equivalent
- Internet Explorer 6.0 or newer; or equivalent
- Microsoft Office 2003 or newer (Word, Power Point, Excel); or download free OpenOffice Suite or StarOffice Suite
- A digital camera or a camera and scanner for uploading to the Learning Management System (LMS)
- Basic keyboarding and computer skills to navigate the Internet and use e-mail. A minimum keyboarding speed is not required but you will need to be able to type and upload assignments to the LMS used, and participate in online discussions and learning exercises.

If you require access to the above technology, please contact us, as your local college campus may provide regular computer access or other options.

Other requirements:

Students will be required to provide their own transportation to and from worksites for practicums. Some sponsorship may be available.

Selection process

Preference will be given to: (each statement worth 1 point)

- Students having Heritage Preservation Trades Skills 12;

- Students having successfully completed an entry-level or Level 1 trades program in a related discipline, such as the Residential Construction Framing Technician program; Carpentry program; Residential Building Maintenance Worker program; or other related disciplines;
- Students with related industry experience in lieu of formal qualifications submitting a resumé that includes some occupational/career access skills such as safety training, knowledge and use of carpentry tools and equipment; and knowledge and use of building materials;
- Students submitting a resumé and one-page handwritten statement summarizing why they wish to enter the program.

Note: It is recommended that the student provide these documents with the application to assist in the selection process if the program is oversubscribed. Selection will be based on the relevance and extent of experience in this field, and level of knowledge and interest.

Program outline

HBCN 100	Fundamentals of Heritage Building Conservation
HBCN 105	Introduction to Building Materials, Tools and Equipment
HBCN 110	Building Systems and Approaches
HBCN 120	Perform Miscellaneous Site Interventions
HBCN 125	Perform Structural Interventions
HBCN 130	Perform Exterior Architectural Interventions
HBCN 135	Perform Interior Architectural Interventions
HBCN 140	Perform Interventions to Building Services

Revised: 09.12.21



• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$2,855 (one year of arts courses) • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Careers

Do you enjoy reading about the past? Would you like to understand how the world, or Canada, or BC developed?

Consider a course or a career in history.

With a degree in history, you can find employment in a broad range of career fields related to your own interests and aptitudes: economic development, planning, conservation and tourism, recreation, municipal departments, provincial and federal government ministries, private sector companies, and teaching.

For more information about careers in history, visit www.historians.org/pubs/careers.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).

- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year history program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 2 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all history courses available at CNC, see page 211
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Individual university-level courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams (Prince George): April 15 – 23, 2010
- Exams (Quesnel): TBA

Revised: 09.12.21



Horticulture Technician Foundation Program

• **Full-time • Starts: November •**
Fees, entire program: TBA • 36
weeks • Quesnel

Careers

Learn to become a horticulture apprentice that meets industry standards. You'll learn how to explain and identify plant morphological characteristics, growing requirements, life cycles and adaptations as they apply to plant identification, plant propagation, arboriculture, and turf maintenance. You'll examine the internal anatomy of stems, roots and leaves as they relate to photosynthesis and respiration. You'll describe chemical characteristics of soil and soil-less media.

You'll also learn how to practise safe horticultural skills and practise maintenance on one and multiple-cylinder engines.

Admissions requirements:

1. Successful completion of at least one of the following:
 - Grade 10, with English 10, Mathematics 10 and Science 10 or equivalents
 - ABE/CCP Intermediate Certificate
 - GED

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

2. All applicants must write the English and Math Achievement Test, which includes math, English and mechanical reasoning.

Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first-qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the

program's full, you'll be put on a wait-list.

Program overview

Topics include the following:

- Identification and use of plants
- Understanding effective supervision
- Equipment maintenance and safety
- Plant science as it applies to horticulture
- Plant health and pest management
- Managing soils
- Practicing horticulture skills

You might also be interested in . . .

- Biology
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology
- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism

Important dates

- Classes: TBA

Revised: 09.12.21





Human Kinetics Diploma

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September • Fees, entire program:
\$5,641 (science); \$5,183 (arts) •
Two years • Individual university
classes • Prince George campus

Note: As this calendar went to press, this program was under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a CNC counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

Human kinetics offers a wide range of career possibilities in health and fitness, sports administration, sport sciences, teaching and coaching, ergonomics, and related fields. Possible job titles include

- Fitness consultant
- Coach
- Recreation program
- Sports psychologist
- Wellness program

Human kinetics, formerly known as physical education, involves the study of all aspects of human movement, including anatomy, conditioning, the analysis of team and individual sports, coaching theory, and introduction to sports administration.

Formal transfer packages have been established for UBC, UVic, and the University of Alberta. Transfer to other institutions can also be accommodated — talk to a faculty member or counsellor/advisor.

Admission requirements

Note: This program is currently under revision. Students who were admitted to this program in September 2008, as well as those who are already in the program, must finish their first- and second-year courses by the end of the spring 2010 semester.

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP

Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application;

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who have received less than a “B” grade in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first University Credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Note 5: Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a “C+” grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

Program outline

Year One:

Semester 1	September – December
HK 122	Conditioning for Sport and Physical Activity
HK 123	Biodynamics of Physical Activity
HK 220	Analyzing Performance in Team Sports
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
	Plus university-level elective (Arts/ Science/Commerce)

Semester 2	January – April
HK 100	National Coaching Certificate Program Level 1
HK 200	National Coaching Certificate Program Level 2
HK 120	Biomechanical Analysis of Sport and Dance

	Performance
HK 121	An Introduction to the Study of Sport
HK 125	Dance Forms
	Plus university-level elective (Arts/ Science /Commerce)

Year Two:

Semester 3	September – December
HK 124	Dynamics of Motor Skill Acquisition
HK 210	Introduction to Sports Administration
HK 223	Human Functional Anatomy
HK 240	Performance Analysis of Selected Team Sports and Activities

Plus university-level elective (Arts/ Science/ Commerce/Human Kinetics)

Semester 4	January – April
HK 127	Personal Health and Wellness
HK 221	Physical Growth and Motor Development
HK 230	Performance Analysis of Selected Individual Sports and Activities
HK 291	Field Experience in Human Kinetics

Plus university-level elective (Arts/ Science/ Commerce/Human Kinetics)

You might also be interested in . . .

- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate
- University-level classes in anatomy and physiology, anthropology, biology, human kinetics, or microbiology

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate

• **Part-time • Start date: Continuous intake • Fees, entire program (approx): \$3,600 • 240 hours • Prince George campus (Continuing Education)**

Careers

After completing the program, you'll be prepared for work in specialized and general human resources offices in the public and private sectors. Possible positions involve selection and recruitment, labour relations, compensation and benefits, training and development, and so on.

The program helps prepare you to write the Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP) exam offered by the Human Resources Management Association. The CHRP designation is nationally recognized; on completing the CHRP and gaining the appropriate experience, you may be able to gain admission to the Royal Roads MBA program in Human Resources Management.

Note: Acceptance into any other program is determined by the accepting institution; it is recommended that you investigate entry requirements of any program you're interested in well in advance.

Admission requirements

As a post-diploma certificate, the program is geared for those who have successfully completed two or more years of post-secondary education, or have equivalent relevant work experience.

If you need additional information on whether the program is the right fit for you, please contact CNC Counselling at 250-561-5818 or CNC Continuing Education at 250-561-5846.

Requirements for program completion

To receive your Post Diploma Certificate in Human Resources, you must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Successfully complete 240 hours of course study in human resources at the post-diploma level.
2. Successfully complete all required courses for the certificate as part of the 240 hours.
3. Complete the Post Diploma Certificate Application, including official transcripts and course outlines for courses taken outside CNC. (Students accessing CNC courses to be recognized as second- or third-year courses as part of this certificate must receive prior approval from the Dean of the course area and the Director of Community and Continuing Education).
4. Have your Post Diploma Certificate Application reviewed.
5. Pay all fees owing to CNC.

Program outline

Six required courses:

CESS 151	Interpersonal Communication and Conflict Resolution
CESS 152	Group Decision Making and Problem Solving
CESS 153	Self-Management and Leadership Development
CESS 157	Recruitment and Selection
CESS 158	Positive Discipline Process

Approved coursework in labour relations

Additional approved coursework

Additional 126 hours of human-resources-related coursework from the following sources:

- 126 hours of CNC Continuing Education human resources courses;

i.e., Benefits and Compensation, Development and Training, Workplace Health and Safety, and Labour Relations

- Up to 80 hours of human resources training completed outside CNC
- Up to 90 hours from current or previously completed CNC credit courses in human resources, such as MGT 263, MGT 264, or COM 222

Appraisal of previous coursework

If you're considering this program but would like additional information, or would like to have your previous coursework appraised to determine if it's applicable, contact the CNC Counselling Department at 250-561-5818 to make an appointment.

Important dates

Please contact Continuing Education.

Revised: 09.12.21





Human Service Citation

(Community and School Support — CASS)

- **Part-time (maximum three courses at once)**
- **Starts: August and January**
- **Fees: \$269 per course**
- **Individual completion time varies**
- **Distance education through Prince George**

Careers

The Human Service Citation is one of CNC's Community and School Support programs (CASS — formerly Developmental Disabilities). CASS is based on the following values:

- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to support services that respect inclusion and choice;
- Individuals with developmental disabilities have the right to work with skilled and respectful support staff in community and school settings.

In addition to the Human Service Citation, CASS offers these two credentials, both listed in this calendar:

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate

The Human Service Citation consists of four CASS courses. It gives you exposure to the human service field and allows you to choose only the courses you're interested in. All courses are transferable into the Community Support Worker Certificate or the Education Assistant Certificate.

Admission requirements

All applicants must provide a transcript or other official proof that they have completed English 12 (with a final grade of at least "C"), or equivalent.

To download an admissions package, please go to <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>

New students are admitted to the CASS program in one of four ways:

Path #1: Paid Paraprofessional

For students employed as paraprofessionals providing support services to persons with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A letter from an employer (on agency letterhead) confirming employment.

Path #2: Volunteer Service Provider

For students volunteering service to people with developmental disabilities:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A CASS Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) completed by a supervisor, documenting at least 65 hours of direct service in the past three years.

Path #3: Caregiver

For students who are caregivers (such as a parent, guardian, or sibling) and over 19 years of age:

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade
- A completed CASS Personal Statement Form (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>).

Path #4: Special Admission

For those who do not yet qualify for full admission into the program. Special Admission students can register for one semester in CASS 110 and/or CASS 120.

- Verification (such as a transcript) of having completed English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade.
- Special Admission students must complete 65 hours of relevant volun-

teer experience during their first semester. To continue in the program, they must submit a Volunteer Experience Record (available at <http://mail.cnc.bc.ca/blogs/CASS/>) and apply for full admission.

English 12 or equivalent: If you don't have English 12 or equivalent with a minimum "C" grade, you must write an English test at CNC. It's your responsibility to contact CNC's Centre for Student Success (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837) and arrange to write this test. Note: If your results don't meet the required level, you must upgrade before admission to the program.

Program outline

To qualify for the citation, you must complete any four of the following courses:

CASS 110	Communication Skills
CASS 120	Human Diversity Across the Lifespan
CASS 130	Ethical Foundations of Practice
CASS 140	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part I
CASS 145	Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part II
CASS 150	Life Planning and Support Systems
CASS 160	Physical Care
CASS 180	Supporting Literacy in Diverse Classrooms

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate





- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- University-level classes in psychology, sociology, or social work

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 11 – April 23, 2010
(includes exams)

Revised: 09.12.21





Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level

• Full-time • Starts: September and February • Fees, entire program: \$2,190 • 22 weeks • Prince George

Careers

Graduates will be qualified for entry-level employment opportunities in

- Industrial / commercial machine shops
- Pulp mills, sawmills, and mines
- Mines
- Food and beverage processing operations
- Construction, oil and gas plants/transmission
- Secondary manufacturing of all types of products.

The activities of an industrial mechanic (millwright) / machinist include the maintenance, installation, and repair of stationary industrial equipment in factories, mills, mines, production plants, and recreational facilities. These skilled tradespeople also use lathes, milling machines, grinders, and other equipment to machine parts to accurate dimensions. Because they work in close association with instrument mechanics, pipefitters, welders, electricians, and heavy equipment mechanics, they need to be team players.

Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

1. Grade 10 with English 10 and Principles of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 with a “C” or higher in both.

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Program outline

Topics include the following (not a complete list): blueprint interpretation, safety, hand tools, power tools, engine lathes, milling machines, grinders, rigging, welding, conveyors, reducers, pumps, and basic hydraulics.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., “A” = 4.0, “B+” = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., “A” = 4.0, “B+” = 3.33, etc.
3. Credit in Physics 11 or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better will be awarded 4 points
4. The mechanical reasoning portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
5. The English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. The Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.

7. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of “B” or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 041 and Trades Math 042 with a “C” grade or better will be awarded 3 points.
9. Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 28

Note: High school graduation with English 12, Math 11 and Physics 11 (where applicable) is recommended and required by some employers in order to be indentured as an apprentice.

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

CNC graduates of this program receive an ITA certificate of completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.





Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division.

Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level
- Plumbing, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate
- Welding Levels B and A
- Welding Level C

Revised: 09.12.21





• Part-time • Durations, start dates, and fees vary • Offered at all CNC campuses

In today's market, employee training is critical. CNC offers updated equipment and instructors with extensive industry knowledge and background (WorkSafeBC-certified where applicable). We'll bring the training to your site, or you can use our top-notch facilities.

Note: At the Prince George campus, Industry Training is offered through the Continuing Education department.

Sampling of courses offered

Courses are constantly being developed in response to community needs. Therefore, the list presented here is only a sample. For the most up-to-date list of what's currently available, or to have a custom training package delivered at your facility, please contact your local CNC campus.

Key to campuses

BL	Burns Lake
FL	Fraser Lake
FSJ	Fort St. James
M	Mackenzie
N	Nechako
PG	Prince George
Q	Quesnel
V	Vanderhoof

Automotive

- Air Conditioning Retrofit Certification (ICBC-accredited) (PG)
- Aluminum Welding (ICBC-accredited) (PG)
- Automotive Lift Inspection / Operation (PG)
- Automotive Lab Scopes and Scan Tool Diagnosis (PG)
- Basic Automotive/Heavy-Duty Air Conditioning (PG)
- CFC/HCFC/HFC Control for the Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industry (Environment Canada

Certification) (PG)

- Commercial Vehicle Inspection Program (CVIP) (PG)
- Diesel Engine Electronics, Levels 1 and 2 (PG)
- Diesel Engine Training—Domestic Automotive (Ford/GM/Dodge) (PG)
- Electronic Scan Tool Training for ICBC Auto Shop Body Workers (PG)
- Hybrid Technology (PG)
- Wheel Alignment (ICBC-accredited) (PG)

Driving

(Also see "Driver Training" listing in this calendar)

- Air Brakes, 20 hours (BL, FL, FSJ, V)
- Class 1 Basic (BL, FL, FSJ, V)
- Class 4—Unrestricted (BL, FL, FSJ, V)
- Class 4 or 5, with Endorsement 20 (FL, FSJ, V)
- Defensive Driving (BL)

Electrical / Electronics

- AC/DC Fundamentals (PG)
- Circuit Breaker (General) (PG)
- Electrical Code Refresher (PG, Q)
- Electrical Drawings and Control Systems (PG)
- Electrical System Protection Relaying (PG)
- High Voltage Electrical Awareness (for Private Stations) (PG)
- Lighting Design and Control Systems Training (PG, Q)
- Programmable Logic Controllers (PG)
- Safety Training for Electricians (PG)

Heavy equipment

(Also see "Heavy Equipment Operator" listing in this calendar)

- Excavator Training (BL, M, N, PG, Q)

Industry

- Aerial Work Platform (Scissor-lift) Certification (PG)
- Brushing, Spacing, Thinning (BL,

M, N)

- Bug Probing (M, N)
- Culturally Modified Trees (BL, M, N)
- Environmental Management Systems (BL, M, N)
- Fire Suppression (BL, M, N)
- Forklift—Introductory (BL, M, N, PG)
- Forklift Operator—Certification / Recertification (BL, M, N, PG)
- Hoisting and Rigging (BL, M, N, PG)
- Log Scaling (BL, M, N)
- Powered Boomlift Certification (PG)
- Pre-Foundation-Level Trades Math (PG, Q)
- Small Engine Repair (PG)

Safety

- All-Terrain Vehicle Rider course (BL, M, N, PG)
- Accident/Incident Investigation (PG)
- Bear Awareness (BL, M, N)
- Chainsaw Safety (BL, M, N, PG)
- Confined Space—Awareness/Entry/Rescue (PG, BL, M, N)
- CPR/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) (BL, PG)
- Fall Protection Awareness (BL, PG)
- Gas Detection (PG)
- H₂S Alive (PG)
- Heat and Cold Stress (BL, M, N)
- Occupational First Aid Levels 1, 3, and Transportation Endorsement (BL, M, N)
- Pesticide Application/Dispenser/Certification (PG, BL, M, N)
- Red Cross First Aid (BL, M, N)
- Respiratory Protection and Respirator Fit Testing (PG)
- Rigging and Lifting (PG)
- Safety Committee courses (PG)
- Snowmobile rider courses (BL, M, N)
- Spill Response (BL, M, N, PG)
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) (BL, M, N, PG)
- WHMIS (BL, M, N, PG)
- Workplace Inspections (PG)
- WorkSafe (BL, M, N, PG)





Trades

- Gas Fitter “A” / “B/C” (PG)
- Machinist—Computer Numerically Controlled Machining—Basic (PG, Q)
- Millwright—Hydraulics—Basic and Advanced (PG, Q)
- Millwright—Laser Alignment (PG, Q)
- Millwright—Lubrication and Bearings (PG, Q)
- Millwright—Upgrading for IP exam (PG, Q)
- Welding—Arc / Oxy-Fuel Welding (beginner level) (PG, Q)
- Welding—Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) (MIG) (PG, Q)

You might also be interested in . . .

- Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level
- Excavator Training
- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Maintenance Management Professional Certificate
- Plumbing, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate
- Welding Level C, B, and A

Revised: 09.12.21





JET (Job Education and Training)

Fees, entire program: • Part-time •
Starts: September • \$712 • Nine
months • Prince George campus

About JET

Gain the skills you need to get a job. The JET program prepares people with learning difficulties for entry-level positions in competitive employment. Our graduates are employed in entry-level positions in a variety of settings.

The program alternates classroom theory with job training placements provided by interested employers. Job training sites are arranged using the student's personal job plan. Local businesses provide specific job skills training for the position that the student has identified. Financial aid is available.

JET staff provide monitoring, adjust support, and help evaluate progress for both student and employer. Students may have up to three job training sessions during the year.

Admission requirements

Members of the JET staff interview each student to see if the program is right for them. Parents and other support people are welcome to attend the interview. Applications are welcome at any time during the year.

Program outline

JET 151: Job Orientation

Job Orientation helps students develop personal goals for competitive employment. They examine their interests, attitudes, values, aptitudes and goals, then investigate the local labour market and develop a personal job plan. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement.

JET 152: Assertiveness and Interpersonal Skills for Employment

Students explore their personal level of assertiveness, familiarize themselves with assertiveness techniques, and develop skills to handle situations assertively. Important components of this course include strategies for stress management, conflict resolution, and building self-esteem.

JET 153: Interview Skills

This course provides practical training in all phases of the job interview, including contacting employers, preparation for the interview, personal presentation during the interview, and follow-up with the employer. Each student refines his or her interview skills by participating in an interview circuit with community employers.

JET 154: Job Maintenance

Job Maintenance helps students develop skills and strategies to function competitively on the job. The job-keeping strategies covered in the course will enhance personal performance. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement.

JET 155: Job Search

This course provides students with strategies and techniques to locate job opportunities and perform independent job searches. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement, or an active job search supported by JET staff.

Questions?

Contact JET staff at 250-561-5836 / 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5836, or e-mail dauvinj@cnc.bc.ca

You might also be interested in . . .

- TARGET

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – May 21, 2010
- Study break: TBA (same as School District #57)

Revised: 09.12.21





Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate (ABT*)

(*Applied Business Technology)

• Full-time and part-time • Start date varies • Per-course pricing; contact campus for details • Duration varies • Online through CNC Mackenzie

Careers

Become an important member of the legal team. The Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate will give you the skills and knowledge you need for entry-level employment in a legal office.

Admission requirements

Applicants who have completed CNC's Administrative Assistant or Office Assistant Certificate meet the admission requirements for this program.

Applicants without a certificate will need to complete the following prerequisites:

- ABTC 050 Online Learner Success, or equivalent.
- ABTC 060 Computers and the Internet, or ABTW 073 Microcomputers I, or equivalent.
- ABTC 066 Keyboarding II or equivalent, or a keyboarding speed of 45 net words per minute.
- ABTC 070 Word Processing I, or equivalent.
- ABTC 071 Word Processing II, or ABTW 043 Word Processing (covers Word Processing I and II), or equivalent.
- ABTC 085 Business English, or ABTE 074 Business Communications I, or equivalent.

Applicants with Applied Business Technology or Office Administration Certificates from other institutions must contact the College of New Caledonia at 1-877-997-4333.

Highly recommended:

To successfully complete the Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate, you'll need skills in filing, bookkeeping, human relations, and office procedures. If you don't have strong skills in these areas, we strongly recommend that you take the following courses before entering the program.

- ABTC 075 Human Relations, or ABTH 070 Human Relations.
- ABTC 080 Business Math and Calculator Skills, or ABTB 073 Financial Records, or equivalent.
- ABTC 090 Administrative Procedures, or ABTP 078 Office Simulations, or ABTP 076 Office Simulations, or equivalent.
- ABTC 091 Records Management, or ABTP 072 Office Procedures, or ABTP 073 Office Procedures, or equivalent.

Program outline

ABTL 010	Introduction to the Canadian Legal System
ABTL 020	Legal Office Procedures
ABTL 030	Litigation Procedures I
ABTL 040	Litigation Procedures II
ABTL 050	Family Litigation Procedures
ABTL 060	Corporate Procedures I
ABTL 065	Corporate Procedures II
ABTL 070	Conveyancing Procedures I
ABTL 080	Conveyancing Procedures II
ABTL 090	Wills and Estates

Additional costs

Costs are determined per course and are available on our website, at www.cnc.bc.ca/mackenzie/online_programs

Additional costs include a \$15 application fee, a technology fee of \$5 per course, and a registration fee of \$15 per semester, plus textbooks and textbook shipping charges, where applicable.

The Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate program qualifies for Canada Student Loans. Applications for Canada Student Loans are available online at www.canlearn.ca.

Revised: 09.12.21





Maintenance Management Professional Certificate

• **Part-time • Start date: Please contact Continuing Education • Fees, entire program: \$5,790 • Length varies • Prince George campus (Continuing Education)**

Careers

CNC and the Plant Engineering and Maintenance Association of Canada are proud to offer the Maintenance Management Professional (MMP) Certificate Program.

Developed and authorized by the Plant Engineering and Maintenance Association of Canada (PEMAC), this program is designed for those aspiring to management positions in the maintenance field, those already in maintenance management and looking for formal training, for those seeking the full maintenance designation (MMP Certificate), and for those seeking only focused training in selected areas.

Every business has physical assets used to create value in terms of the products or services you offer your customers. Effective maintenance management of your organization's physical assets improves the following:

- Uptime
- Production capacity
- Equipment reliability
- Economic life of assets
- Safety records
- Environmental compliance
- Return on your financial investment in capital assets.

The MMP certification program enables you and your employees to provide the most cost-effective management of your business's physical assets.

Admission requirements

There are no formal admission requirements for this program.

Program outline

This program consists of eight modules:

Module 1	Maintenance Management — Skills and Techniques
Module 2	Production and Operations Management for the Maintenance Manager
Module 3	Human Resources Management
Module 4	Accounting and Finance
Module 5	Maintenance Management
Module 6	Predictive Maintenance Technologies
Module 7	Computerized Maintenance Management
Module 8	Capstone course

Revised: 09.12.21





Management Diploma

- Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January • Fees, entire program: \$5,706 • Two years
- Prince George campus; individual courses may also be available at other campuses

Note: As this calendar went to press, all CNC business diplomas were under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

Take the first step towards a career as a manager.

This program is designed primarily for mature students who want to build on their existing work experience and move into management positions. (Students with little work experience should expect junior or entry-level positions with potential for movement into management.) If you think you may be admissible as a mature student, please consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Job opportunities in this field are strong. BC Work Futures states "between 2001 and 2011, it is expected that 7,850 positions in this field will become available."

Possible job titles include administrative officer, administrative services coordinator, office manager, liaison officer, and departmental manager.

This program also prepares you for further study (please consult with a faculty member or counsellor/advisor before enrolling in second year). Options include a block transfer to UNBC (up to 60 credits), and transferability to the University of Lethbridge.

Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
- GED Certificate

and

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Principles of Math 11 or
- Introductory Math 11 or
- Applications of Math 11 or
- Math 044 or
- Math 045

Full-time applicants must complete a Math Placement Evaluation to complete their application to the program. Full-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 in their first semester.

Part-time applicants must complete the Math Placement Test prior to enrolling in a course where MATH 145 is a prerequisite. Part-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 prior to enrolling in any economics, finance, or business statistics course.

Note 1: Applicants are strongly recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications. If you have concerns about your computer skills, please speak to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 2: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Business Common Core Semester

ACC 151 Accounting I
CIS 165 Business Information Systems

Either:

ECON 101 Canadian Microeconomics Issues (see Note 1)

or

ECON 201 Principles of Economics — Microeconomics (see Note 1)

MGT 154 Applied Human Relations

MKT 152 Principles of Marketing

Management Core Courses

COM 222 Management and Organizational Behaviour
ECON 202 Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics
ENGL 195 Effective Communications I (see Note 2)
LAW 294 Business Law
MATH 157 Business Statistics
MGT 157 Principles of Management
MGT 254 Applied Group and Leadership Skills
MGT 255 Small Business Development
MGT 263 Human Resource Development
MGT 264 Industrial Relations

Electives

Five courses from:

BUS 250 International Business Field School and Cultural Exchange
LEAD 101 Leadership Lab, Part 1
LEAD 201 Leadership Lab, Part 2
Any required courses from Marketing or Accounting and Finance core courses
Any COM course





Two of:

- ECON 207 Managerial Economics
- ENGL 196 Effective
Communications II (see
Note 2)
- MATH 145 Math for Business
(see Note 3)
- MGT 160 International Business

Note 1: ECON 101 and 102 are not recognized prerequisites for post-diploma courses. ECON 201 and 202 receive full transfer credit.

Note 2: Kwantlen Polytechnical University requires ENGL 103 and does not accept ENGL 195 or ENGL 196.

Note 3: MATH 145 may be required in the first semester and would be taken instead of ECON. ECON would be taken later in the program of studies.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation
- Management Skills for Supervisors
- Marketing and Management Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Management Skills for Supervisors

- **Part-time • Please contact campuses for specific dates • \$555**
- **Length varies • Prince George (Continuing Education) and Quesnel; may also be available at Vanderhoof**

Careers

Improve your management skills, add to your resumé, and improve your ability to manage time and stress—take Management Skills for Supervisors at CNC.

The program is delivered in three 26-hour modules. Each module is a complete and separate learning experience, but it is best to take them in sequence, as the overall program is designed to build upon knowledge and skills of the previous module.

Program outline

Interpersonal Communication and Conflict Resolution

In this session you'll learn how to give and receive effective feedback that will help resolve even the most difficult situations, and how to set a supportive communication climate for a one-to-one problem-solving discussion, whether it's with a fellow employee, colleague, or boss.

Topics of discussion will focus on identification and prevention of win/lose situations before they begin, six rules to developing a supportive work climate, three essential skills to help resolve all interpersonal conflict, and understanding why people do the things they do and how you can turn all conflict into co-operation.

Group Decision-Making and Problem Solving

This session will identify your problem-solving, decision-making style and how it may positively or negatively affect others. You will learn how to be more effective in your group/team meetings

and take advantage of the skills of shared responsibility and leadership.

This session focuses on applying the "4-Factory Theory," identifying your preferred problem-solving, decision-making style, five motivational drives of all people, skills required to effectively participate in group discussion, and facilitating a problem-solving session.

Self-Management and Leadership Development

Refine your interpersonal skills by identifying your behavioural preferences and motivational drives. Learn how to adjust your style of interaction to best meet the motivational needs of others.

Through a very reliable test you will discover your negative responses to stress and how to overcome this without having to change your lifestyle.

Manage yourself better in relation to time by identifying strengths and potential areas of development, applying effective interaction strategies to meet the various motivational needs and behavioural styles, and recognizing your reactions under tension, pressure, and stress.

Revised: 09.12.21





Marketing and Management Diploma

- **Full-time or part-time • Starts:** September and January • **Fees,** entire program: \$5,706 • **Two years**
- **Prince George campus; individual courses may also be available at other campuses**

Note: As this calendar went to press, all CNC business diplomas were under revision. For the most current information, please check www.cnc.bc.ca or consult a counsellor or academic advisor.

Careers

Literally thousands of organizations provide career opportunities in marketing. Examples include manufacturing, retailing, wholesaling, service marketing, non-profit organization marketing, government, and international marketing.

This program prepares you for management trainee and specialist positions in areas such as

- Sales
- Advertising
- Marketing research
- Purchasing
- Product/brand management
- Physical distribution
- Public relations

The program permits a two-year block transfer (up to 60 credits) towards an undergraduate degree at UNBC, Royal Roads University, Athabasca University, or the University of Lethbridge. If planning to continue to university, consult with a faculty member or counsellor/advisor before enrolling.

Admission requirements

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional Communications 12) or
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or
- GED Certificate

and

Successful completion of one of the following:

- Principles of Math 11 or
- Introductory Math 11 or
- Applications of Math 11 or
- Math 044 or
- Math 045

Full-time applicants must complete a Math Placement Evaluation to complete their application to the program. Full-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 in their first semester.

Part-time applicants must complete the Math Placement Test prior to enrolling in a course where MATH 145 is a prerequisite. Part-time students scoring below a specified level will be required to take MATH 145 prior to enrolling in any economics, finance, or business statistics course.

Note 1: Applicants are strongly recommended to have a strong working knowledge of personal computer applications. If you have concerns about your computer skills, please speak to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Note 2: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

The program is normally completed in four terms over two years. Some students, however, may wish to take it over six terms—for example, if they have employment obligations or family responsibilities. CNC counsellors/advisors can help develop schedules to suit each student.

Business Common Core Semester

ACC 151	Accounting I
CIS 165	Business Information Systems

Either:

ECON 101	Canadian Micro-economics Issues (see Note 1)
----------	--

or

ECON 201	Principles of Economics — Microeconomics (see Note 1)
----------	---

MGT 154	Applied Human Relations
---------	-------------------------

MKT 152	Principles of Marketing
---------	-------------------------

Marketing and Management Core Courses

ACC 152	Accounting II
ACC 255	Management Accounting I
MKT 251	Marketing Management Theory and Applications
MKT 266	Promotion
MKT 271	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 272	Marketing Research Methods
MKT 276	Retailing and Merchandising
MKT 281	Personal Selling
MKT 285	Internet Marketing
MGT 255	Small Business Development

Electives

Any four courses from:

ENGL 195	Effective Communications I (see Note 2)
----------	---

ENGL 196	Effective Communications II (see Note 2)
----------	--





LAW 294	Business Law
MATH 145	Math for Business (see Note 3)
MGT 254	Applied Group and Leadership Skills

Note 1: ECON 101 and 102 are not recognized prerequisites for post-diploma courses. ECON 201 and 202 receive full transfer credit.

Note 2: Kwantlen Polytechnical University requires ENGL 103 and does not accept ENGL 195 or ENGL 196.

Note 3: MATH 145 may be required in the first semester and would be taken instead of ECON. ECON would be taken later in the program of studies.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation
- Management Diploma
- Management Skills for Supervisors

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$3,468 (one year of science courses) • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Careers

Mathematics reveals hidden patterns that help us understand the world around us. As well, mathematicians can make a lasting contribution by helping to solve problems in fields such as medicine, management, economics, government, computer science, physics, psychology, engineering, and social science.

A degree in math can lead to careers in education, computer science, statistics, research, physics, and more.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year math program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 1, 5, 6, and 8 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all math courses available at CNC, see page 214
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate degree
- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Other university-level courses
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma

• **Full-time • Starts: January • Fees, entire program: \$15,926 • 2.5 years – 1.5 in the classroom, and 1 on practicum (guaranteed placement within BC) • Prince George campus**

Careers

There's a worldwide shortage of medical laboratory technologists. Help fill the need and enjoy a respected career.

As a medical laboratory technologist, you'll perform a variety of specialized tests using high-tech instrumentation, to help physicians diagnose, treat, and prevent disease. Professional responsibilities include collecting and preparing specimens for analysis; testing blood, body fluids, and tissue samples; and interpreting results. You'll work independently, but as an important part of the health-care team.

This program prepares you to work in

- Hospital laboratories
- Public and private clinical laboratories
- Research, veterinary, forensic, pharmaceutical, and industrial laboratories
- Laboratory instrument sales and service

Educational opportunities include a post-diploma bachelor of science in medical lab technology (UBC) and/or Advanced Registered Technologist certification (Canadian Society of Medical Laboratory Science, or CSMLS). Post-diploma professional development is also offered locally, provincially, and nationally.

The program has registered for accreditation with the Canadian Medical Association (CMA). Since programs can be accredited only after they have been offered for at least one year, the CMA's accreditation site visit is scheduled for September 21 – 23, 2009. Before graduates of this program can write CSMLS national examinations,

the program must have completed its accreditation.

After graduating, you'll be eligible to write the CSMLS national examination to become professionally certified, which qualifies you to work as a medical laboratory technologist anywhere in Canada. Job prospects are excellent throughout the country, and particularly in northern BC.

Admission requirements

1. Grade 12 or ABE Advanced Certificate.
2. The following courses, each with a grade of "C" or better:
 - English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or English 045 or equivalent;
 - Biology 12 or Biology 050 or equivalent;
 - Chemistry 12 or Chemistry 050 or equivalent
 - Principles of Math 12 or Math 050 or equivalent

Note: Student selection for the program is extremely competitive. C is the minimum, but higher grades will improve your chances of being accepted.

3. Completion of Self Report on Suitability form.
4. Completion of the Medical Laboratory Technology Career Investigation Report form.

Note 1: As part of the selection process, only those applicants who are short-listed will be interviewed (teleconferencing is an option). The MLT Career Investigation Report form (Admission Requirement 4, above) is the primary means of selection for this interview — for more details, please see Selection Process on the next page.

Note 2: When you're accepted into the program, you'll have to supply us with documents certifying that you have

current immunizations and health examinations, and a current first aid certificate. We'll send you more information on this in your acceptance package.

Note 3: Self-identified Canadian Aboriginal applicants who meet the admission requirements by the priority deadline will be given priority for 20% of seats.

Note 4: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

Program outline

Semester 1	17 weeks
MLTS 101	Medical Terminology
MLTS 104	Infection Control and Safety
MLTS 105	Normal Hematology
MLTS 106	Specimen Collection and Handling
MLTS 109	General Laboratory Practice
MLTS 113	Anatomy and Physiology
MLTS 115	Quality Management
MLTS 122	Analytical Principles
MLTS 142	Microbiology I
Intersession	Can be taken after either Semester 1 or Semester 2
MLTS 190	Specimen Collection/Handling Practicum
MLTS 151	Management Practices
Semester 2	17 weeks
MLTS 131	Histotechnology I
MLTS 135	Histology
MLTS 136	Histotechnology II
MLTS 143	Microbiology II
MLTS 155	Immunology
MLTS 161	Hematopathology
MLTS 166	Clinical Chemistry I
MLTS 181	Transfusion Medicine I
Semester 3	17 weeks
MLTS 144	Microbiology III
MLTS 150	Professional Practices
MLTS 153	Fundamentals of Research
MLTS 162	Coagulation





MLTS 167	Clinical Chemistry II
MLTS 170	Urinalysis
MLTS 176	Molecular Diagnostics
MLTS 182	Transfusion Medicine II

Semesters 1 – 3 consist of 51 weeks of classroom instruction and related laboratory sessions at CNC. Before continuing to the practicum, you must complete all courses in semesters 1 through 3, plus intersession, with grades of 60% (C) or more.

Practicum (39 weeks)

MLTS 230	Histotechnology Theory
MLTS 235	Histotechnology Practicum
MLTS 240	Microbiology Theory
MLTS 245	Microbiology Practicum
MLTS 260	Hematology Theory
MLTS 262	Hematology Practicum
MLTS 265	Clinical Chemistry Theory
MLTS 266	Clinical Chemistry Practicum
MLTS 280	Transfusion Medicine Theory
MLTS 285	Transfusion Medicine Practicum

Note: The practicum is spent applying theory to practice at clinical training sites throughout BC. To ensure a comprehensive practicum, there will be at least one rotation between sites. During the practicum, you can expect to work an average of 40 hours per week (may include early or late shifts and some weekends). Your progress will be evaluated using competency-based objectives and theory exams.

Selection process

Only selected qualified short-listed applicants will be invited to attend an interview. All students will be selected using the following criteria:

	Max. points
1. The cumulative grade point average of the required English, biology, chemistry and mathematics courses contributes its actual points – e.g., a GPA of 3.2 contributes 3.2 points.	4.00
2. 30 credits or more at the post-secondary level, or 1-year equivalency, contributes 2 points	2
3. A completed “Medical Laboratory Technology Career Investigation Report” contributes up to 4 points. Note: This is the primary means of selection for the interview.	4
4. A completed “Self-Report on Suitability” contributes 1 point.	1
5. Residents of BC or the Yukon will be awarded 1 point.	1
6. Persistent interest in the program, as shown by repeated qualified applications, contributes 1 point.	1
7. The interview contributes up to 5 points	5
Total possible points	18

Certification

In Canada, medical lab technologists must become certified by passing national examinations administered by the Canadian Society of Medical Laboratory Science (CSMLS). Once certified, they can work anywhere in

Canada. Some provinces also require medical lab technologists to register with a provincial regulatory body before starting work.

Criminal record check

You will have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science
- Practical Nurse Certificate
- Science, Associate Degree
- University-level science courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science

Important dates

TBA — please contact the Prince George campus for details.

Revised: 09.12.21

Medical radiography technology

In 2010, the College of New Caledonia and its health care partners hope to offer a new medical radiography technology (x-ray technologist) program. The 2.5-year diploma program will be similar to those offered by the British Columbia Institute of Technology (BCIT) and the Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT). CNC is partnering with Northern Health, the Northern Medical Society, and Interior Health to offer this very important program to meet the health-care needs of the North.

To add your name to the interest list, please contact CNC's Health Sciences and Social Services office at 250-561-5841 / tattariv@cnc.bc.ca. More details will be available once program planning is complete.





Medical Office Assistant Certificate

• Online / Full-time / Part-time •

Starts: TBA • Fees, entire program:

TBA • Online — offered through

Mackenzie campus

Careers

Medical office assistants are in demand by physicians and other allied health care providers. The complex and detailed nature of working in the demanding position of a medical office assistant requires excellent communication and office skills to co-ordinate quality patient care.

In this program, you will acquire skills to manage the medical office, to use effective oral and written communication techniques and demonstrate general office procedures, administrative and time management skills. You will learn how to assess and prioritize patient appointment requests and update patient records. You will learn basic medical terminology, and understand and adhere to medical/legal aspects, perform medical billing (both manual and computerized) and learn how to complete a variety of clinical procedures in accordance with the guidelines and standards of the medical field.

Admission requirements

1. Applicants who have completed CNC's Administrative Assistant or Office Assistant Certificate within the past five years meet the program admission requirements. Those applicants with older certificates should contact the Mackenzie campus to discuss potential admission exemptions.
2. Applicants without CNC certificates will need the following:
 - ABTC 060 or ABTW 073 or equivalent
 - ABTC 066 or a keyboarding speed of 45 net words per minute

- ABTC 070 and ABTC 071, or ABTW 043, or equivalent

- ABTC 080 or equivalent

- ABTC 085 or ABTE 074 or equivalent

3. Applicants with Applied Business Technology or Office Administration certificates from an institution other than CNC must submit transcripts with their application to enable potential admission exemptions.
4. Applicants with current, relevant office experience within the last two years may contact the Mackenzie campus to discuss potential admission exemptions.
5. Applicants without an online certificate will need to complete ABTC 050 prior to entrance or as part of the program.

Program outline

ABTC 050	Online Learner Success
ABTM 010	Medical Administrative Procedures
ABTM 020	Medical Billing — Manual
ABTM 025	Medical Billing — Computerized
ABTM 030	Medical Terminology I
ABTM 035	Medical Terminology II — Anatomy and Physiology
ABTM 036	Medical Transcription
ABTM 037	Medical Terminology III — Pharmacology and Specialties
ABTM 040	Medical Clinical Procedures and Practices

Computer/technical requirements

- Pentium 233 or higher processor, at least 65 MB memory, 1.5 GB hard disk space
- Sound Blaster 16 compatible sound card
- USB or serial port for foot pedal

- Headset jack or port to connect headset

- Standard audio headset

- High-speed Internet access

- Windows XP or higher (Macintosh compatibility is possible)

- Microsoft Word 2007

- Adobe Acrobat Reader (free download from www.adobe.com)

- Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher or Firefox (with cookies enabled)

- Sun Java Runtime JRE 1.5.x or higher, with JavaScript enabled

- Digital Wav pedal (available for purchase from www.cost-plus.com; see details in online classroom) or wav pedal with Start/Stop software (available with Medical Transcription, 3rd ed., discounted package); needed prior to starting ABTM 036

- Express Scribe (free download from www.nch.com/au/scribe — see details in online classroom) or Start/Stop transcription software (available with Medical Transcription, 3rd ed., discounted package); needed prior to starting ABTM 036

- Smart Series Professional Regent Health Care Systems (available at web.regenthealthcare.ca); only to be accessed/purchased once ABTM 025 is started

Important dates

TBA — please contact the Mackenzie campus for details.

Revised: 09.12.21





Motor Vehicle Body Foundation Program

- **Full-time • Starts: October**
- **Fees, entire program: TBA •**
- 30 weeks • Prince George campus**

Careers

Work with all makes and models of vehicles, preparing vehicle repair estimate reports and determine what needs to be repaired. You'll repair dents, buckles and other defects, remove damaged fenders, panels and grills and straighten bent frames. It will also include repairing and replacing doors, front-end body and body components as well as interior components such as instrument panels and frame assemblies. You'll learn how to properly prepare for filing, grinding, sanding and painting the repaired exterior and interior body surfaces.

Upon graduation, you'll have Level One technical training credit and 625 work-based hours credit toward completion of the Motor Vehicle Body Repairer apprenticeship program.

Program outline

In this course the student will work in a supervised environment and perform basic auto-collision repairs, utilizing safety techniques, correct terminology and a variety of vehicle repair methods in the auto-collision industry. Prior to beginning repairs, Automotive Collision Repair students prepares or reviews motor vehicle repair estimate reports to determine what needs to be repaired. During the course of these repairs, students will hammer out dents, buckles and other defects, remove damaged fenders, panels and grills and straighten bent frames. The program will also include repairing and replacing doors, front-end body and body components as well as interior components such as instrument panels and frame assemblies. They will learn how to properly prepare for filing, grinding, sanding and painting the repaired exterior and interior body surfaces. At this

level the student should develop a solid foundation of the auto-collision skill.

Admission requirements

The admission requirements mentioned below are the minimum requirements.

1. Grade 10 with English 10 and Essentials of Math 10 or Applications of Math 10 or Principles of Math 10 or equivalent with a "C" or higher in the math courses

Students who do not meet the above requirement, and think they may be admissible as a mature student should consult a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete two pre-Trades evaluations: a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). Both of these items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below.

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for Principles of Math 10, Math 030, Applications of Math 10, Applied Math 10 or Math 030 or equivalent, will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
3. The mechanical reasoning portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.

4. The English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
5. The Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the Grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
8. Credit in any of the following: English 11, Principles of Math 11, or equivalents, or Trades Math 042 with a "C" grade or better will be awarded 3 points.
9. Credit for submitting a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points = 24

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom/shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. To earn a certificate or ticket, apprentices must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Carpentry program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division.





Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Automotive Technician, Foundation level
- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation level

Important dates

- Classes: October 19, 2009 to May 28, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

Full-time • Starts: September •
Fees: first year – \$4,270; second
year – TBA; • Two years • Prince
George campus

Careers

- Experience adventure!
- Work outdoors
- Work somewhere where you make a difference
- Get an affordable education that leads straight to a job
- Get an education that gives you lots of options

You'll learn skills that are valuable to forestry, oil/gas/mining exploration, utilities sectors, municipalities, parks – you'll be useful to any organization that develops, explores, researches or protects our forests and natural resources.

Graduates of this program are the people physically on the ground actively collecting data, summarizing and analyzing, reporting results, and implementing and enforcing environmental standards. This requires travel to remote locations of BC, participating with and leading professional teams, and applying practical solutions in the field.

You'll graduate with a diploma of technology that's recognized by the Association of BC Forest Professionals. If you wish, you'll be in a good position to continue your education at university (forestry, fish and wildlife, outdoor recreation and more) – this program has good transfer credit to UNBC, UBC, and the University of Alberta.

As well, the College offers more than \$20,000 in forest/resource-based scholarships and bursaries exclusively to students in this program.

Note: Fees in first year include \$200 for outdoor recreation activities and a Level 1 first aid certification or equivalent. There may be an additional fee of

up to \$600 for field trips in second year (may be reduced by class fundraising).

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate;
2. Technical and Professional Communications 12 (with a minimum "C" grade), or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or English 045, or equivalent
3. Successful completion of
 - Principles of Math 11, or
 - Applications of Math 11, with a "C" or better, or
 - MATH 045, or
 - MATH 044 or equivalent, with a "C" or better.
4. Biology 11 or Biology 045 or Chemistry 11 or Chemistry 045, or Physics 11 or Physics 045 or Resource Sciences: Forests 12, or equivalent, with a "C" grade or better.

Note 1: Students who have Principles of Math 12, or MATH 050 or MATH 100 with a standing of "C" or better, will be exempted from taking MATH 195.

Note 2: Students must be prepared for and be able to participate in strenuous physical activity in all types of terrain and weather.

Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
FOR 161	Forest Measurements I
FOR 177	Introduction to Computers
MATH 195	Mathematics for Technologies
NRES 150	Silvics and Dendrology
NRES 155	Indigenous Plants: Identification, Autoecology and Cultural Uses
NRES 157	Introduction to Forest Soils
NRES 158	Ornithology and Mammalogy
NRES 170	Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation
Semester 2	January – April
ABST 100	An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
FORS 202	Forest Ecology
FOR 162	Forest Measurements II
FOR 164	Fire Management
NRES 160	Outdoor Recreation and Tourism
NRES 180	Introduction to Earth Sciences
NRES 185	Geomatics and Cartography
Semester 3	September – December
ENGL 229	Professional Business and Technical Communication
FOR 253	Silviculture I
FOR 263	Forest Measurements III
FOR 273	Habitat Management
NRES 250	Natural Resources Policy and Practice
NRES 265	Natural Resources Seminar I
NRES 267	Supervisory Skills
NRES 270	Forest Engineering I
Semester 4	January – April
ENGL 252	Technical Communications
FOR 254	Silviculture II
NRES 289	Natural Resource Finance





NRES 255	Forest Health
NRES 285	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
NRES 266	Natural Resources Seminar II
NRES 275	Forest Engineering II
NRES 290	Applied Research Project
NRES 299	Extended Natural Resources Field Studies

You might also be interested in . . .

- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate
- Registered Forest Technologist (RFT) exam preparation online
- Registered Professional Forester (RPF) exam preparation online
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





New Media Communications and Design Diploma

• **Full-time • Starts: September •**
Fees, entire program: \$6,375 • Two
years • Prince George campus

Careers

Prepare for work in the new media industry – designing websites, writing copy, desktop publishing, and more. Learn using both Mac and Windows platforms with industry-standard software such as Adobe Creative Suite, Quark XPress, and Flash.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate (with English 045 or equivalent).
2. a) A minimum score of 4 on the essay portion of a Language Proficiency Index (LPI) test. For a schedule of LPI tests at CNC, contact the College Foundations Division at 250-561-5826. Students may also write the LPI at other locations in Prince George or elsewhere. For a list of test dates/locations across the province, visit www.ares.ubc.ca/LPI. Out-of-province students can also consult this website to arrange for private sittings.
 b) If the LPI is unavailable, students must write the CNC English Proficiency Test. Students must achieve a minimum score of 4 on the essay portion.
3. Submission of an acceptable digital portfolio by April 24 (see “Digital portfolios”, below)
4. Submission of a statement outlining computer skills and proficiency. Students must have some experience with computers and computer software. However, a high degree of experience is not required.

Note: Students who believe they need to upgrade their computer skills should contact CNC’s Continuing Education Department or College and Career Preparation Department, or a college or university in their region. Students who need upgrading or remedial work in other areas should contact the Counselling and Advising Department.

5. Submission of a statement outlining relevant background and experience, career goals, and motivation for entering the program.

Program outline

Year One:

Semester 1	September – December
NMCD 111	Writing I
NMCD 121	Publishing I
NMCD 131	Creativity
NMCD 141	Web I
NMCD 151	Illustration

Semester 2	January – April
NMCD 112	Writing II
NMCD 122	Publishing II
NMCD 132	Multimedia Design and Technology I
NMCD 145	Design History
NMCD 152	Animation, Video and Sound

Year Two:

Semester 3	September – December
NMCD 211	Writing III
NMCD 221	Publishing III
NMCD 231	Multimedia Design and Technology II
NMCD 241	Web II
NMCD 290	Industry Seminar

Semester 4	January – April
NMCD 212	Writing IV
NMCD 222	Publishing IV
NMCD 232	Multimedia Design and Technology III
NMCD 260	Portfolio and Professional Practice
NMCD 299	Industry Internship

Digital portfolios

Digital portfolios must demonstrate some ability and potential in at least one (and preferably several) of the following areas:

- Communications
- Dramatic arts
- Graphic arts and / or design (traditional or computer-based)
- Journalism
- Music / sound
- Photography
- Publishing
- Video / film
- Writing
- Website creation
- Other fine arts

The portfolio must consist of 3–10 examples of your work in one or more of the above areas. If you have questions, please contact the Arts and Science Divisional office (250-561-5815) for referral to an instructor.

Portfolios are assessed on the basis of skill, design, and creativity. Portfolios must be mailed or brought to the College by April 24. They can be dropped off at the Admissions office.

Selection process

If there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following selection process will be used:

1. Language Proficiency Index test: Students must receive a minimum score of 4 on the essay portion of the LPI test or CNC English Proficiency Test, and will receive selection process points that are equivalent to their test score. For example, a score of 4 on the LPI will be equivalent to 4 points, a score of 5 provides 5 points, and so on to a maximum of 6 points.
2. Portfolio: 6 points maximum





3. Statement on reasons for entering the program, relevant background and experience, and career goals:
1 point maximum
4. Geographic location (awarded to students who are residents of northern, rural and remote areas): 1 point

You might also be interested in . . .

- Advanced Professional Communications Certificate
- Fine Arts Certificate
- University-level English courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Northern Collaborative Information Technology Certificate

The goal of the one-year certificate program is to provide learners with the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the theoretical and applied uses of information technology in various business settings. Upon completion of the certificate program, the learners will have the fundamental knowledge and skills of several computer applications and operating systems.

Learners will be able to install, configure, and troubleshoot software in both stand-alone and Northern Collaborative Information Technology Certificate networked environments. The first year consists of courses in customer service, business applications, operating systems, networking, programming, and website development at the fundamental level and also includes a foundational team project. Learners will be able to demonstrate effective problem definition and problem solving in a positive customer-service context. The certificate program prepares learners with the knowledge and skills for employment as an entry-level hardware technician, network technician, or junior programmer with small businesses, government, industry, and other organizations.

Admission requirements

- Grade 10 Math (Applications or Principles); or CCP Math 030; or GED
- Grade 10 English; or CCP English 030; or GED
- English and Math placement evaluation at the Grade 10 level

Learners are strongly recommended to have some exposure to computers before commencing the program. Additionally, first-time online learners are recommended to complete the 15-hour Online Learner Success course available through BCCampus for an orientation to the online learning environment.

Technology requirements

Students will require a computer to install free and readily available software (NCIT 106) and access to a separate computer to perform the labs (NCIT 108). Labs involve configuration and installation of operating systems and applications that require full administrator access.

The hardware platform required is minimal and must meet the recommended requirements for the installation and operation of Windows 2000 Professional and Windows XP Professional on a dual boot computer. The requirements therefore are:

- Pentium II processor with a recommended 300MHz processor
- 6 GB empty hard drive space (to be partitioned to install two operating systems)
- 64 MB RAM, although 128 MB is recommended
- Network card
- Internet connection

Program outline

NCIT 100	Business of Information Technology
NCIT 102	Computer Hardware
NCIT 106	Introduction to Programming
NCIT 108	Operating Systems I
NCIT 110	Professionalism and Customer Service
NCIT 112	Foundations of Web Development
NCIT 114	Networking
NCIT 118	Operating Systems II
NCIT 120	Foundations of Systems Development
NCIT 122	Foundation Project

Transfer equivalencies

To view the credit transfer agreement between institutions, visit the British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer's BC Transfer Guide website at: www.bctransferguide.ca

Revised: 09.12.21





Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate

• **Full-time • Starts: August • Fees,**
entire program: \$7,275 • Nine
months • Valemount campus

The NORE program takes place in Valemount, a vibrant, friendly community surrounded by a world-class outdoor recreation playground. NORE has small class sizes and a proven track record of successful students employed in adventure tourism. NORE instructors are active in the industry and committed to student success.

Careers

Get the skills you need to work in the outdoor recreation industry. Our nine-month certificate can lead directly to a job, or you can continue your education by applying your credits towards a tourism degree or diploma.

Our graduates have worked as professional guides in

- Rafting
- Fishing
- Mountain biking
- Driving all-terrain vehicles (ATV-ing)
- Canoeing
- Hiking
- Horseback riding
- Snowmobiling
- Dogsledding

Graduates have also worked as

- Nature interpreters
- Recreation co-ordinators
- Park information counsellors
- Children's camp leaders
- Ski and snowboard instructors

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, Communications 12, or Technical and Professional

Communications 12), or ABE Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate.

2. Successful completion of one of the following: Accounting 11, Math 11A, Introductory Math 11, Applications of Math 11, Principles of Math 11, Math 044, or Math 045.
3. A work/volunteer experience resumé listing
 - a) Experience in tourism and/or customer service
 - b) Level of knowledge and interest in natural history
 - c) Experience and level of proficiency in ecotourism field activities
 - d) Three references who have first-hand knowledge of the items listed in a), b), and c)
4. Applicants must be in good mental and physical condition and able to participate in moderate outdoor recreation activities. They must provide a doctor's certificate of health.
5. Students must provide proof of medical coverage.

Note 1: Students must sign a liability release form. For students under age 19, the form must also be signed by a parent or legal guardian.

Note 2: Before entering the program, applicants may be required to take an assessment in English and math administered by the College.

Program outline

Semester 1	August – December
ECOT 150	Introduction to Tourism and Ecotourism
ECOT 151	Wilderness First Aid for Leaders
ECOT 154	Leadership in Tourism
ECOT 155	Trip Planning and Emergency Situation Management
ECOT 165	Natural History
ECOT 170	Avalanche Awareness*

ECOT 180	Dayhiking*
ECOT 182	Horse Trail Guiding*
ENGL 195	Effective Communications

Semester 2	January – June
ECOT 152	Interpretive Guiding Skills
ECOT 160	Environmental Stewardship
ECOT 161	Entrepreneurship in Ecotourism
ECOT 171	Cross Country Ski Touring*
ECOT 173	Snowmobile Touring*
ECOT 174	Freshwater Fishing I*
ECOT 175	Rafting I*
ECOT 179	Canoeing I*
ECOT 190	Work Experience
MGT 154	Applied Interpersonal Skills

*Technical skill course. To receive a NORE certificate, you must successfully complete 7 of the 8 technical skill courses, plus all other courses (theory courses).

Housing

The College will assist students in finding suitable accommodation by providing students with a list of contacts for rooms, apartments, and houses available for rent in and near the village of Valemount.

Clothing and equipment

Participants will be required to provide a substantial amount of personal clothing and equipment for this program either through purchase or rental. This includes clothing, backpack, sleeping bag, boots, etc. The College provides group equipment such as canoe equipment and rafting equipment. A list of required clothing and equipment is available at www.cnc.bc.ca/valemount, or will be mailed out upon request.





Selection process

In those cases where the program is oversubscribed on the review date, selection will be made on the basis of the resumé submitted with an emphasis placed on the relevance and extent of experience in tourism and/or customer service, level of knowledge and interest in natural history, and experience and level of proficiency in ecotourism field activities.

Assumption of risk release

Due to the varying levels of risk associated with outdoor recreation activities, participants will be required to sign an Assumption of Risk and Indemnifying Release form. In the case of participants under the age of 19 years, the form must also be signed by a parent or legal guardian.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – June 4, 2010
(includes exams)

For more information

CNC Valemount
99 Gorse Street
PO Box 789
Valemount, BC V0E 2Z0
250-566-4601 / 1-888-690-4422
Fax: 250-566-4602
E-mail: cnc@valemountlearningcentre.com

Revised: 09.12.21





Nursing, Bachelor of Science

(Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP))

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:**
September • Fees: first year –
\$3,312; second year – \$5,564 •
Four years total • Prince George
and Quesnel

Careers

Start your bachelor's degree in nursing at CNC. The Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BScN), awarded by UNBC.

- Years 1 and 2: Provided through CNC (Prince George or Quesnel)
- Years 3 and 4: Provided by UNBC in Prince George, Quesnel, and Terrace

Note: Are you a licensed practical nurse? Your education and/or experience may provide transfer credits towards this program. For details, please see CNC's Academic Advisor — Nursing.

Admission requirements

Admission is based on academic qualifications and available space. You must meet UNBC admission requirements, and you must have completed Principles of Math 11, Biology 12, English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, and Chemistry 11 with a minimum of C+ (65%) in each course (or equivalent if from outside BC / Yukon). Chemistry 12 or equivalent is recommended.

Note 1: With the exception of English 12 or English 12: First Peoples (see below), you don't need Grade 12 provincial exams to get into this program. However, if you write any provincial exams and score above your school grade, we'll blend the two grades and use this new, higher grade when assessing your application. But if the provincial exams lower your grade, we'll look at only your school grades. In other words, we'll use the grades that are most favourable to you.

Note 2: The above does not apply to English 12 or English 12: First Peoples; you must write the provincial exam. As well, we always use the blended grade for English 12 or English 12: First Peoples (combination of school grade and provincial exam grade), even if it's lower than your school grade.

Note 3: There is a 20% allocation of seats for Aboriginal students (self-declared) who meet the minimum requirements.

Note 4: Basic computer literacy is strongly recommended.

Note 5: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

How to apply

Step 1: To study in Prince George or Quesnel, apply at CNC.

Step 2: Once you have been accepted, register for specific courses at the institution you plan to attend. If a course is offered at more than one site, choose your preferred location.

Note: Admission to the program does not guarantee registration in specific courses; if possible, register early.

Statement of Nursing

Nursing is a professional practice discipline which offers a valuable service to the public by working with individuals, families, groups, and communities to develop and implement strategies to meet health care needs. Caring is a central and dominant feature of nursing.

Nursing: a) considers the physical, psychological, social, environmental, and spiritual domains of clients; b) requires cultural sensitivity; and c) collaborates with clients, other health care providers, and the community. Nursing is based on knowledge and skills developed in its own and related disciplines. Nursing knowledge is developed through research and other

methods. Nursing advocates for a health care system that: a) emphasizes health promotion and illness prevention; b) is based on practical, affordable, manageable, and culturally acceptable care and technology; and c) is available for all clients in a universal, equitable manner.

Statement of nursing education

Nursing education responds to societal concerns by developing a curriculum that is relevant and considers future trends in health care. Nursing education strives to provide an environment that is challenging and supportive, where all students learn the practice of nursing through the application and evaluation of knowledge, the practice of skills, and the internalization of caring and professional attitudes. A dynamic and positive relationship occurs between health care services and education through the sharing of knowledge, skills, and research.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program (NCBNP): This program is offered collaboratively between the College of New Caledonia (CNC) and the University of Northern British Columbia (UNBC) and provides entry into the nursing profession. The integrated program of studies leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), awarded by UNBC. Graduates are eligible to write the Canadian Registered Nurse Examination and to apply for registration with the College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia (CRNBC) after passing the exams.

Aims of the BSN program

The goal of the BSN program is to improve access to and successful completion of nursing education for residents of the North. The aim of the nursing program is to prepare professional nurses who will





- Practice with cultural sensitivity
- Practice with awareness of particular health needs of northern populations
- Practice assessment and promotion of holistic health with individuals, families, groups, and communities
- Participate in activities that reflect the appraisal of population health needs and implement and evaluate the appropriate interventions to meet those needs
- Make nursing judgments that reflect the application of current nursing research and research from related disciplines
- Practice in a broad range of settings with an emphasis on northern communities
- Influence health services to bring about policy development that meets the health needs of northern populations
- Practice effectively within collaborative interdisciplinary and intersectorial health care teams
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills and effective clinical decision making
- Demonstrate skills of a self-directed learner
- Meet professional practice requirements as identified in Standards for Nursing Practice in British Columbia
- NCBNP students will meet professional practice requirements as identified in the CRNBC's "Nursing Competencies and Skills Required of the New Graduate."

Specific program admission requirements

The admission criteria and general requirements set out in the Admissions content of this calendar are applicable in this section. Additional admission requirements to the nursing program follow.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program: Admission is based

on academic qualifications and available space. Priority will be given to students who meet admission criteria and apply by the deadline of March 31. Applications received after the deadline may be reviewed based on available space in the program.

Individuals who apply by March 31 and who will complete secondary school graduation requirements by the end of June will not be disadvantaged by this deadline.

Self-identified Aboriginal applicants who meet or exceed the minimum requirements for admission to the program will be given priority for up to 20% of the first-year seats for the NCBNP.

Prerequisite equivalency options should be discussed with a CNC counsellor/advisor or the Nursing Program Officer.

Word-processing and Internet experience are necessary for all applicants.

General requirements for nursing students

Health self-assessment, immunization, and CPR certification

To attain competencies in the context of entry-level registered nursing practice in BC, students need certain basic skills and abilities. Therefore, all students who apply to the NCBNP program must demonstrate the capacity to meet the requisite skills and abilities set out by the College of Registered Nurses of British Columbia (CRNBC). These skills and abilities are listed on the CRNBC website at www.crnbc.ca/downloads/464.pdf

Once accepted into the program, all students must submit the following:

- Record of immunization status: All students accepted into the program will be sent documentation and information on immunization policies. Current status for the following immunizations is strongly recom-

mended: diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B, and varicella. A Mantoux test (PPD) for tuberculosis is also strongly recommended. You must submit completed immunization forms to the CNC Admissions Office by September 30 of the first year of attendance. If you do not do so, you may not be allowed to practice in the clinical setting.

- Documentation of CPR certification, Level C: You must submit proof of this certification before classes start. You must also maintain your certification throughout the program, and recertify every two years, regardless of the expiry date on the card.

Criminal record search

You will have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

Program costs

Costs associated with study in the BSN program are the responsibility of the individual student, including transportation costs and any expenses involved in academic studies, lab, and clinical practica. **Students may be required to complete clinical experience at sites other than Prince George. Provision for all travel, accommodation, and living expenses associated with required clinical practice is the sole responsibility of the student.**

Qualification for degree

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her degree requirements





are met. Graduation requirements are found in the Regulations and Policies section of the UNBC calendar. To fulfill the requirements of graduation, the student must

- Attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.33 (C+) on courses for credit towards the degree
- Students must obtain a minimum passing grade of 2.0 (C) in all courses for credit towards the degree with the exception of PSYC 101 and any non-NURS electives.
- Complete with a passing grade (Satisfactory) in all clinical practica nursing courses
- Complete all requirements for the BSN program within eight years of admission into the program or from the first nursing course used for credit towards the degree.

Official degree audits are completed by the Office of the Registrar at UNBC when you apply to graduate in your final year. It is your responsibility to verify the accuracy and completion of degree requirements and provide all necessary transcripts to CNC and UNBC.

Transfer credit

Transfer credit and/or advanced standing may be awarded for course work completed at other recognized institutions. All transfer credit for course work taken prior to admission to the BSN program will be evaluated at the request of the student, and applied at the time of initial registration in the program.

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program: The total transfer credit awarded on the basis of acceptable work completed at other recognized institutions may not exceed 60 credit hours. Nursing courses must have been completed within the five years prior to admission to be eligible for transfer credit into the nursing program.

Part-time studies

Subject to course availability, the NCBNP may be taken on a part-time basis. However, students may be required to enrol full-time during a portion of their program.

Withdrawal from the nursing program

Students who voluntarily withdraw from the nursing program must notify the Counselling and Advising Department, and will be required to apply in competition for re-admission after the lapse of up to three semesters and on a seat availability basis. If students fail to notify the Counselling and Advising Department, they will deem a student to have voluntarily withdrawn from the nursing program where the student has not registered in nursing courses in any of the last three semesters.

Clinical practica scheduling and expectations

Clinical practica may be configured and offered outside the existing timetable structure and sessional dates, such as a four- or six-week block. The students in the NCBNP must complete a nursing practicum during spring intersession immediately following both the fourth and sixth semesters of study in the program.

Attendance in each nursing practicum course is mandatory. Students may miss clinical hours only for approved reasons following prior consultation with their clinical instructors. Students who miss more than 10% of their total required practicum experience hours will be considered at risk for failure and may be required to withdraw from the course. Clinical placements may feature day and/or evening shifts on weekdays and/or weekends.

All clinical practica nursing courses will be assessed as Satisfactory (S) or Fail (F).

Academic performance

The student is subject to all policies and regulations of the institution(s) where they are registered for courses. In matters related to academic appeals and academic dishonesty, students are subject to the policies and rules of the institution where they are registered for courses.

Students may repeat a nursing course once. Students who fail a required nursing course twice are required to withdraw from the program.

Standards of professional conduct

All students are expected to abide by professional standards as set forth in the CRNBC Professional Registered Nurses and Nurse Practitioners Standards for Nursing Practice and the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) Code of Ethics. Violation of professional standards may result in suspension or dismissal from the program or the educational institution.

Requirements

Nursing courses will normally be restricted to students admitted into the BSN program, unless otherwise specified in a course description. Not all courses in the calendar are offered every semester or academic year. Admission to the BSN program does not guarantee registration in any specific course; early registration is advised.

Program requirements for BSN

The program consists of 134 credits with 95 required credits in nursing.

Course numbers for years 1 and 2 refer to CNC (Prince George/Quesnel). Course numbers for years 3 and 4 refer to UNBC.





Year One:

ANTH 101	Cultural Anthropology
BIO 105	Basic Microbiology
BIO 111	Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 112	Anatomy and Physiology II
PSYC 101	Introduction to Psychology
NURS 101	The Art and Science of Nursing
NURS 102	Communication Theory and Practice

Year Two:

NURS 201	Introduction to Health Assessment
NURS 202	Pathophysiological Concepts
NURS 203	Health Promotion in Families
NURS 204	Healing Modalities
NURS 205	Introduction to First Nations Health
NURS 206	Basic Nutrition
NURS 210	Nursing Practice with the Adult
NURS 211	Clinical Practicum: Adult
MATH 104*	Statistics (recommended)

*Math 157 or PSYC 201 also meet statistics requirements.

Interession 1

NURS 220	Extended Clinical Practicum 1
----------	-------------------------------

(5 weeks, supervised, 32.5 hours per week)

Year Three:

NURS 304	Introduction to Nursing Knowledge
NURS 306	Introduction to Epidemiology
NURS 308	Ethics and Law in Nursing
NURS 312	Mental Health Nursing Practice
NURS 313	Nursing Practice — Elderly Adult

NURS 315	Clinical Practicum: Mental Health
----------	-----------------------------------

NURS 316	Clinical Practicum: Elderly Adult
----------	-----------------------------------

NURS 317	Maternity Nursing Theory
----------	--------------------------

NURS 318	Pediatric Nursing Theory
----------	--------------------------

NURS 321	Maternity Nursing Clinical
----------	----------------------------

NURS 322	Pediatric Nursing Clinical
----------	----------------------------

Interession 2

NURS 320	Extended Clinical Practicum 2
----------	-------------------------------

(5 weeks, supervised, 32.5 hours per week)

Year Four:

NURS 403	Introduction to Nursing Research
NURS 408	Nursing Leadership Seminar
NURS 415	Introduction to Community Health and Nursing
NURS 416	Clinical Practicum: Community Nursing
POLS 403	Social & Health Policy & Administration

Focus area theory course – 3 credits
Focus area practicum course – 5 credits

Focus areas — At least one of the following areas of clinical focus:

Acute Care Nursing (NURS 426 & NURS 443); Rural Nursing (NURS 424 & NURS 442); First Nations Health & Nursing (NURS 422 & NURS 441); Community Health Nursing (NURS 420 & NURS 440); Mental Health Nursing (NURS 432 & NURS 444); or Maternal and Child Nursing (NURS 434 and NURS 445)

Electives

To graduate, you need 18 credits of electives, as follows:

- Three credit hours in First Nations studies (100-level or above)
- Three credit hours in humanities

(100-level or above)

- At least three credit hours at the 200 level or above
- At least three credit hours at the 300 level or above
- Three credit hours at the 200 level or above related to nursing
- Three credit hours at any level in any subject

Note: This schedule allows for four of the six electives to be completed in the first two years, three in first year and one in second year.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Practical Nurse Certificate

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010
- Interession — Second-year students only: April 30 – May 30, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate

• **Part-time • Start date: Please contact Continuing Education • Fees, entire program: \$4,000 • 405 hours • Prince George campus (Continuing Education)**

Careers

This program prepares you for work as a nursing unit clerk (NUC) in local hospitals, or upgrades the skills of those currently employed as nursing unit clerks.

Many graduates from the program are hired immediately, on a casual basis at Prince George Regional Hospital and then apply and bid on other NUC positions. In addition, many move on to other opportunities in the work environment if they meet the posted qualifications.

A certificate is a prerequisite for employment as an NUC at most regional hospitals throughout British Columbia.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of English 11, English 045 or equivalent.
2. Successful completion of CNC's Medical Terminology course or approved equivalent.
3. Proof of application for a criminal record search.
4. Appropriate immunization, as established by Northern Health, before starting the practicum.
5. Keyboarding skills of 35 wpm.

As well, familiarity with the Windows environment is recommended.

Note: Admission requirements are currently under review. Please check our website for up-to-date information.

Program outline

CENR 170	Communication Skills for the Nursing Unit Clerk
CENR 171	Patient Chart Records
CENR 172	Admission, Discharge, and Transfers
CENR 173	Pharmacology and Medication Orders I
CENR 174	Pharmacology and Medication Orders II
CENR 175	Laboratory Orders
CENR 176	Diagnostic Orders
CENR 177	Surgical Orders
CENR 178	Therapeutic Orders
CENR 179	Nursing Unit Clerk Practicum

Important dates

Please contact Continuing Education.

Revised: 09.12.21





Office Assistant Certificate (ABT*)

(*Applied Business Technology)

• **Full-time and part-time • Start date varies • Per-course pricing — please contact the campus for details* • Duration varies • Online through CNC Mackenzie**

Careers

Are you interested in

- Studying online?
- Learning new or improving current office skills?
- Building confidence and skills to enter business programs?

Do you want to study on a schedule that works with your routine, your employment, and your lifestyle? Earn an Office Assistant Certificate by successfully completing the 20 online courses in the Applied Business Technology Program.

There is currently a great demand for trained office assistants. Graduates can look forward to rewarding careers such as office clerk, receptionist, administrative assistant, office manager, or executive assistant. Combine your skills with work experience or more education, and your opportunities for advancement are limitless.

Admission requirements

Learners in the Applied Business Technology Office Assistant courses must have the following:

- Grade 12 or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate
- Completion of EMAT (English and math placement evaluation)
- Course prerequisites or equivalent where required.

Technology requirements

To be successful with these online courses, the following technology is required:

- Regular access to a computer (PIII or newer)
- Internet Explorer 5 or newer
- Windows 98 or newer
- Microsoft Office 2003

If you require access to the above technology, please contact us, as your local College campus may provide regular computer access or other options.

Program outline

ABTC 050	Online Learner Success
ABTC 060	Computers and the Internet
ABTC 065	Keyboarding I
ABTC 066	Keyboarding II
ABTC 067	Databases
ABTC 068	Spreadsheets I
ABTC 069	Presentation Software
ABTC 070	Word Processing I
ABTC 071	Word Processing II
ABTC 072	Spreadsheets II
ABTC 075	Human Relations
ABTC 080	Business Math and Calculator Skills
ABTC 081	Accounting I
ABTC 082	Accounting II
ABTC 083	Computerized Accounting
ABTC 085	Business English
ABTC 086	Business Communications
ABTC 090	Administrative Procedures
ABTC 091	Records Management
ABTC 095	Job Search Techniques

Additional costs

A \$15 application fee, a technology fee of \$5 per course, and a registration fee of \$15 per semester, plus textbooks and textbook shipping charges where applicable.

The Office Assistant Certificate program qualifies for Canada Student Loans. Applications are available online at www.canlearn.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Medical Office Assistant
- Medical Technology

Revised: 09.12.21





• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$233 per course • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Careers

Philosophy is the use of reason to inquire into matters of fundamental principle and ultimate concern.

Graduates in philosophy have been successful in the following fields:

- Law
- Teaching
- Health professions
- Government
- Communications
- Information technology
- Ministry
- Social work
- Business

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).

- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year philosophy program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all philosophy courses available at CNC, see page 228
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Individual university-level courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$3,468 (one year of science courses) • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Careers

If you like mathematics and science, a physics career offers many opportunities. A course in physics can be the beginning of a career in science or an important building block for another profession.

Physics is the most fundamental natural science, and physicists want to really understand how the world works, in every detail and at the deepest level. This includes everything from elementary particles to the universe itself, and everything in between.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or

course prerequisites.

- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year physics program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 5, 6 and 8 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For a list of all physics courses available at CNC, see page 229
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Other university-level courses
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Plumbing, Foundation-Level

- Full-time • Starts date: TBA •
- Fees, entire program: \$2,118 •
- 20 weeks • Quesnel campus

Careers

Get ready for the plumbing apprenticeship program, or for other related areas, such as

- Steamfitting
- Gasfitting
- Sprinklerfitting

When you complete the program, you'll receive credit towards Year One theory of a plumbing apprenticeship and a percentage of practical hours will be applied towards the work hours required for Year One apprenticeship.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 10; or
 - ABE/CCP Intermediate Certificate; or
 - GED Certificate; or
 - Mature student status (consult a CNC counsellor/advisor); or
 - A foundation-level program in a related discipline (related industry experience may be considered in lieu of formal qualifications).
2. All applicants must write the English and Math Achievement Test, which includes math, English, and mechanical reasoning.
3. Applicants must submit a resumé along with a **handwritten** statement on why they wish to enter the program.

Note: Essentials of Math 11 does not fulfill the admission requirements.

Program outline

Topics covered:

- Using safe work practices
- Solving math problems related to the plumbing trade
- Solving related science problems
- Using hand, power and power-actuated tools
- Selecting pipes, valves and fittings
- Using rigging and hoisting equipment
- Cutting, welding, brazing, and soldering metals
- Reading and interpreting piping drawings and specifications

Selection process

When there are too many applicants for the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select the class (criteria are listed in order of priority):

1. Work experience as outlined in the written submission.
2. Academic qualifications, with preference to those with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples or Technical and Professional Communications 12 or ENGL 045; Math 12 or Math 050; Physics 11 or PHYS 045.
3. Level of commitment to the program, as outlined in the written submission.

Financial aid

There are many ways in which CNC students can receive financial assistance. For details, please contact Quesnel's Academic Advising office at 250-991-7538.

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of

an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most apprenticeships take four years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Graduates of the Foundation-Level Plumbing program (Entry Level Trades Training) at CNC receive an ITA Certification of Completion and credit for level one technical training of their apprenticeship.

Foundation-Level students are not apprentices, but completing a Foundation program makes it easier to find an apprenticeship. In many trades, completion of the Foundation level is a prerequisite to an apprenticeship. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call the ITA at 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

Important dates

Please contact the Quesnel campus.

Revised: 09.12.21





Power Engineering, 3rd Class Certificate

**Full-time • Starts: September •
Fees, entire program: \$2,627 •
22 weeks • Prince George campus**

Building on your 4th-class designation, this program adds to your power engineering expertise. Third class power engineers operate and maintain power (steam) plants in sawmills, hospitals, refineries, pulp mills, refrigeration plants, breweries, public buildings, and more.

After completing the program, you'll be qualified to write the inter-provincial 3rd class power engineering examinations.

Important dates

- Classes: October 5, 2009 – March 19, 2010
- Christmas break: December 19, 2009 – January 3, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21

Admission requirement

- 4th class power engineering certification

Program outline

Topics include

- Applied mechanics
- Thermodynamics
- Chemistry
- Boiler codes
- Electrical and instrumentation theory
- Pumps
- Boilers
- Prime movers
- Refrigeration

You might also be interested in . . .

- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Power Engineering, 4th class
- Welding Levels B and A
- Welding Level C





Power Engineering, 4th Class Certificate

• **Full-time • Starts: September •**
Fees, entire program: \$3,300 •
1,200 hours • Prince George
campus

Careers

This program provides practical and technical training for a career in power plant operation and maintenance.

Fourth class power engineers work in

- Sawmills
- Hospitals
- Refineries
- Pulp mills
- Refrigeration plants
- Breweries
- Public buildings
- And more

After completing the program, you'll be qualified to write the BC Safety Authority's fourth class power engineer's exam.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12; or
 - Advanced ABE/CCP Certificate; or
 - GED Certificate; or
 - Achievement of the required standard in Admissions testing (see item 2, below); or
 - A foundation-level program in a related discipline (related industry experience may be considered in lieu of formal qualifications).
2. All applicants must write the Admissions Test, which includes math, English, and mechanical reasoning.
3. Applicants must submit a resumé along with a **handwritten** statement as to why they wish to enter the

program. (This will be used only if needed for selection — please see Selection process, below.)

Program outline

PWER 151	4th-class science 90 hours
PWER 154	Electricity / Instrumentation / Computers 150 hours
PWER 157	Welding and Metallurgy 90 hours
PWER 158	Power Plant Training 150 hours
PWER 159	Workshop 120 hours
PWER 160	High Pressure Boilers and Auxiliaries 210 hours
PWER 161	Heating and Boiler Systems, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 240 hours
PWER 162	Safety and Environment 120 hours
PWER 163	Sketching Fundamentals 30 hours
Total	1,200 hours

Selection process

Note: The selection process is under review.

If there are more qualified applicants than the number of seats, the following criteria will be used to select the class in the following order of priority:

1. Work experience, as outlined in the written submission.
2. Academic qualifications, with preference to those with the following: Math 11 / Applications of Math 12 / MATH 045 / MATH 041 **and** MATH 042; Physics 11 or PHYS 045; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045; drafting.
3. Level of interest or persistence in entering the program, as demonstrated by continuing applications.

4. Level of commitment to the program, as outlined in the written submission.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Welding Levels B and A
- Welding Level C

Important dates

- Classes: September 8, 2009 – June 25, 2010
- Christmas break: December 19, 2009 – January 3, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Practical Nurse Certificate

• **Full-time • Starts: September (Prince George); January (Quesnel — call for availability) • Fees, entire program: \$5,693 • One year • Prince George and Quesnel**

Careers

After licensing, graduates will be able to work in health-care settings such as hospitals, nursing homes, rehabilitation centres, doctors' offices, clinics, occupational health units, community nursing services and private homes.

Note: This program (and/or bridging program to LPN level) may be offered at the Quesnel campus — contact them for details.

Admission requirements (under review)

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate.
2. Biology 12 or equivalent, with a grade of C or better.
3. English 12 or equivalent, with a grade of C or better.
4. Mathematics 10 or equivalent, with a grade of C or better.
5. Applicants must take the English and Math Achievement Test (EMAT) administered by the College. Applicants must successfully complete all required upgrading before admission to the program.
6. Some experience, volunteer or paid, in a relevant health-care setting is beneficial. Applicants should include a statement on the facility's letterhead describing length, type, and location of experience. It should be signed by an appropriate supervisor (see selection criterion 4, "Relevant experience").

Note 1: Before the program starts, you'll need to complete College forms certifying current immunizations, hepatitis B

vaccination, TB screening, and a health self-assessment. The documentation must be on official College forms (supplied with acceptance). You must submit these forms during the first semester.

Note 2: You must also acquire and maintain a valid CPR Level C certificate throughout the program.

Note 3: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

Note 4: Chemistry 12 or equivalent is recommended.

Program outline

Each semester must be successfully completed before the next one can be attempted.

Semester 1 September – December Emphasis: Health Promotion

PNUR 101	Health I
PNUR 103	Professional Growth I
PNUR 105	Healing I
PNUR 107	Human Relationships I
PNUR 110	Human Anatomy/Physiology
PNUR 111	Nursing Arts I
PNUR 197	Clinical I

Semester 2 January – April Emphasis: Support for the Older Adult

PNUR 102	Health II
PNUR 106	Healing II
PNUR 108	Human Relationships II
PNUR 112	Nursing Arts II
PNUR 198	Clinical II (Gerontology)

Semester 3 April – July Emphasis: Acute Care Settings

PNUR 201	Health III
PNUR 203	Professional Growth
PNUR 205	Healing III
PNUR 211	Nursing Arts III
PNUR 297	Clinical III

Practicum July – September PNUR 299 Practicum

Statement of purpose

The Practical Nurse (PN) program is designed to provide graduates with opportunities to develop knowledge, skills, and values necessary to assist individuals and families in community, acute, and long-term settings. This program emphasizes care with a holistic multidisciplinary approach that encourages the practical nurse to work in partnership with other health care professionals. Upon successful completion of licensing exams, graduates will be able to work in a variety of health care settings. The program must be completed within five years.

Criminal record search

Given the scope of the Criminal Records Review Act, CNC requires criminal record searches for applicants for program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. This requirement may result in a student having to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General. (Forms supplied with acceptance.)

Students must provide proof of application for a criminal record search in order to be considered admissible to the program. The result of a criminal records search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent a student from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

Application and document submission deadline

Application forms are available from the Admissions, Registration and Records Office and may be submitted after September 15 for entry in the





following fall.

Applications received after March 31 for fall entry are considered late and will be processed subject to course availability.

You must submit your application and all required documents (see Admission Requirements) by April 24 in order to be eligible for selection.

Selection process

In keeping with the majority of programs that are oversubscribed, this program will select 50% of the class from the qualified applicants, while the balance of the class will be selected randomly from the remaining qualified applicants.

In case of ties, the date of application will be the deciding factor.

	Max. points
1. Biology 12 grade — The letter grade for Biology 12 will contribute its actual points (i.e., A = 4.0, B+ = 3.33, etc.).	4
2. English 12 or English 12: First Peoples grade — The letter grade for English 12 or English 12: First Peoples will contribute its actual points, as above.	4
3. Geographical location — Residents of BC or the Yukon will be awarded 1 point	1
4. Relevant work or educational experience, including a minimum of 30 hours' volunteer experience in the health care field, will be awarded 2 points. Applicants must submit a statement on the letterhead of the facility where the experience occurred, with the signature of a supervisor.	2
5. Persistent interest in the program, as demonstrated by a qualified applicant who applies more than once, contributes 1 point.	1
Total possible points	12

Re-admission

A student who is unsuccessful in a PN course will be permitted to repeat the course once. Two failures or withdrawals in the same course will exclude the student from further study in the program. A student who withdraws from the program voluntarily must notify a faculty member and will be required to apply for re-admission to the program. Re-admission is considered on a space available basis and will be administered according to the following priorities:

1. A student who has successfully completed the prerequisite courses and/or who, at the time of withdrawal, maintained an overall average of "C+" (65%) or better in the course, will be awarded first priority.
2. A student who has failed a PN course or who has withdrawn from the PN course with less than a "C+" (65%) grade standing in the course will be awarded second priority.
3. A student requesting transfer from PN programs at other institutions will be subjected to the above criteria and be accorded third priority.

All PN course work must be completed within a five-year time frame. In the event of significant changes to courses, students may be required to repeat a course. Students may be required to demonstrate that they have maintained their knowledge and skills for re-entry into the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing program

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact Quesnel campus for their dates)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – March 5, 2010
- Clinical II: March 8 – April 16, 2010
- Study break: April 19 – 23, 2010

Intersession

- Classes: April 26 – June 18, 2010
- Nursing Arts Week: June 21 – 25, 2010
- Clinical III: June 28 – July 30, 2010
- Practicum IV: August 2 – September 3, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Pre-professional programs

• Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January (most courses) • Fees: \$2,479 (one year of arts courses); \$3,351 (one year of science courses) • Individual university classes • All courses available at Prince George campus; many also at Lakes, Nechako, and Quesnel

Planning a professional career?
Start with us

Start your degree at CNC — take university classes at college. You'll save money and get the benefits of smaller class sizes and instructors who are involved and easy to access. You'll see the difference in your GPA.

At CNC, you can prepare for careers in

- Chiropractic
- Dentistry
- Education
- Law
- Medicine
- Naturopathic medicine
- Optometry
- Pharmaceutical studies
- Rehabilitation sciences
- Veterinary medicine

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 3: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select (see course listing in the back of this calendar).

Note 4: Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

For full details on planning your pre-professional program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Professional Cook Program

(formerly Culinary Arts)

• **Full-time • Starts: August (Prince George); September (Burns Lake); January (Fort St. James) • \$3,296 (Prince George); \$4,161 (Burns Lake); TBA (Fort St. James) • Ten months • Burns Lake, Fort St. James and Prince George**

Careers

Cook up your dream career. Fast-paced and rewarding, a career in culinary arts lets you express your creativity. You'll find jobs at hotels, exotic resorts, cruise ships and local restaurants. You might even own your own restaurant one day.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of at least one of the following:
 - Grade 10
 - ABE/CCP Intermediate Certificate
 - GED
 - Mature student status (consult a CNC counsellor/advisor)
2. Documents certifying a current TB screening and health examination. You must submit these before the program starts, on official College forms (supplied with acceptance).

Note: In addition to the minimum requirements, it is suggested that anyone planning to apply to this program acquire some background by taking Foods 11 and 12 and Career Preparation/ Hospitality Foods or Cafeteria 11 and 12. It is also advisable to have recent work experience in a kitchen.

Program outline

This program is a full-time program. Students must complete each level with a 70% combined theory and practical grade before advancing to the next level.

Level 1 Basic (August to February) CULA 150

In this course, the student will work in a supervised environment and perform basic cooking and food preparation tasks utilizing knife skills, correct terminology, and a variety of cooking methods. The student will learn how to follow recipes, weigh and measure food accurately, and have an understanding of the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking, and other aspects of food preparation. At this level, the student should develop a solid foundation of culinary skill.

Level 2 Advanced (February to May) CULA 160

At this level, the student usually works with some supervision and performs a variety of cooking and food preparation tasks using multiple cooking methods. In addition to using the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation at this level, the student will be taught a preliminary understanding of food costing, menu planning and purchasing processes.

There is a work experience in Level 2 for a minimum of 3 weeks:

- Team Earth: March 22–April 9, 2010
- Team Water: April 12–30, 2010

There is a third level of the Professional Cook program which is not offered at CNC but which program graduates may apply to. This final session of training puts some “finishing” to the whole apprenticeship program. Advanced skills are taught. Upon completion of Level 3, apprentices may earn the opportunity to write the Interprovincial Examination and receive their Red Seal. A detailed program description and course outline is available at the ITA website:

- www.itabc.ca/Page621.aspx

Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called “first-qualified, first accepted.” If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a wait-list.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Cook's Assistant
- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate

Important dates

Burns Lake

- All levels: TBA

Prince George

- Classes (Level I): TBA
- Classes (Level II): TBA
- Christmas break: December 21 – 31, 2009
- Spring break: February 15 – 19, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Psychology

• Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees, per year of arts courses \$2,855; per year of science courses: \$3,468 • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Why study psychology?

Have you ever wondered . . .

- Why people have different personalities?
- What intelligence is and how it's measured?
- Why one person is attracted to another?
- Why people dream, and what dreams mean?
- How your unconscious mind influences your behaviour?
- Whether people are either left-brained or right-brained?
- What you can do to help raise a psychologically healthy child?
- What stress is and how it can be prevented?

Psychology helps you gain fascinating insights into the way people think and react. It also helps you develop marketable skills in research, critical thinking, observation, problem-solving and effective communication.

Where do psychologists work?

- Public and private clinics: Individual and group therapy (marital counselling, anger management, eating disorders, addictions); psychological testing and assessment (children with attention deficit, autism); program development and delivery (stress management, smoking cessation and exercise programs)
- Community mental health centres/social service agencies: Mental health program development (substance abuse, suicide prevention,

raising healthy children); program delivery, evaluation and training

- Courts, the justice system, prisons: Behavioural analysis of criminal offenders; therapy for offenders; expert testimony in court; jury evaluation
- Universities and colleges: Teaching; research (performing research, research assistant); academic and personal counselling
- Public and private school systems: Teaching; student counselling; psychological testing and evaluation of students; curriculum development (mental health lessons, self-esteem)
- Hospitals and health care: Patient and family counselling; psychological testing and assessment; delivery of programs (rehabilitation, brain injury programs); individual and group therapy (dealing with mental illness, physical disabilities, stroke)
- Corporations: Developing and delivering training programs (leadership, motivation, interviewing and teamwork); ergonomics/human factors (designing offices and machines to interact with humans effectively)
- Advertising and market research: Surveying consumers; focus groups; testing advertising campaigns; measuring the impact of commercials;
- Sports: Motivational counselling for athletes and coaches; analyzing strengths and weaknesses of teams
- Private consulting: Helping police with cases; training seminars for organizations; providing services for hospitals and mental health centres; private research

As well, many psychology graduates use their training to embark on careers in law, medicine, criminology, business and education.

For more information about psychology at CNC, visit our website at www.cnc.bc.ca/Program_websites/psyc.htm

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.
- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year psychology program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Packages 4, 5 and 6 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for sample programs of study.

- For information on an associate degree in science, see page 125
- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all psychology courses available at CNC, see page 223





- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Aboriginal Studies Diploma
- Arts, Associate Degree
- Criminology Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Residential Construction Framing Technician Certificate

- **Full-time • Starts: November**
(Quesnel): February (Fort St. James)
- **Fees, entire program: \$3,600 •**
- 23 weeks • Fort St. James and**
Quesnel

Careers

The BC construction industry is booming. It's estimated that by 2011, there will be 62,000 new job openings in this field. Come to CNC and you'll be ready for a rewarding career as a framing professional. This trade has been recognized by the Industry Training Authority (ITA) as a new provincial trade and credential.

After completing this program, you'll be granted credit for first year theory for carpentry. When you complete the required hours of on-the-job training, the ITA will issue you with a Residential Construction Framing Technician Certificate.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 10 or equivalent (transcripts required).
2. Applicants must write the EMAT assessment with the purpose of providing additional assistance to contribute to the student's success
3. Students must submit a hand-written, one-page statement as to why they want to enter the program.
4. Students must attend a program orientation session.
5. Students must be physically fit, exhibit manual dexterity, be adaptable to adverse working conditions, and interested in working outdoors.

The program is usually offered at the CNC Quesnel campus from October through April each year. For more detailed information, contact the Quesnel campus at 250-991-7500.

Program outline

The program covers 64 competencies, including the following:

- Core (safety, tools, equipment, materials)
- Blueprint reading, specifications/layout, surveying
- Framing
- Basic forming
- Renovating, building science
- Planned future CHBA-BC modules: Forming, interior finishing, and exterior finishing

Competencies are verified by use of student logbooks, and directly linked to national standards. The ITA will automatically grant Level 1 Carpentry credit to those who successfully meet the requirements of the Residential Construction Framing Technician program and are issued an ITA Certificate of Qualification.

Acceptance process

You'll be accepted to the program once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program's full, you'll be put on a wait-list.

Two options for continued studies

Option One:

Students successfully completing the program and the required on-the-job training (500 hours) will receive from the Industry Training Authority the Residential Construction Framing Technician Certificate, and as programs are developed, continue to complete the Residential Construction Technician Certificate (equivalent to a Journeyman Carpenter).

Option Two:

Students successfully completing the program will also receive credit for Year 1 of a carpentry apprenticeship and practical hours towards their required year one hours. Students may choose to continue in the traditional carpentry apprenticeship.

Linkage to Carpentry Apprenticeship

- Estimated: 100% of Carpentry Year 1
- 40% of Carpentry Year 2
- 70% of Carpentry Year 3
- 70% of Carpentry Year 4

Important dates

Please contact campuses.

Revised: 09.12.21





Resource Industry Certificate

• Full-time • Starts: TBA •

Fees: TBA • 15 weeks • Mackenzie campus

Careers

Prepare for work in these booming industries:

- Lumber manufacturing
- Oil and gas
- Mining

Employment opportunities are very strong in the lumber manufacturing, oil and gas, and mining sectors. Employers are demanding trained, safety-conscious, and certified graduates to work in a variety of entry-level positions.

This program gives you safety certification courses, skill certification for entry-level positions, employability skills, math and computer skills, an overview of the resource industry, and on-the-job work placements.

Admission requirements

All of the following are required:

- Assessment of general reading comprehension, along with industry-oriented testing in math, mechanical, spatial and abstract reasoning;
- Grade 12 or equivalent, or mature student status (consult a CNC counsellor/advisor);
- Submission of a brief statement summarizing interest in the sector, supported by past activities and future career goals.

The resource industry can be a physically demanding environment. You must

- Be physically able to perform tasks required for successful completion of the program;
- Not have health issues that would prevent them from taking part in the field orientation/work placement component of the program.

Courses

REIC 150	Orientation to Resource Industries — Mining, Oil and Gas or Lumber Manufacturing Options 3 credits, 30 hours
REIC 151	Resource Industries Safe Work Practices 3 credits, 45 hours
REIC 152	Resource Industry Skill Certification 3 credits, 60 hours
REIC 153	Employability Skills 3 credits, 65 hours
REIC 154	Basic Computer Skills 3 credits, 45 hours
REIC 160	Job Entry Operations 3 credits, 130 hours
MATH 155	(if required) 75 hours

Certification

All participants who successfully complete the REIC program requirements will receive a CNC certificate. The program requirements are as follows:

- Successful completion of REIC 150, REIC 154, REIC 160 and Math 155.
- Math 155 may be deemed an exemption if assessment scores are high enough

All participants who successfully complete the WorkSafeBC modules offered in REIC 151 and the chosen certificate courses offered in REIC 152 will receive additional certification from the accrediting agencies.

Revised: 09.12.21





RFT Exam Preparation Online

• **Part-time • Starts: June (5-week version); July (3-week version) • Fees, 5-week program: \$455; 3-week program: \$305 • Online through Burns Lake campus**

Careers

Registered Forest Technologists (RFTs) are important members of the forestry team. They specialize in on-the-ground fieldwork and perform technical forestry functions in areas such as silviculture, forest protection, forest operations and forest measurements.

All current Trainee Forest Technologists (TFTs) are required to write the RFT registration exam — let CNC help you prepare. The next exam is on October 2, 2009.

This course is offered in two formats: a five-week version, and a condensed version which covers the same material in three weeks.

Program outline

- Week 1: Forest Measurements and Silviculture
- Week 2: Forest Operations and Protection
- Week 3: The Forest Team, Professional Reliance; Exam 1
- Week 4: Ethics and Standards, Professional Practices, Due Diligence; Exam 2
- Week 5: Dispute Resolution, Public Interest; Exam 3

Each topic includes assigned readings, online discussions, online learning exercises and sample exams. You'll write sample exams for practice and get individual feedback from the instructor. For more course information, please visit www.cnc.bc.ca/lakedistrict.

What you need to successfully complete this online course

- High-speed Internet connection is preferred.
- An active e-mail address.
- Prior Internet knowledge is an asset.

About the course developer

This course was developed by Ben Wilson, B.Sc., RPF, to help students successfully prepare for the RFT exam. Ben has 10 years of experience, along with a keen interest in topics currently facing professional foresters. His diverse experience base and strong educational focus have helped many students gain the knowledge and skills needed to pass the RFT exam.

Ben is an active Registered Professional Forester with the Association of British Columbia Forest Professionals. He currently owns and operates a forestry consulting company which works closely with many industry and First Nations clients.

Important dates

Three-week course:

- Starts August 10, 2009
- Full refund if course is cancelled by CNC, or if student withdraws on or before August 3, 2009

Five-week course:

- Starts June 22, 2009
- Full refund if course is cancelled by CNC, or if student withdraws on or before June 15, 2009

Revised: 09.12.21





RPF Exam Preparation Online

• **Part-time** • **Starts: June** • **Fees, entire program: \$600** • **Seven weeks** • **Online through Burns Lake campus**

Careers

Registered Professional Foresters (RPFs) are responsible for looking after the forests of British Columbia. RPFs form an integral part of the professional forestry team responsible for planning and approving all activities related to forest management. Let CNC help you prepare for the next exam, which is on October 2, 2009.

Program outline

This is a seven-week, 70-hour course. The first four weeks focus on core topics that typically show up on the Registration Exam and represent the “bread and butter” concerns of forestry in BC. The final three weeks deal with the hot issues of the day such as bark beetles, First Nations, and softwood lumber. Coupled with each of these topics is a professionalism component which explores what it means to be a professional forester.

A typical week runs from Sunday to Saturday and includes assigned readings, online discussions and online learning exercises. During weeks 3, 5 and 7 participants are expected to complete a sample exam in a single two-hour sitting and submit it by e-mail for marking.

After being marked by the instructor, the exam questions are open for discussion and individual feedback will be provided. For more course information, visit www.cnc.bc.ca/lakedistrict.

Schedule of courses

Week 1: AAC and Timber Supply

Week 2: Tenure and Valuation

Week 3: Planning, Operations, and SFM; Exam 1

Week 4: Enforcement and Ministry Roles, the Forestry Team, and Professional Reliance

Week 5: Mountain Pine Beetle Ethics, Standard of Professional Practices; Exam 2

Week 6: First Nations, Continuing Competency, and Due Diligence

Week 7: Trade and Dispute Resolution, Public Interest; Exam 3

What you need to successfully complete this online course

- High-speed Internet connection is preferred
- An active e-mail address
- Prior Internet knowledge is an asset

About the course developer

This course was developed by Ben Wilson, B.Sc., RPF, to help students successfully prepare for the RPF exam. Ben has 10 years of experience, along with a keen interest in topics currently facing professional foresters. His diverse experience base and strong educational focus have helped many students gain the knowledge and skills needed to pass the RPF exam.

Ben is an active Registered Professional Forester with the Association of British Columbia Forest Professionals. He currently owns and operates a forestry consulting company which works closely with many industry and First Nations clients.

Important dates

- Starts June 8, 2009
- Full refund if course is cancelled by CNC, or if student withdraws on or before June 1, 2009

Revised: 09.12.21





Science, Associate Degree

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:** September and January (most courses) • **Fees:** \$3,351 (one year of science courses) • **Two-year program • Prince George and Quesnel**

Careers

- Covers a broad range of university-level subjects, with a focus on sciences.
- Prepares you for further education and an enriched life as an educated person
- Equivalent to the first two years of a university degree

The program also teaches abilities essential for academic success at advanced levels, including computer literacy, advanced reading comprehension, critical thinking and problem solving, scientific and mathematical reasoning, and the application of theoretical understanding.

All public universities and university colleges in BC that offer traditional arts and science degrees now give **special transfer credit recognition** for students who have completed an Associate of Arts Degree or an Associate of Science Degree.

The Associate Degree curriculum comprises two years of university-level study in a variety of academic areas. Students must complete a broad range of course offerings balanced with in-depth study in specific disciplines. Since many students will continue their studies, the requirements are sufficiently flexible to enable students to plan their educational programs carefully and to complete prerequisites for upper-level course work in their intended majors. Students will be exposed to concepts, theories, and modes of inquiry in the humanities, the social sciences, and the sciences to develop

- An interest in and curiosity about the world around them

- An understanding of the global context in which they live and work
- An appreciation of intellectual thought and human creativity
- An openness to a variety of viewpoints
- A capacity for and interest in self-directed lifelong learning
- Acceptance of the social responsibilities that come with the benefits of advanced learning

Where to find the details

Specific associate degree credit transfer policies at each receiving institution are on the BCCAT website (www.bctransferguide.ca).

Just click on “Other Transfer Guides,” and then on “Associate Degree.” A link is also provided there to all the general and specific requirements for associate degrees.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who received less than a “B” grade in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Graduation requirements — general

1. 60 credits of 100-level or higher courses that have university transfer credit. These must include a minimum of 18 credits in second-year science, in two or more subject areas.
2. At least 30 of these 60 credits must be taken at CNC. Of those taken at CNC, at least 12 credits must be from 200-level or higher courses with university transfer credit.
3. An overall GPA of 2.0 calculated on all courses counting towards the associate degree.
4. No course can be used to meet more than one of the specific requirements.

Graduation requirements — specific

1. 6 credits in first-year English; and
2. 6 credits in mathematics which shall include at least 3 credits in calculus; and
3. 36 credits in science, which shall include at least 3 credits in a laboratory science; and
4. 6 credits in arts, other than English (excluding mathematics and laboratory-based science courses); and
5. 6 credits in arts, science, or other areas.

Note 1: Commencing May 1998, students must have completed at least three semester credits in the semester the degree is awarded.

Note 2: Unassigned credits from other institutions for inclusion in the course work leading to the Associate Degree—Sciences will be limited to 15 credits. The final decision for determining course area, level, and number of credit hours will be made by the Dean or senior academic administrator in the UT Science program area.

Note 3: Students are advised to consult with a counsellor/advisor in order to determine specific course requirements





for entry to a particular university degree program.

Note 4: A laboratory science course is any course in the sciences list worth 3 credits or more and with a lab of at least 2 hours, but excluding any course in applied science (engineering) or computing science.

Classification of subjects

For help designing your program, please talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor.

Only those College of New Caledonia courses with articulated university transfer credit and a College of New Caledonia course designation at the 100-level or higher, will count towards the Associate Degree.

For the purpose of the general and specific requirements for Associate Degrees, College of New Caledonia courses are categorized as follows:

Arts—Humanities

- Aboriginal Studies
- English
- Fine Arts
- French
- History
- Philosophy

Arts—Social Sciences

- Anthropology
- Criminology
- Economics
- Geography (Human)
- Human Kinetics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

Sciences

- Applied Science
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry

Associate Degree – Science: Course planning worksheet

Required courses	# of credits	Conditions	Your courses
English	6	100 level	1. 2.
Mathematics	6	Must include 3 credits of Calculus	1. 2.
Science	18		1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
Science	18	200 level — taken in two or more subject areas	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
Arts electives	6	100 level or higher — excluding required English, Math, and lab-based Science	1. 2.
Electives	6	100 level or higher — Arts or Science courses or other subjects with university transfer credit	1. 2.

Total credits required: 60

Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 required.

- Computer Science
- Forest Science
- Geography (Physical—201, 202)
- Mathematics
- Physics

Note: Some courses listed above may not carry transfer credit or satisfy major degree requirements at some universities. Please consult the BC transfer guide (www.bctransferguide.ca) or the Counselling and Advising Department at CNC.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Individual university-level classes in the arts or sciences

- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Social Service Worker Certificate

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Fees, entire program:
\$2,998 • Nine months • Prince
George and Quesnel; individual
courses may also be available at
other campuses

Careers

Do you enjoy helping those in need? With a Social Service Certificate, you can find work in residential child/adult care services, women's programs, group homes, shelters, First Nations social services organizations, and more. This program gives you the basic skills and knowledge needed for work as a social service paraprofessional. It combines theory and classroom instruction with practical experience.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate plus English 045
 - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

Note: For all of the above, you must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.
2. Completion of the English component of the EMAT.
3. Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in the field.
4. A work/volunteer experience resumé. You must have at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past three years.

5. A written statement (maximum four pages) on your interest in the social service field, your understanding of what the field is about, and types of attributes you possess that would make you a viable candidate for this program.

Note 1: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility,

Note 2: It is strongly recommended that all successful candidates have current TB testing and a complete immunization regime as per Northern Health recommendations for health and social service worker students.

Note 3: It is strongly recommended that all applicants have current certificates in Safety Oriented First Aid and FoodSafe. Certifications in therapeutic crisis intervention and suicide prevention are also valuable assets for work in the field.

Note 4: To do a practicum, you must obtain a "C" grade or better in all social service worker courses.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology I
SSWK 145	Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills
SSWK 171	Introduction to Social Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community: Seminar I
UT Elective	One of PSYC 101, PSYC 102, CRIM 103, ABST 100, WMST 101, or other UT courses, chosen in consultation with the Social Work department and CNC Counselling and Advising

Semester 2	January – April
SOC 206	Social Problems
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications
SSWK 151	History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy
SSWK 196	Practicum and Seminar
Intercession	May
SSWK 199	Practicum and Seminar

Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.

Criminal records searches

You have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- Teacher Replacement Training Certificate



Important dates

(Prince George only; contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Intersession:

- Practicum: TBA

Revised: 09.12.21





Social Service Worker Diploma

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Fees, entire program:
\$6,101 • Two years • Prince George
campus; individual courses may
also be available at other
campuses

Careers

With a Social Service Worker Diploma, you'll be able to find work in residential child/adult care services, women's programs, group homes, shelters, First Nations social services organizations, and more. Students at the diploma level work in situations requiring greater independence and a higher level of skill than expected in the Social Service Worker Certificate.

Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate plus English 045
 - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

Note: For all of the above, you must have a minimum "C" grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.
- Completion of the English component of the EMAT.
- Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in this field.
- A work/volunteer experience resumé with at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past 3 years.
- A written statement (max. 4 pages) on your interest in the field, your

understanding of what the field is about, and personal attributes that make you a viable candidate.

Note 1: You'll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility,

Note 2: It is strongly recommended that all successful candidates have current TB testing and a complete immunization regime as per Northern Health recommendations for health and social service worker students.

Note 3: It is strongly recommended that all applicants have current certificates in Safety Oriented First Aid and FoodSafe. Certifications in therapeutic crisis intervention and suicide prevention are also valuable assets for work in the field.

Note 4: To enter the second year of the program, you must complete all first-year social service worker courses with a grade of "C" or better.

Note 5: To do a practicum, you must obtain a "C" grade or better in all social service worker courses.

Program outline

Year One:

Semester 1	September – December
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology I
SSWK 145	Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills
SSWK 171	Introduction to Social Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community: Seminar I

UT Elective:

One of PSYC 101, PSYC 102, CRIM 103, ABST 100, WMST 101, or other UT courses, chosen in consultation with the Social Work department and CNC Counselling and Advising

Semester 2	January – April
SOC 206	Social Problems
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications
SSWK 151	History & Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy
SSWK 196	Practicum and Seminar
Intersession	May
SSWK 199	Practicum and Seminar

Year Two:

Semester 3	September – December
SSWK 225	Introduction to Disabilities
SSWK 252	Social Welfare Policy II
SSWK 255	Counselling Theories
SSWK 241	Group Process and Practice
SSWK 263	Chemical Dependency Behaviour
SSWK 282	Management: Techniques for Working with Children and Youth
SSWK 295	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community Seminar II
Semester 4	January – April
SOC 230	Critical Perspectives on Contemporary Families
SSWK 232	Loss and Grief
SSWK 242	Community Development
SSWK 271	Health and Wellness
SSWK 296	Self-Care Lab
	Practicum and Practicum Seminar
Intersession	May
SSWK 299	Practicum and Seminar

Acceptance process

If there's room in the program, you'll be accepted once you've met all the admission requirements. This is called "first qualified, first accepted." If you qualify after the program is full, you'll be put on a waitlist.





Criminal records searches

You have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- Teacher Replacement Training Certificate

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Intersession:

- Practicum: TBA

Revised: 09.12.21





Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Fees, entire program:
\$6,117 • Two years • Prince George
campus; individual courses may
also be available at other campuses

Careers

The Pre-UNBC Diploma trains individuals to work with children and families experiencing difficulties in the community. After completing the BSW degree, career opportunities can include child protection, probation, mental health, residential treatment, alcohol and drug programs, and more.

Admission requirements

- Successful completion of one of the following:
 - Grade 12 with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate plus English 045
 - GED Certificate plus English 045 or English 12 or English 12: First Peoples

Note: For all of the above, you must have a minimum “C” grade in English 12 or English 12: First Peoples/English 045.
- Completion of the English component of the EMAT.
- Two references from a Social Service employer, volunteer supervisor, teacher, or social service professional, attesting to your personal suitability for work in this field.
- A work/volunteer experience resumé. You must have at least 30 verifiable hours of volunteer experience in the past three years.
- A written statement (max. 4 pages) on your interest in the social service field, your understanding of what the field is about, and the personal attributes that would make you a viable candidate for this program.

- To enter the second year of the pre-UNBC Diploma program, you must complete all first-year Social Service Worker courses, with a grade of “C” or better.

Note 1: You’ll have to undergo criminal record searches — any costs are your responsibility.

Note 2: It is strongly recommended that all applicants gain a one-day Emergency First Aid, Safety Oriented (EFASO) Certificate.

Note 3: Depending on your practicum placement, you may have to submit a medical certificate showing TB testing and an up-to-date immunization record.

Note 4: To do a practicum, you must obtain a “C” grade or better in all social service worker courses.

Program outline

Year One:

Semester 1	September – December
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology I
SSWK 145	Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills
SSWK 171	Introduction to Social Service Practice
SSWK 195	Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community: Seminar I
UT Elective	One of PSYC 101, PSYC 102, CRIM 103, ABST 100, WMST 101, or other UT courses, chosen in consultation with the Social Work department and CNC Counselling and Advising

Semester 2	January – April
SOC 206	Social Problems
SSWK 142	Helping Skills: Practical Applications
SSWK 151	History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy
SSWK 196	Practicum and Seminar

Interession	May
SSWK 199	Practicum and Seminar

Year Two:

Semester 3	September – December
SSWK 255	Counselling Theories
SSWK 241	Group Process and Practice
SSWK 263	Chemical Dependency
UT Elective	Three courses
Semester 4	January – April
SSWK 232	Loss and Grief
SSWK 271	Health and Wellness Self-Care Lab
SOC 230	Critical Perspectives on Contemporary Families
UT Elective	Four courses

The second year of the pre-BSW diploma requires seven university transfer courses. We strongly recommend that you choose them from the following disciplines:

- Aboriginal Studies
- Anthropology
- Criminology
- English
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Women’s Studies

You are responsible for selecting these electives in a way that ensures congruence with your university of choice. For help selecting courses, please contact the CNC Counselling Department.

Acceptance process

If there’s room in the program, you’ll be accepted once you’ve met all the admission requirements. This is called “first qualified, first accepted.” If you qualify after the program is full, you’ll be put on a waitlist.

Criminal records searches

You have to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP and one through the Ministry of Public Safety. The cost of these





searches is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from doing a practicum or entering a clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Education Assistant Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Teacher Replacement Training Certificate

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





- Full-time or part-time • Most courses start September or January • Fees: \$2,479 (one year of arts courses) • Individual university classes • Prince George campus

Careers

Sociology is the study of societies and the ways they shape people's attitudes, actions, identities, interactions, and institutions. Sociology helps us to make sense of the rapidly changing world we live in. At the same time, it helps us to know ourselves in new and exciting ways. By studying sociology, you'll acquire an increased understanding of human interactions and the ability to interpret social events.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

What will you study?

For help creating the two-year sociology program that meets your personal goals, contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 4 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study.

- For information on an associate degree in arts, see page 13
- For a list of all sociology courses available at CNC, see page 234
- For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor/advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC

You might also be interested in . . .

- Aboriginal Studies Diploma
- Arts, Associate Degree
- Criminology Diploma
- Other university-level courses
- Psychology
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





TARGET (Techniques for Access, Reaching Goals, and Employment Training)

• **Part-time • Starts: September •**
Fees, entire program: \$623.06 •
Nine months • Prince George
campus

About TARGET

TARGET teaches skills to help students succeed in future employment situations. The program combines classroom instruction with supported student work practicum placements.

The program aims to provide basic work skills, attitudes, and experience to those students with developmental disabilities who have limited knowledge of the world of work. Financial aid is available.

TARGET is designed for students who need the following:

- Support finding a job: the TARGET placement co-ordinator can help market the student to employers.
- Support with interviews: interview techniques are developed in the classroom, and then work placement interviews are completed with assistance from the TARGET placement co-ordinator.
- Modifications to the job (if needed) so that they are able to carry out all required tasks.
- Extra support to learn job tasks: the TARGET placement co-ordinator can provide extra training.
- Support with problems which might arise on the job: Examples include relationship issues with co-workers or supervisors, training for new tasks, or job performance concerns. The TARGET placement co-ordinator can help with all of these.
- Support adjusting their non-work life and employment: Many people lose jobs because they have trouble fitting work into their lives. Again, people in supported employment can get help from the TARGET placement co-ordinator.

Admission requirements

TARGET staff interview each student to see if the program is right for them. Parents and other support people are welcome to attend this interview.

Program outline

Basic employment skills training

This program component is offered in both semesters. Students learn skills and attitudes which will help them adjust to the demands of the workplace. Some of the areas covered include general work skills, relationships with supervisors, relationships with co-workers, safety in the workplace, work terms, work attitudes, and conflict resolution on the job.

Communications and interpersonal relations

This component's focus is on helping students develop effective communication and interpersonal skills. Topics covered include conversation skills, assertiveness, relationships, and problem-solving.

Success strategies for employment

This section is designed to help students gain greater independence in the world of work. The components include time management, values and self-esteem, rights and responsibilities, goal setting, critical thinking strategies, resumé writing, and interview techniques.

Work practicum placements

Students will participate in part-time work practicum placements during designated program segments. Work practicum placements give students opportunities to apply skills learned in the classroom to employment settings. Students will also have the opportunity to learn specific work skills. Both direct and indirect support will be provided to students while they are in placement.

FAQs

My son didn't have teacher aide support in high school. Is he still eligible for TARGET?

Many TARGET students didn't have teacher aide support in high school. Admission to the program is determined by an interview with the student.

My daughter had teacher aide support throughout school. Will she be able to function alone in college?

Some students who needed support in high school are often able to function independently at home or in other environments. Many of these students have been able to learn how to function independently at college and on work practicums.

Questions?

Contact TARGET staff at 250-561-5836/ 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5836, or e-mail dauvinj@cnc.bc.ca

You might also be interested in . . .

- JET

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – May 21, 2010
- Study break: TBA (same as School District #57)

Revised: 09.12.21





Teacher Replacement Training Citation

- **Full-time • Starts: September •**
- Fees, entire program: \$2,605 •**
- Online through Burns Lake campus**

Interested in working with children in the classroom, but not sure you have the skills? The TRTC program will provide you with the knowledge and tools to be an effective non-certified substitute teacher. Created in partnership with School District 91, this practical program focusses on classroom management, instructional techniques, and the responsibilities of teachers. The program can be completed in 10 months of part-time study and involves both online courses and a practicum.

Careers

A public school student will spend one whole year of his or her K–12 career being taught by substitute teachers. There are not enough certified teachers to fill this need, opening up opportunities for non-certified substitutes. Completion of this program will enhance your ability to be an effective teacher replacement.

Admission requirements

- Completion of Grade 12, and
- Completion of English 12 or English 12: First Peoples with a minimum "C" grade.
- Applicants must complete an English assessment for the purposes of determining in which areas additional assistance may contribute to student success.

Note 1: You must provide documents certifying current immunization.

Note 2: You must also provide proof of application for a criminal record search. The college requires criminal record searches for everyone applying to programs that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. Applicants must undergo two searches, one through the RCMP and one

through the Attorney General's Office. The cost is your responsibility. A search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent you from entering into a practicum setting. Students who cannot complete the practicums cannot graduate from the program.

Program outline

TRTC 150	Introduction to Substitute Teaching
TRTC 100	Safety, Legal and Ethical Issues
TRTC 106	Instruction
TRTC 108	Behaviour Management — Techniques for Managing Classroom Behaviour
TRTC 199	Practicum and Practicum Seminar

You might also be interested in . . .

- Education Assistant

Important dates

TBA

Revised: 09.12.21





Teaching — Elementary and Secondary

- **Full-time or part-time • Fees:**
\$2,479 (one year of arts courses)
- **Individual university classes**
- **Prince George campus**

Careers

Make an impact on the future, inspire young people, and help them learn and grow — these are some of the reasons to become a teacher. Teaching is a respected and valued profession that will always be in demand.

You can take the first two years of a bachelor's degree in education (elementary or secondary) at CNC.

Admission

You'll need one of the following:

- Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples)
- ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
- GED Certificate
- Completion of Grade 11 with an outstanding academic record in the year of application.

Tips for your successful application

- Are you still in high school? To ensure you select the most appropriate high school courses for your chosen career path, we **strongly recommend** that you consult a counsellor.
- You'll need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific CNC courses you select (see course listings at the back of this calendar).
- The GED certificate meets CNC's general admission requirements, but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

- Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.

What will you study?

For help creating a two-year program that transfers to the third year of a bachelor's degree in education (elementary or secondary), contact CNC Counselling and Advising, or see Package 2 in the University Classes section (starts page 137) for a sample program of study for elementary school teachers.

For information on transferability, visit www.bctransferguide.ca, talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor, or contact the university you plan to attend after CNC.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Science, Associate Degree
- Other university-level courses
- University Transfer First-Year Science (Quesnel)

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





University classes

• **Full-time or part-time • Starts:** September and January (most courses) • **Fees:** \$2,479 (one year of arts courses); \$3,351 (one year of science courses) • **All courses available at Prince George campus; many also at Lakes, Mackenzie, Nechako, and Quesnel**

I want to get a university degree. Can I start at CNC?

Definitely. We offer dozens of university-level courses. A bachelor's degree (also known as an undergraduate degree) usually takes four years. Many people take the first two years at a community college such as CNC, then transfer to university for years 3 and 4. Advantages of starting at a community college include smaller classes, more one-on-one attention from instructors, and lower tuition fees.

Associate degrees

We offer associate degrees in arts and science, featuring two years of university-level study in a variety of academic subjects. These degrees transfer into university programs, and give you preferential admission at UNBC and SFU. All public universities and university-colleges in BC give special recognition of transfer credit to students with associate degrees. See "Arts, Associate Degree" and "Science, Associate Degree" elsewhere in this calendar.

A diploma gives you recognition

Like an associate degree, a diploma can be equivalent to the first two years of a university degree in that particular subject. With a diploma, you can go to work immediately, or transfer to university. If you decide to work, a diploma gives you more options in the workplace. We offer diplomas in accounting and finance, criminology, human kinetics, marketing and management, social work, and more.

What do you mean by transfer courses?

Since CNC offers only the first two years of instruction, you need to transfer to a university to finish your degree. You transfer the credits you receive for CNC courses to a university and continue on to complete your degree.

When you take a course from one of our instructors, it's as though you were sitting in the same class at (for example) UNBC, UVic, or Thompson Rivers University. For example, if you complete our introductory psychology course, a university will give you credit for its introductory course.

To ensure your credits transfer seamlessly, CNC has formal agreements in place with the following BC universities:

- Emily Carr University
- Kwantlen Polytechnic University
- University of British Columbia
- University of Northern British Columbia
- Simon Fraser University
- Thompson Rivers University

You can also transfer to universities in other provinces, and internationally — talk to a CNC counsellor or advisor for details.

Once you have your bachelor's degree, you have the option to go on and obtain a master's degree (M.A. or M.Sc.) or a doctorate (Ph.D.).

University transfer information (BCCAT)

Students planning to transfer their credits to another institution should consult the British Columbia Transfer Guide to verify transferability of credits.

The British Columbia Transfer Guide is published by the British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer and is available online.

CNC counsellors/advisors will assist students in selecting transferable courses; however, the final responsibility for course selection rests with the student.

The British Columbia Council on Admissions and Transfer (BCCAT) website is located at www.bctransferguide.ca

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who have received less than a "B" grade in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first University Credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Note 5: Students applying for admission to Math 101, CSC 109, PHYS 101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained a "C+" grade or less in Principles of Math 12 (interim grade) or Math 050 will be registered in Math 100.





Start your degree at CNC — take university classes at College

We offer university classes leading to degrees in these subjects:

- Aboriginal Studies
- Accounting
- Anatomy and physiology
- Anthropology
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Commerce
- Computing science
- Criminology
- Dental hygiene
- Earth science
- Economics
- Engineering
- Engineering (applied science)
- English
- Environmental science
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder
- Finance
- Fine arts
- Forestry
- Geography
- History
- Human kinetics
- Human resource management
- Humanities
- International business
- Kinesiology
- Management
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Microbiology
- Nursing
- Philosophy
- Physical education
- Physics
- Political science
- Psychology
- Public policy
- Social Service
- Sociology
- Statistics

- Teaching
- Tourism
- Women's studies

Pre-professional programs

At CNC, you can prepare for careers in

- Chiropractic
- Dentistry
- Education
- Law
- Medicine
- Naturopathic medicine
- Optometry
- Pharmaceutical science
- Rehabilitation science
- Veterinary medicine

University transfer packages

"I'm planning to get a degree — which first-year CNC courses should I take for the best chance of successfully transferring to university?"

The packages below help answer this question.

Note: The packages are only guidelines — they don't represent mandatory requirements. As well, they're not an exhaustive list of all career paths available at CNC — it's possible to do the first year and often the second year as well in disciplines that aren't specifically referenced below.

Also, the packages cover first year only. To plan a second-year program that transfers smoothly to your university of choice, or for any other questions, please consult CNC Counselling and Advising (1-800-371-8111, ext. 5818, or 250-561-5818).

Other sources of information on transferability:

- www.bctransferguide.ca
- The university you plan to attend after CNC

Package 1:

Path to a bachelor's degree in commerce, business administration, economics, English, industrial relations, or mathematics (arts focus)

Year One:

Semester 1 September–December

- ECON 201 (Principles of Economics — Microeconomics)
- ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 100 (Pre-Calculus Mathematics) or MATH 101 (Calculus 1)
- CSC 105 (Introduction to Computers and Programming) or CSC 109 (Computing Science 1)
- COM 204 (Financial Accounting)

Semester 2 January–April

- ECON 202 (Principles of Economics — Macroeconomics)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), ENGL 103 (Composition and Style), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I) or MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- COM 222 (Management and Organizational Behaviour)
- COM 212 (Managerial Accounting)

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11, or MATH 045 (for MATH 100); Principles of Math 12, or MATH 100, or MATH 050 (for MATH 101); Principles of Mathematics 11 (for CSC 105)
2. Are you planning to transfer to UBC's Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration? You must take ENGL 103 along with one other English course.





Package 2:

Path to a degree in English, geography (arts focus), history, or teaching (elementary)

Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- One science course: BIO 103 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies I) or BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or GEOG 201 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- HIST 103 (History of Canada to 1867)
- GEOG 103 (Canada: Some Geographical Perspectives)
- One elective

Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- One science course: BIO 104 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies II) or BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or GEOG 202 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- HIST 104 (History of Canada since 1867)
- Two electives

Note: For elementary education, you'll need one of the following (can be taken as an elective in second year): MATH 100, 101, 104, or 190

Package 3:

Path to a BA in anthropology

Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or 103 (Composition and Style)
- One science course: BIO 103 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies I) or BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or GEOG 201 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- HIST 103 (History of Canada to 1867)
- GEOG 103 (Canada: Some Geographical Perspectives)
- ANTH 101 (Introduction to Socio-cultural Anthropology)

Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- One science course: BIO 104 (Biology for Humanities and Social Science Studies II) or BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or GEOG 202 (Weather and Climate) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- HIST 104 (History of Canada since 1867)
- ANTH 102 (Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology)

Package 4:

Path to a BA in English, psychology, sociology, or social work

Semester 1

- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or 103 (Composition and Style)
- PSYC 101 (Introduction to Psychology I)
- SOC 101 (Introduction to Sociology I)
- Two electives

Semester 2

- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- PSYC 102 (Research Methods in Psychology)
- SOC 102 (Introduction to Sociology II)
- Two electives

Note: We strongly recommend a statistics course (MATH 104 or PSYC 201) during the first two years.

Package 5:

Path to a B.Sc. in the sciences or health sciences

Biochemistry, biological sciences, biology, biophysics, chemical physics, chemistry, chiropractic medicine, dentistry, home economics, mathematics (science focus), medicine, microbiology, oceanography, pharmacology, physics, physiology, psychology (science focus), or rehabilitation medicine.

Semester 1

- BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology)-life sciences majors only
- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)





- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- PHYS 101 (Introductory Physics I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)

Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology)-life sciences majors only
- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- PHYS 102 (Introductory Physics II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050; Biology 11 or BIO 045; Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111); Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Physics 12 or PHYS 050 (for PHYS 101); Physics 11 or PHYS 045 (for Physics 105).
2. If you want to major in the life sciences (biochemistry, biology, botany, microbiology, pharmacology, physiology, or zoology), you must take BIO 107 and 120 in the first year. Otherwise, you can choose an arts elective instead.
3. Students considering programs in the physical sciences should take CHEM 111 and 112, and PHYS 101 and 102.
4. Are you considering UBC's biology program? You should take PHYS 105 and 106, not PHYS 101 and 102.

Package 6:

Path to a B.Sc. in the sciences, health sciences, computer science, or geography

Biochemistry, biological sciences, biology, biophysics, chemical physics, chemistry, computer science, dentistry, home economics, geography (science focus), mathematics (science focus), medicine, microbiology, oceanography, pharmacology, physics, physiology or psychology (science focus).

Semester 1

- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 100 (Pre-calculus Mathematics) or 101 (Calculus I)
- CSC 105 (Introduction to Computers and Programming) or CSC 109 (Computing Science I)
- Elective

Semester 2

- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I) or 102 (Calculus II)
- CSC 109 (Computing Science I) or CSC 110 (Computing Science II)
- Elective

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or MATH 045 (for MATH 100); Principles of Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 (for MATH 101); Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111)

2. Students majoring in computer science should select PHYS 101 and PHYS 102 as their electives.

Package 7:

Path to a degree in chemistry, dentistry, medicine, or rehabilitation medicine

Note: You can also use Package 5 to prepare for these careers.

Semester 1

- BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology)
- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- Two electives

Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology)
- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- Two electives

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Principles of Math 11 or MATH 045; Biology 11 or BIO 045; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111).
2. Students majoring in occupational therapy should choose MATH 104 and either SOC 101 or ANTH 101 as electives.
3. Students majoring in physical therapy at UBC should select PHYS 105 (unless they've taken Physics 12), plus MATH 104.



4. Students seeking to enter dentistry, medicine, or rehabilitation medicine may also take Package 5.

Package 8:

Path to forestry, natural resources, mathematics, physics

Semester 1

- BIO 107 (Cellular and Organismal Biology) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- ENGL 101 (Literature and Composition I) or ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- MATH 104 (Introduction to Statistics)
- Elective (may be one of the sciences listed above in this package)

Semester 2

- BIO 120 (Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- MATH 105 (Introductory Programming with Statistics)
- Elective (may be one of the sciences listed above in this package)

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050; Biology 11 or BIO 045; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045; Physics 11 or PHYS 045; and one of Biology 12, Chemistry 12, or Physics 12.
2. Please consult a CNC counsellor for specific requirements for UBC, UNBC, and the University of Alberta.

Package 9: Path to a bachelor's degree in wood products processing

Semester 1

- CHEM 111 (Fundamentals of Chemistry I) or CHEM 113 (Introduction to Chemistry I)
- ENGL 103 (Composition and Style)
- MATH 101 (Calculus I)
- PHYS 101 (Introductory Physics I) or PHYS 105 (General Physics I)
- ECON 201 (Principles of Economics — Microeconomics)

Semester 2

- CHEM 112 (Fundamentals of Chemistry II) or CHEM 114 (Introduction to Chemistry II)
- ENGL 102 (Literature and Composition II), or ENGL 104 (Introduction to Literature and Composition)
- MATH 102 (Calculus II)
- PHYS 102 (Introductory Physics II) or PHYS 106 (General Physics II)
- Elective

Notes:

1. Prerequisites: Principles of Math 12 or MATH 050 or MATH 100; Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045 (for CHEM 113); Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 (for CHEM 111); Physics 11 or PHYS 045 (for PHYS 105); Physics 12 or PHYS 050 (for PHYS 101).
2. Students with credit in Physics 12 must take PHYS 101.

Important dates

(Dates are for Prince George only. Please contact other campuses for their dates.)

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



University Transfer First-Year Science

• Full-time or part-time • Starts:
September • Fees: \$3,351 (one year
of science courses) • One year •
Quesnel campus; all courses also
available at Prince George; contact
other campuses for availability

Careers

Take university courses at College.
You'll save money and get the benefits
of smaller class sizes and instructors
who are involved and easy to access.
You can take the first step to preparing
for the following careers:

- Astronomy
- Biochemistry
- Biological sciences
- Biophysics
- Chemistry
- Chiropractic medicine
- Dentistry
- Home economics
- Medicine
- Microbiology
- Oceanography
- Pharmaceutical science
- And more

Note: If you plan to start a degree at
CNC, please visit a CNC counsellor/
advisor to create a university transfer
program that will provide a smooth
transition to your university of choice.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of one of the
following:
 - Grade 12 (with English 12 or
English 12: First Peoples) or
 - ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate
or
 - GED Certificate

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended**
that high school students consult their
counsellors to ensure they select the
most appropriate high school courses
for their chosen career paths.

Note 1: You will need to comply with
the prerequisites of the specific courses
you select.

Note 2: Students applying for admis-
sion to MATH 101, CSC 109, PHYS
101, or CHEM 111 who have obtained
a "C+" grade or less in Principles of
Math 12 (interim grade) or MATH 050
will be registered in MATH 100.

Note 3: Students who received less
than a "B" in English 12 or its equiva-
lent are strongly encouraged to select
English 103 as their first university
credit English course.

Note 4: The GED certificate meets the
general admission requirements, but
does not meet specific program or
course prerequisites.

Program outline

Semester 1	September – December
BIO 107	Cellular and Organismal Biology
CHEM 113	Introduction to Chemistry I
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
MATH 100	Pre-calculus Mathematics
PHYS 105	General Physics I
Semester 2	January – April
BIO 120	Genetics, Evolution and Ecology
CHEM 114	Introduction to Chemistry II
ENGL 104	Introduction to Literature and Composition
MATH 101	Calculus I
PHYS 106	General Physics II

Revised: 09.12.21





Welding Levels B and A

• **Full-time • Continuous intake;**
no specific start date • Fees: Prince
George: \$364/month; Quesnel:
\$433/month • Level B — 16 weeks;
Level A — 8 weeks • Prince George
campus (Levels B and A); Burns
Lake, Fort St. James and Quesnel
(Level B)

Note: Trades programs may be available at any of our regional campuses — please check our website for the latest information.

Careers

From construction sites to production shops, welding is an important skill in almost every trade. With advancing technology, welding equipment and techniques are constantly changing. Therefore, it's imperative for welders to update their skills.

CNC offers welding training in levels C, B, and A (C is the introductory level, A is the most advanced). Graduates of Welding B and A will be qualified for a variety of jobs in the construction and metal working industries. Possible job titles include

- Production welder
- Maintenance welder
- Welder fabricator
- Welder fitter
- Construction welder
- Pipe welder (in pulp mills, gas plants, and refineries)

Admission requirements

1. To enter levels B or A, you must have completed the registered C level.
2. Challenges to levels C, B, and A are subject to ITA approval.

Program outline

Courses include the following:

Level B

- P-7 Shielded Metal Arc Welding II (S.M.A.W. II)
- P-8 Gas Metal Arc Welding II (G.M.A.W. II)
- P-9 Flux Core Arc Welding II (F.C.A.W. II)
- P-10 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding I (G.T.A.W. I)
- RK-4 Inspection Procedures
- RK-5 Welding Standard and Quality Control
- RK-6 Blueprint Reading II
- RK-7 Metallurgy II

Level A

- P-11 Shielded Metal Arc Welding III (S.M.A.W. III)
- P-12 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding II (G.T.A.W. II)
- RK-8 Metallurgy III
- RK-9 Blueprint Reading III

Detailed course descriptions are available from the Trades Division Office at 250-561-5804, or toll-free at 1-866-370-2111.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist

Important dates

- Classes: Continuous intake during the period TBA
- Christmas break: TBA

Revised: 09.12.21





Welding Level C

• **Full-time • Starts:** TBA (Burns Lake); September (Prince George); August (Quesnel) • **Fees, entire program:** \$2,884 (Prince George); \$4,900 (Quesnel); \$4,682 (Burns Lake) • **Seven months • Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Prince George, and Quesnel; may also be available at other campuses**

Careers

CNC offers welding training in levels C, B, and A (C is the introductory level, A is the most advanced).

As a graduate of Welding C, you'll be qualified for a variety of jobs in the construction and metal working industries. You'll also be prepared to successfully complete employers' skill assessments. Possible job titles include

- Production welder
- Maintenance welder
- And more

Admission requirements

1. English 10, English 030 or equivalent and
2. Essentials of Math 10 ("C" grade or higher) or credit in Applications of Math 10 or Principles of Math 10 or Math 041 or equivalent.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may wish to consult with a CNC counsellor/advisor to determine their eligibility on the basis of mature student status.

Program outline

Courses include the following (not a complete list):

- P-1 Introduction and Program Orientation
- P-3 Gas and Braze Welding
- P-5 Air Carbon Arc Welding

- RK-1 Material Handling and Rigging
- RK-3 Introduction to Metallurgy I

A full list of courses is available from the Trades Division Office at 250-561-5804, or toll-free at 1-866-370-2111.

Selection process

Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and handwritten statement indicating reasons for wishing to enter the program as well as complete a test of mechanical reasoning skills, and the College English/Math Achievement Test (EMAT). These items are included in the selection criteria listed below and will be awarded points.

If the program is over-subscribed, students will be selected based on the selection criteria listed below:

1. The letter grade for English 10, English 030 or Communications 11 or equivalent will contribute its actual points to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
2. The letter grade for your selected math course will contribute its actual grade point to the selection process: e.g., "A" = 4.0, "B+" = 3.33, etc.
3. The mechanical reasoning test will be awarded a maximum of 5 points.
4. A passing grade on the English portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
5. A passing grade on the Math portion of the EMAT will be awarded a maximum of 1 point.
6. Credit in one or more trades-related courses at the grade 12 level with a grade of "B" or better, or successful completion of any foundation-level trades training program or documented experience of one year in a trade will be awarded 3 points.
7. Credit in any of the following: English 11 or equivalent, Principles of Math 11 or equivalent, or Trades

Math 042 with a "C" grade or better will be awarded 3 points.

8. Students are encouraged to submit a resumé and personal handwritten statement indicating their reasons for wishing to enter this program. The resumé and personal statement will be awarded a maximum of 3 points.

Maximum points available = 24

Provincial apprenticeship programs

An apprenticeship is a formal written agreement between an employer, an employee and the Industry Training Authority (ITA). Typically, 80–85% of an apprenticeship is work-based training; the rest is technical training in the classroom and/or shop.

Most welding apprenticeships take three years. Before apprentices can earn a certificate or ticket, they must complete both work-based training and technical training, including examinations. After working as apprentices for the period specified by the ITA, graduates can write the Interprovincial Standards Examination.

Apprentices who want to schedule their technical training at CNC should contact CNC's Trades Division at 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111. Apprentices and employers must register apprenticeships with the ITA. For application forms or more information, call 1-866-660-6011 or visit www.itabc.ca.

You might also be interested in . . .

- Welding Levels B and A

Important dates

- Classes (Welding C only): September 8, 2009 – April 16, 2010
- Christmas break: December 19, 2009 – January 3, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21





Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

• Full-time or part-time • Starts: September and January (most courses) • Fees: \$2,479 (one year of arts courses) • Two years • Prince George campus

Careers

The Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma prepares you for a variety of career options within fields of feminist practice.

Admission requirements

1. Successful completion of Grade 12 (with English 12 or English 12: First Peoples) or ABE/CCP Advanced Certificate or GED Certificate or completion of Grade 11, with an outstanding academic record, in the year of application.

Note 1: It is **strongly recommended** that high school students consult their counsellors to ensure they select the most appropriate high school courses for their chosen career paths.

Note 2: Students who have received less than a "B" grade in English 12 or its equivalent are strongly encouraged to select English 103 as their first University Credit English course.

Note 3: The GED certificate meets the general admission requirements but does not meet specific program or course prerequisites.

Note 4: You will need to comply with the prerequisites of the specific courses you select.

Program outline

Year One:

Semester 1	September – December
WMST 101	Introduction to Women's Studies I
ABST 100	An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People
PSYC 101	Introduction to Psychology I
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology I

One of:

ENGL 101	Literature and Composition I
ENGL 102	Literature and Composition II
ENGL 103	Composition and Style
ENGL 104	Introduction to Literature and Composition
ENGL 107	Literature and Composition: First Nations Literature

Semester 2	January – April
WMST 102	Introduction to Women's Studies II
MATH 104	Introduction to Statistics
PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology II
SOC 102	Introduction to Sociology II

One English course from the choices listed for Semester 1

Year Two:

Semester 3	September – December
ENGL 217	Women and Men in Literature I
PSYC 205	Developmental Psychology I
SOC 230	Critical Perspectives on Contemporary Families

UT elective
UT elective

Semester 4	January – April
ENGL 218	Women and Men in Literature II
PSYC 206	Developmental Psychology II
SOC 220	Women in Society
UT elective	
UT elective	

You might also be interested in . . .

- Arts, Associate Degree
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC
- University-level psychology courses

Important dates

Spring 2010 term:

- Classes: January 4 – April 14, 2010
- Study break: February 22 – 26, 2010
- Exams: April 15 – 23, 2010

Revised: 09.12.21



Services and facilities (Prince George)

CNC offers a full range of services and facilities to help you have the best possible learning experience. This section focuses on services at Prince George, our largest campus, but our regional campuses also provide excellent services tailored to the needs of their students. Please consult campuses for details.

Most services/facilities listed below also have web pages — please visit www.cnc.bc.ca.

Aboriginal Resource Centre (ARC)

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5460/5488
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5460/5488
Fax: 250-561-5874

The ARC welcomes Aboriginal students in a unique gathering place. There are spaces for quiet study, computer access, and activities. Students will have the support of the ARC manager, an access instructor, a cultural advisor and an academic advisor. Services include tutoring, advice on financial support, liaison with sponsoring agencies and CNC faculty, academic and career planning, and advice on support services at CNC and in Prince George. In addition, the ARC supports the activities of the CNC Dream Hunters Aboriginal Student Club. The ARC is a supportive community that provides the necessary services for an easier transition into college and continued success during your academic journey.

Admissions

Ph: 250-561-5867
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5867
Fax: 250-561-5861
E-mail: admissions-info@cnc.bc.ca

The friendly staff in Admissions will help you submit applications, register for classes, get a student ID card, pay your fees, and obtain transcripts. They can also arrange entrance testing, sign you up for Convocation, and help you apply for your certificate or diploma.

Cafeteria

Ph: 250-561-5807
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5807
Food for your mood. Visit the grill for hamburgers and fries, or try out our Professional Cook (formerly Culinary Arts) students' ever-changing hot lunch plates—it's the best deal in town. They also make great muffins, cinnamon buns, and desserts.

Centre for Student Success

Ph: 250-561-5837
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5837
Fax: 250-561-5883

The Centre offers helpful seminars on study techniques, test-taking strategies, time management, and more. You can connect with an English/math tutor, take a short course in basic English or math, or use the Centre's textbooks, videos, and handouts. Computers and a quiet study area are also available. All services are free to CNC students.

Cinema CNC

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5308
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5308
E-mail: maides@cnc.bc.ca

Movies at special student prices, shown right on campus. Watch for theme movie nights and film festivals as well.

College of New Caledonia Students' Union, Local 13 – Canadian Federation of Students

Ph: 250-562-7415
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5365
Fax: 250-562-4709
E-mail: info@cncsu.ca

The College of New Caledonia Students' Union is comprised of all students registered in credit courses at the College. Your membership in the Students' Union begins at registration, upon payment of the membership fees and ceases at the end of your last term of registered study.

At the campus level, the CNC Students' Union advocates for the rights and interests of its members within the College and the local community, as well as offering a variety of social events and useful services such as club funding,

discount/ID cards, locker rentals, photocopying and faxing, travel discounts, and much more. As a member of the CNC Students' Union, you are also a member of the Canadian Federation of Students, an alliance of over 80 college and university students' unions representing more than 500,000 students from across Canada. Your Students' Union can address student issues at the provincial and national levels, access research on post-secondary education issues, conduct lobbying work, and offer provincial and national services to CNC students, via the Federation.

The activities, services, and political work of the CNC Students' Union are co-ordinated by an Executive Committee comprised of elected representatives who are students just like you. Elections for the Executive Committee takes place during the winter semester. All members of the Students' Union are eligible, and encouraged, to run for office and vote in these elections. As well, the Students' Union has committees where you can get more involved, and holds at least one General Meeting each year, which everyone is welcome to attend.

Getting active in your Students' Union is one of the most important ways CNC students can contribute positively to their experiences on and off campus. By getting involved, students can help create a fuller educational experience, and a better future, for themselves and others — there is strength in numbers.

For further information about the work and services available through your CNC Students' Union and how you can get involved, please visit the nearest Students' Union Office, call 250-562-7415 (toll-free 1-800-371-8111 ext. 5365 if outside the Prince George area), or visit our website at www.cncsu.ca. For more information on the Canadian Federation of Students, please visit www.cfs-fcee.ca or www.cfs.bc.ca.

College Store

Ph: 250-561-5808
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5808
Fax: 250-561-5822

At the College Store, you can buy textbooks, stationery, and supplies for all

your courses. Three times a year, the store holds used-book buy-backs. The store stocks gifts, magazines, snacks, and College-crested sportswear, glassware, and mementos. They also offer special discount prices on computer software and supplies.

Communication Services

Ph: 250-561-5859
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5440
Fax: 250-561-5863
Room 2-354, Prince George campus
E-mail: jeffersonl@cnc.bc.ca

Our department has two main goals:

- To present CNC in its best light (public relations / media relations)
- To attract and retain students.

What we do:

- Advertising
- College events
- Development/fundraising
- Internal communications
- Public relations/media relations
- Publications/Graphic design
- Student recruitment
- Web design

Communication Services is the place to come to find out about upcoming college events such as Convocation, free movie nights, or information fairs. Tell us about your event and we'll help promote it.

You can also call our friendly recruiters if you have questions about CNC programs, or to arrange a tour of the Prince George campus.

Counselling and Advising

Ph: 250-561-5818
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5818
Fax: 250-561-5863
Room 1-753, Prince George campus
www.cnc.bc.a/exploring/services/counselling.htm

The Counselling and Advising Department provides a comprehensive counselling and advising service to assist students and prospective students in successfully achieving their objectives.

Individuals are encouraged to consult with a **counsellor** when

- Entering college;
- Establishing career and life goals;
- Encountering barriers to personal and academic success;
- Transferring to another post-secondary institution;
- Entering the job market;
- Encountering personal problems or crises;
- Requiring assistance with appeals;
- Withdrawing from courses/programs.

Academic advising is available to assist students with

- Planning educational programs
- Obtaining information on career options and skills requirements
- Job search preparation and techniques

Office hours: Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. – 4 p.m. Later appointments may be available. Drop-in times are available daily.

CNC's Quesnel and Lakes District campuses also offer a part-time Counselling and Advising service. Contact the campuses directly for an appointment – numbers are listed on the back cover of this document.

Daycare

Ph: 250-561-5834
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5834

CNC's own on-site daycare is proud to provide full-time care for 3–5 year-olds in the Prince George community. It's also a teaching centre for our Early Childhood Education students. The daycare is open from September until the end of April.

Deli

Ph: 250-561-5807
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5807

The Deli, located in the Brink Building, provides hot and cold snacks and light meals.

Disability Support Services

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5248/5250
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5248/5250
TDD/TTY: 250-561-5852
Fax: 250-561-5863
Room 1-753, Prince George campus
www.cnc.bc.a/exploring/services/Disability_Support_Services.htm

The purpose of Disability Support Services is to ensure that all students who meet regular entrance requirements have equal access to programs and services at the College of New Caledonia, regardless of disability. Prospective students are encouraged to contact Disability Support Services at least one semester before their program starts.

To ensure that appropriate services can be identified and provided in a timely manner, Disability Support Services needs current documentation. Services are individualized to meet specific disability-related needs. Every effort will be made to accommodate required supports and services; however, early contact is essential, as some accommodations require significant time to arrange. Supports and services may include, but are not limited to

- Assistance with external funding applications for services and/or equipment
- Liaising with instructors and community agencies
- Accommodation planning
- Assistance with the admissions/registration process
- Provision of assistive technology through AT-BC
- Entrance exam accommodations
- Provision of support services such as note-taking, tutors, exam accommodations,
- Providing interpreters, alternate format textbooks, instruction in learning strategies, or other support requirements related to specific disability issues.

Disability Support Services is available between August and June each year. Referrals from instructors, counselling and community agencies are welcomed, as are self-referrals.

Emergencies/Evacuation Procedure: 250-561-5827

In case of emergency, call one of these numbers:

- Ph: 250-561-5827 or ext. 200
- Safety phones at most entrances
- “S” button on most payphones
- Emergency phones in parking lots

E-mail: helpdesk@cnc.bc.ca

The fire alarm operates in two stages; a slow intermittent ring signals a fire occurring in another area of the College. A fast ring indicates a fire in the immediate area, and everyone must leave the building via the nearest exit—the elevators must not be used.

Students needing assistance to evacuate are asked to go directly to the designated evacuation areas located on the third floor (700-block main stairwell), or the secondary location on the third floor (100-block north stairwell). The second-floor evacuation area is located in the 700-block main stairwell by the library.

Emergency messages to individual students

The College does not have a public address system that extends to classrooms. Given the large number of students and classrooms, it is impossible to communicate messages to individual students, except in genuine emergencies. In some cases, messages may be relayed through the Students’ Union office at 250-562-7415 or 250-562-2131, ext. 5365, or through the switchboard (562-2131, ext. 0).

Financial Aid Office

Ph: 250-561-5838

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5838

Fax: 250-561-5863

Room 1-753, Prince George campus

Get help with student loans, or apply for bursaries and scholarships (CNC offers more than \$160,000 in awards each year). This is also the place to arrange flexible options for paying your fees.

Scholarships, awards, and bursaries

The College of New Caledonia lists scholarships, awards, and bursaries in a Financial Aid catalogue. The catalogue provides complete information on all financial awards, and is available at regional campuses, and on the CNC website.

For a full list of awards and step-by-step instructions on how to apply for them, please visit the CNC Financial Aid office’s website at www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Services/Financial_Aid.htm

Awards process for scholarships and bursaries

Due to the large number of the awards available and volume of applications made for those awards, please be aware that only successful applicants will be notified by letter.

Your part:

- Read the Financial Aid Awards Catalogue
- Select the awards for which you are interested in applying
- Prepare your application(s). You must submit one application per award. For example, if you are interested in 15 awards you will need to submit 15 separate applications.
- Submit your application(s) to the Financial Aid Office.

To receive your award:

- Awards of more than \$500 will be presented at the awards ceremonies.
 - RSVP to the Financial Aid Clerk regarding your attendance at the Awards Ceremony.

- Write a thank-you letter to the donor of your award and deliver it to the Financial Aid Clerk prior to the Awards Ceremony.
- Awards of less than \$500 will be available at the Financial Aid Office one working day after the Awards Ceremony.
- Write a thank-you letter to the donor of your award and deliver it to the Financial Aid Clerk in order to receive your award cheque.

Financial assistance

There are many sources of financial assistance available to students at the College of New Caledonia. It is to the benefit of students to become familiar with the various sources of funds for which they may be eligible.

The main source of financial assistance is StudentAid BC, which is a combination of Canada Student Loans and BC Student Loans. There are also other loans, as well as scholarships and bursaries for which students may apply.

- **StudentAid BC:** This is a comprehensive program of assistance for post-secondary students to ensure that British Columbia residents are not denied the opportunity to reach their educational objectives due to lack of funds.
For a quick and easy way to access service 24 hours a day, check out www.studentaidbc.ca

Health and Safety

The College is committed to providing a safe and healthy environment for employees and students. Therefore, all health and safety regulations are enforced, unsafe conditions are promptly corrected, and safety education is provided on a continuous basis. The College’s Occupational Health and Safety Committee, comprised of employee and management representatives, meets monthly. Students must comply with WorkSafeBC safety regulations as outlined elsewhere in this calendar, where applicable.

WorkSafeBC coverage

Effective January 1, 1994, WorkSafeBC coverage was extended to all students

while participating in the practicum components of all programs offered by BC colleges and institutes, regardless of the source of funding for these programs.

A practicum is defined as

- An integral component of a program which is required for program completion and certification
- Unpaid and supervised work experience which takes place at the host employer's premises or place of business

This coverage does not apply to workplaces established specifically for the purpose of experiential training that is established within a program by an institution. Practicums outside BC are not covered.

Effective September 1, 1995, Work-SafeBC coverage covers student apprentices only while attending the classroom/lab/shop for the technical training component of an apprenticeship program. This coverage does not extend to non-apprentice students in any other programs.

Homestay Program (International Students)

Ph: 250-561-5857

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5857

Fax: 250-561-5856

E-mail: intl_edu@cnc.bc.ca

Website: www.cnc.bc.ca/ined

Homestay gives you the opportunity to live with a Canadian family to improve your English and learn about living in Canada. You'll have a private bedroom, and share the rest of the house with your family. Your English will improve quickly as you use English each day with your family. The homestay program is the first choice for many students because it allows you to learn about Prince George and your new culture in a supported family environment.

You can apply to the homestay program at the same time you apply to the College. The non-refundable homestay application fee is \$200. Students also pay a security deposit of \$650 which is returned after leaving homestay (if all terms of the homestay agreement have been met). The fee paid by students to

the family is \$650 per month, which covers accommodation and meals.

Information Technology Services

Ph: 250-561-5812

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5812

E-mail: helpdesk@cnc.bc.ca

The College has many student computer labs containing microcomputers, laser printers and overhead projectors. All labs are fully networked. Most labs run Windows, but there are also Macs available. There's also a drop-in lab set up for users to print from laptops.

There are a variety of microcomputers and printers located in the public access areas in the library. These are accessible to all students during library hours. Users have access to a variety of software and to the Internet.

The College is connected to the Internet with a 100-megabyte fibre optic feed. As well, the entire Prince George campus, including the Brink building, has wireless access. The following regional campuses also have wireless access:

- CNC Burns Lake
- CNC Mackenzie
- CNC Quesnel
- CNC Vanderhoof

International Education Department

Ph: 250-561-5857

Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5857

Fax: 250-561-5856

E-mail: intl_edu@cnc.bc.ca

The staff at the International Education Department is pleased to welcome international students to the College of New Caledonia. Our goal is to help you adjust to life in Canada, and studies at the College of New Caledonia. A full range of services is available to you, including free airport pickup, a comprehensive orientation to the College, academic advising, homestay placement, personal and career counseling, and assistance with visa extensions and work permit applications. Each semester, the International Department organizes activities to help you meet new friends, learn about life in Canada and have fun.

Program choices

International students may work with our academic advisor to plan a program path to meet their goals. As an international student, you must meet program admission requirements as outlined in the calendar for your specific program. After completing appropriate ESL coursework and/or program prerequisites at the College of New Caledonia, international students can begin earning diploma, certificate, or degree credits. The availability of seats varies with each program. International students must check with the International Education Department concerning availability in the program of their choice, and to plan their academic paths.

If you're planning a university degree, you can begin at the College of New Caledonia with a two-year Associate Degree, and transfer to any one of the many excellent universities in BC and across Canada for your final two years. Two years at CNC and two years at university equals your degree.

If your career dreams include business administration, accounting and finance, or advertising and public relations, then CNC's business certificate or diploma may be for you. Check out the many program choices offered to help you reach a rewarding career in the world of business.

CNC also offers excellent specialized programs that are attractive to many international students, such as

- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate
- Fine Arts Certificate
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism Certificate

The college's International Education department also works with schools abroad to offer internship experiences and short-term language and cultural studies. Find out how your resumé can be globalized with a work-language partnership at CNC.

Kodiaks Restaurant

Ph: 250-562-2131, ext. 5623
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5623

Here's where Professional Cook students work to create a gourmet dining experience. The restaurant is open several times each academic year for lunch and dinner.

Library

Ph: 250-561-5811
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5811
Fax: 250-561-5845
E-mail: cnclibrary@cnc.bc.ca

The goal of the library is to help you succeed in your studies. In addition to the main library in Prince George, there are regional campus libraries in Burns Lake, Fort St. James, Mackenzie, Quesnel, Valemount, and Vanderhoof. Visit your nearest CNC library to access collections, online resources, e-mail, and the web.

At the Prince George library you can also relax in the reading lounge, reserve a study room, or borrow one of 1,500 movies from the Cinema CNC collection. You can use e-mail, access online journals and the Internet, or choose a book from our collection of 180,000. All services are free.

Media Services

Ph: 250-561-5805
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5805
Fax: 250-561-5872
E-mail: buksa@cnc.bc.ca

Media Services provides a wide range of services, including equipment and media loans, and video and audio production. Media Services can duplicate video or audiotapes, convert videos to and from most formats, help with CD/DVD burns, and laminate posters. As well, there are two bookable rooms and a media lab where you can make transparencies, do lettering, and use light tables, scanners, and various colour and black-and-white printers.

Recreation

Ph: 250-561-5803
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5803
Fax: 250-561-5868

Keep active during the school year by working out in our weight room, playing squash, or signing up for classes in Pilates, Tai Chi, or dance. Students and staff are also welcome to join our intramural basketball, floor hockey, or soccer programs.

Security and First Aid: 250-561-5827

There are several ways to phone Security and First Aid:

- Ph: 250-561-5827 or ext. 200
- Safety phones at most entrances
- "S" button on most payphones
- Emergency phones in parking lots

E-mail: helpdesk@cnc.bc.ca

The Security Department is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week, including statutory holidays.

SafeWalk

Security services will walk you safely to your vehicle, a bus stop, the student residence, or other on-campus locations.

SafeWalk is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week (provided the guard has not been called away on an emergency). To access SafeWalk, call Security at one of the numbers above.

First Aid

The College has several qualified first aid attendants on staff — call First Aid at any of the numbers listed above.

All accidents must be reported to the Physical Plant office (Room 2-332) within 24 hours of occurrence.

Student Employment Services

Ph: 250-561-5806
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5806
Fax: 250-561-5850
E-mail: dittman@cnc.bc.ca

Student Employment Services offers high-quality employment-related

services to students, graduates, and employers:

- Helps students with resumés, cover letters, and job search resources
- Co-ordinates employment workshops and informational career presentations on campus
- Posts employment opportunities on campus
- Promotes and markets students and graduates to employers

Student Employment Services is located in room 1-756, in the Counselling and Advising Centre.

Student Residence

Ph: 250-561-5849
Toll-free: 1-800-371-8111, ext. 5849
E-mail: krushelnicki@cnc.bc.ca

Stay in our comfortable student residence — it's right on campus. Apply early to have the best chance for acceptance.

The residence has 92 private rooms, each with a fridge, microwave, closet, desk, and bed. Most share a bathroom with one other room. There are also four units accessible to students with disabilities.

In the spacious shared common areas there are two comfortable lounges, a main floor sink/stove area, laundry facilities, and park-like grounds with a patio, picnic tables, and barbecue.

During the school year, six student advisors live in the residence and assist with programs. Rates start at \$345 per month. This covers high-speed Internet, heat, light, and all other utilities except telephone and parking.

You can apply online at www.cnc.bc.ca/campuses/Prince_George_campus/Student_Residence.htm

Admissions, registration, and records

Note: This section does not pertain to admission to Continuing Education programs. Please see program contact information for full details.

Admission requirements

The College of New Caledonia, as a comprehensive community college, provides access to lifelong learning.

Eligibility for admission is based on satisfying citizenship, age, and academic requirements. Specific program or course prerequisites must be met in addition to any general admission requirements. In cases where applicants may not meet the specific admission requirements for a desired program, the College offers a broad range of developmental programs which lead to the qualifications necessary for specific program entry.

1. General admission

In all cases, specific program admission requirements or course prerequisites take precedence over general admission requirements and should be checked at the time of application.

While many programs at the College do not require Grade 12 or equivalent, and students are encouraged to examine specific program or course requirements for more information, the following qualifications are generally accepted where Grade 12 or equivalent is listed as a requirement for admission:

- a) Students who have graduated from a BC secondary school or have a BC Adult Graduation Diploma;
- b) Students who have completed the GED meet the general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements;
- c) Students who have completed the Adult Basic Education (ABE) Advanced Certificate meet general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to

specific program or course requirements. To qualify for this admission status, students must have completed English 045; Math 044 or 045; one of Chemistry 045, Biology 045 or Physics 045; and one other course such as an additional science at the 045 level, Computer Studies 045, or Canadian Studies 045. This option also includes a language, science, social science, or computerized science at the advanced level or higher;

- d) Students who have completed the Senior Alternate Education (SAE) with English 12 and who are 18 years and over meet general admission requirements for Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements. To qualify for this admission status, students must have completed English 11; English 12; Social Studies 11; one of Mathematics 11, Introductory Mathematics 11, Mathematics 11A, or Applications of Mathematics 11; and one of Biology 11, Chemistry 11, Physics 11, Earth Science 11, or Science and Technology 11.

At this time, Senior Alternate Education has not been articulated for specific program requirements admission. Students requesting admission using Senior Alternate Education must receive specific program approval.

2. Citizenship and immigration requirements

The College of New Caledonia accepts applications for admission from prospective students only if they

- a) Are citizens of Canada, or
- b) Hold status granted by Employment and Immigration Canada as Permanent Residents (landed immigrants), proof of which must be submitted, or
- c) Hold a valid study permit issued by Immigration Canada, proof of which must be submitted. Students applying under this section are specifically referred to the sections of this calendar dealing with International Students and International Student Fees.

3. International students

Admission requirements

ESL programs: For admission requirements, please see the ESL program in this calendar.

Non-ESL programs:

- Must be 18 years of age or more
- Must have completed high school or equivalent of Grade 12 in British Columbia
- Must meet all program admission requirements
- For programs exceeding 6 months, must possess a valid study permit
- Must have a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (PBT), 213 (CBT) 80 (IBT), a 6.5 IELTS score, or have successfully completed Level 4, English for Academic Purposes, at CNC.

When to apply

ESL programs: Offered 12 months of the year. Programs run 15 weeks and begin in September, January and May. While it is a good idea to apply at least six months before the start of each semester, applications received up to the start of each semester will be considered as long as there are seats available in the program.

Non-ESL programs: Please see "When should I apply?" (page 243).

Application procedure

1. Complete an International Student Application form. Enclose a certified copy of all educational documents in the original language, and a certified copy translated into English. No educational documents are required for ESL study only.
2. Arrange to have an original copy of your TOEFL results sent to the College of New Caledonia. TOEFL score for all programs except ESL is 550 PBT, 213 CBT, and 80 IBT. CNC's institutional TOEFL code is 9053.
3. Send the International Student Application, official documents, and a \$125 application fee to the College of New Caledonia. For the best

chance of acceptance, send your application as early as possible.

4. When accepted, you will receive an official Letter of Acceptance from the College. Take the letter to the nearest Canadian embassy and apply for a Student Study Permit.
5. When your visa is approved, send tuition fees to the College at least six weeks before the start of classes. When entering Canada, present the Visa Approval Letter at Canadian Customs.
6. Make arrangements with the International Education Centre for accommodation and airport pick up.

4. Special admission

Note: This policy is currently under review. Please consult the CNC Counselling and Advising Department. In addition to meeting General Admission requirements, many students may gain entry to the College through other avenues:

- a) Students without Grade 12 who are deficient by no more than two courses or eight credits for BC secondary school graduation, but do have English 12, English 045, or equivalent may be admitted as having Grade 12 or equivalent, but are subject to specific program or course requirements.
- b) Students who are at least 19 years of age on the first day of the term for which admission is sought and have been out of the regular school system for at least one year may gain entry as mature students. Students wishing to be considered for admission to College programs as a mature student must consult with a CNC counsellor, or in the case of regional campuses, an appropriate counsellor, administrator, or instructor, before submitting an application. Individual course prerequisites listed for the program or course being applied for must be met or exempted by the appropriate department/program.
- c) Students who are under 18 years of age may be granted special

admission to a program or course upon the written recommendation of a College of New Caledonia counsellor and upon the authorization of the specific program Division Dean. Such students will generally have an outstanding academic record and will complete Grade 11 in the year in which they are applying for admission. They will also require the authorization of the appropriate secondary school principal and will be admitted as Early Entry students. The College of New Caledonia reserves the right to determine whether an under-aged student will be permitted to register.

- d) Students without specific program or course prerequisites may be granted permission to enter a program or course upon the written recommendation of a College of New Caledonia counsellor and the instructor with the signed authorization of the appropriate Dean.
- e) A student wishing to be considered for admission to College programs as a Home Educated Student must consult with a CNC counsellor, or in the case of regional campuses, an appropriate counsellor, administrator, or instructor before submitting an application. Individual course prerequisites listed for the program or course being applied for must be met.

Note: The College of New Caledonia reserves the right to limit admission to those applicants who, in the opinion of the College, possess the requisite capabilities for success.

Application procedures

1. New students

- a) Obtain an Application for Admission form by writing to or contacting your local CNC campus (see contact information for all campuses at the end of this document).

Application forms may also be obtained from the College's website at www.cnc.bc.ca or at any of the College's regional campuses.

Applications may also be submitted online at www.pas.bc.ca

- b) For programs beginning in September of the following year, students may apply any time after September 15. Submit the completed application as early as possible (seats are limited in many programs) along with the \$15 application fee and official secondary or post-secondary school transcripts. Secondary school students may initially submit an official verification of secondary school subjects, and subsequently complete their application by forwarding official transcripts as soon as they become available. Applicants are not officially accepted or placed on program waiting lists until transcripts or secondary school status statements are received by the College. Applications received before March 31 for fall entry into limited enrolment programs will receive priority processing.
 - c) Applications received after March 31st for fall entry into limited enrolment programs are considered late. If the program applied for is oversubscribed at the March 31st deadline, unprocessed applications and application fees received after that date will be returned. Applications and fees will be processed in date order, as space permits.
- Limited enrolment programs which become oversubscribed after March 31 will be deemed closed by Admissions. Unprocessed applications and fees submitted after the program is closed will be returned to the applicant.

- d) Advise the Admissions office of any change of name, address, or telephone number. Unless requested otherwise, all correspondence will be sent to the applicant's permanent home address.
- e) Applicants will be notified by mail of their admission to the College. Detailed registration information, including the date and time for registration, will be specified in the Permission to Register letter.

2. Former students

Students returning without interruption to their program of study need not complete an application form. They will automatically be issued a Permission to Register letter. Students returning after an interruption of one or more semesters must complete and submit an application along with \$15 application fee as early as possible.

3. Documents required

Applicants are required to submit the following documents with their applications.

a) Transcripts (i.e., signed and sealed):

Official transcripts for all secondary and/or post-secondary education or training must be submitted with the Application for Admission.

Applicants who have completed post-secondary courses in other institutions and who request Advance Credit must submit an official transcript for evaluation.

Applicants from outside Canada, and those whose documents are not in English, must provide a notarized translation as well as notarized course descriptions.

Applicants who are currently attending secondary school may initially submit an official verification of secondary school subjects at the midpoint of the final semester or term and subsequently complete their application by forwarding official transcripts as soon as they become available.

Applications will not be considered complete until all transcripts are received. Students who are unable to submit transcripts should contact the Admissions office or the CNC Counselling and Advising Department.

b) Other supporting documents for specific programs:

Some programs have specific document requirements — check at the time of application, or see the admission requirements on specific program in this document.

4. Change of program

As entry qualifications vary between programs, a student who wishes to change his or her program of studies must submit a new application along with a \$15 application fee to the Admissions Office. This will ensure that the student is adequately qualified, is classified properly, and receives appropriate registration information and other materials.

5. Protection of privacy and access to information

The College of New Caledonia gathers and maintains information for the purposes of admission, registration, and other fundamental activities related to being a member of the College of New Caledonia community and attending a public post-secondary institution in the province of British Columbia. In signing an application for admission, all applicants are advised that both the information they provide and any other information placed into the student record will be protected and used in compliance with the BC Freedom of Information and Privacy Protection Act (1992). See also Confidentiality of Student Records (page 160).

6. Personal Education Number

Student personal information contained on the application form will be used to verify your Personal Education Number (PEN) or assign one to you. The main uses of the PEN will be for measuring participation in post-secondary education and for student registration purposes. As well, the PEN will be used for program research and evaluation, but any personal information disclosed for these purposes will be in non-identifiable form. These uses have been reviewed and approved by the Information and Privacy Commissioner. Students are required to supply this information to complete their registration in courses or programs at CNC. If you have any questions about the use of the PEN, please contact the Freedom of Information (FOI) co-ordinator at CNC.

Admission procedures

After applications are finalized, eligible applicants will be processed for admission. For most programs starting in the fall, the selection process normally begins May 1 for September intakes. (For additional information refer to specific program descriptions.)

Admission processes

There are three different program admission processes – Open, Limited and Selective:

Open admission: Applications are accepted and admission determined on a “first qualified, first admitted” basis for qualified applicants, using the date by which the application was received. The programs that offer Open Admission are University Transfer and Business Administration. Students who apply while still in Grade 12 can be given conditional admission. Under this process, being admitted and invited to register is not a guarantee that space will be available in the desired courses, as new student registration priority is based on the date of application.

Limited admission: When there is a limited number of seats available in the program, applications are accepted, and admission is determined on a “first qualified, first admitted” basis, using the date by which applicants have met all of the program admission requirements. Once an applicant is determined to be qualified, they will be offered admission, having a specified date to confirm acceptance by submitting payment of a registration deposit. Once all seats are filled, qualified applicants will be placed on a waitlist.

Selective admission: All applications are accepted up to our March 31st priority deadline date, after which they are assessed using an established selection process. Meeting the minimum requirements for admission does not guarantee acceptance to the program. Once the assessment and ranking of qualified applicants has been completed, the limited number of seats in the program will be filled by offers of admission to those students selected; all other qualified applicants will be placed on a waitlist. Applicants being offered admission will

have a specified date to confirm their acceptance by submitting payment of a registration deposit.

Limited enrolment programs

For limited capacity College programs, students may be admitted on a selective basis. Eligible applicants must meet specific educational and general program prerequisites and are evaluated to assess their potential for success in the program. Applicants to oversubscribed programs will be accepted based on the Student Selection Procedures described below.

Open registration procedures

Applicants who have been accepted for admission to the College must register on the date and at the time specified in the Permission to Register Letter. Students are advised to select their courses in consultation with a College counsellor/advisor prior to the registration period. The registration is complete once all fees have been paid. Students who obtain sponsorship from an outside agency must present written confirmation of sponsorship prior to registration.

- a) Change in registration: Students wanting to modify their registered courses are advised to consult with a College counsellor/advisor.
- b) Identification cards: Student identification cards are issued by the Admissions Office upon full payment of fees. Replacement cards can be obtained from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records for a fee of \$5.

Student selection procedures

On April 24, all programs (**with the exception of Dental Hygiene and Early Childhood Education**) will be reviewed, and on this date it will be established whether a program is over- or undersubscribed. Specific admissions procedures for Dental Hygiene and Early Childhood Education are noted under sections 3 and 4 of this policy.

- 1. For limited enrolment programs that are not oversubscribed, selections will be made as follows:

- a) Applicants who meet admission requirements will be accepted on April 24 or thereafter until the program is fully subscribed.
- b) Where possible, registrations will be conducted by mail.
- c) By April 24 all applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program for which they have applied. Each required course in progress must be at least 50% completed in order to qualify. Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they have completed at least 50% of each required course in progress will not be considered qualified for priority in the selection process.
- d) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a \$100 refundable tuition deposit plus a \$15 non-refundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.) If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.
- e) All remaining fees must be paid no later than the normal program final fee date.
- f) All acceptances are conditional pending proof that the admission criteria have been satisfied.

- 2. For limited enrolment programs that are deemed to be oversubscribed, selections will be made as follows:

- a) By April 24 all applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program for which they have applied. Each required course in progress must be at least 50% completed in order to qualify. Applicants who have not

completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they have completed at least 50% of each required course in progress will not be considered qualified for priority in the selection process.

- b) On May 1, 50% of all acceptable applicants for these programs will be selected by the appropriate Dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection processes for most programs have been published under the program areas in this calendar. Students are encouraged to review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.
- c) Following those selections, the admission of the remaining 50% of acceptable applicants will be determined randomly. More specifically, all remaining, acceptable applicants will be identified by number. The Admissions Officer, in consultation with the Registrar, will be responsible for randomly selecting the remainder of the applicants.
- d) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a \$100 refundable tuition deposit plus a \$15 non-refundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.)

If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date the applicant will lose his/her seat.

- e) All remaining fees must be paid no later than the normal program final fee date.
- f) All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.

- 3. For the **Dental Hygiene Program**, the following procedure will apply, as approved by the CNC Board:

- a) On May 22, 50% of all acceptable applicants for this

program will be selected by the appropriate Dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection process for this program have been published under the program area in this calendar. Students are encouraged to review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.

- b) Following those selections, the admission of the remaining 50% of acceptable applicants will be determined randomly. More specifically, all remaining, acceptable applicants will be identified by number. The Admissions Officer, in consultation with the Registrar, will be responsible for randomly selecting the remainder of the applicants.
 - c) Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements and who have not submitted official transcripts on or before May 22 will not be considered.
 - d) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a \$100 refundable deposit. If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.
 - e) All remaining fees must be paid not later than the normal program final fee date.
 - f) All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.
4. For the **Early Childhood Education Program**, the following procedure will apply, as approved by the CNC Board:
- a) On April 24, all eligible applicants for this program will be selected by the appropriate Dean and/or his or her selection committee. Selection processes are published under the program areas in this calendar. Students are encouraged to

review these criteria and respond to them if they wish to increase their chances of acceptance.

- b) All eligible applicants must demonstrate that they have completed or are in the process of completing admission requirements for the program. Applicants who have not completed the admission requirements or have not demonstrated that they are in the process of completing the necessary requirements will not be considered.
- c) All applicants who are selected in the initial acceptance process and who are sent a notice of acceptance will be required to submit a \$100 refundable tuition deposit plus a \$15 non-refundable registration fee. (Deposit is refundable up to final fee date.)

If the deposit is not received in the Admissions Office by the deposit deadline date, the applicant will lose his/her seat.
- d) All remaining fees must be paid not later than the normal program final fee date.
- e) All acceptances are conditional pending proof that admission criteria have been satisfied.

Advanced standing

Students who have completed post-secondary courses in other institutions may be given advanced standing for those courses at CNC.

Unassigned credit will be granted on a course-by-course basis in consultation with the program in which the credits apply.

The College does maintain a list of acceptable substitute or equivalent courses for those listed as necessary under the Admission Requirements for each program. Students are advised to ask the Admissions Office or Counselling and Advising to determine acceptable substitutes or equivalents. In those cases where a determination has not already been made, the student may

request a review of course(s) they wish to use as equivalents or substitutes. Once determinations have been made on new requests, these will be added to the list maintained by the Admissions Office.

In addition, students who have completed Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses may receive exemption or credit. Students are advised to consult with a counselor/advisor well before classes begin, and to obtain a written acceptance of their advanced standing.

Specific advanced standing for dental programs is outlined in the dental studies section.

Advanced Placement Program

Transfer credit may be granted to students who complete Advanced Placement Program examinations with a grade of 4 or 5 as determined by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Potential transfer credits include

Advanced Placement Course	CNC Recognition
Biology	BIO 103/104 (6)
Calculus A B	MATH 100/101 (6)
Chemistry	CHEM 113/114 (6)
English	ENGL (3)
History	HIST (3)
Physics	PHYS 105/106 (6)
Psychology 12	3 unassigned credits

International Baccalaureate Program

Transfer credit may be granted to students who complete International Baccalaureate Program courses with a standing of 6 or greater, as outlined below:

International Baccalaureate Course	CNC Recognition
Biology	BIO 103/104 (6)
Chemistry	CHEM 113/114 (6)
English — Lang. A	ENGL (3)
Geography	GEOG (3)
Mathematics	MATH 100/101 (6)
Physics	PHYS 105/106 (6)

Audit status

Students may audit courses under the following provisions:

1. There must be a vacancy in the class and students must satisfy course prerequisites. Students seeking permission to audit courses without satisfying course prerequisites require the signature of the appropriate Dean/Regional Director/Designate and the course instructor on a College "Course Registration Authorization" form. These forms are available from the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records or the Counselling and Advising Department.
2. Students requesting a status change from "Credit to Audit" shall do so by the end of the **fourth** week of the course to be audited. Students seeking a status change require their instructor's signature on a College "Course Registration Authorization" form.
3. Students requesting a status change from "Audit to Credit" shall do so by the end of the **second** week of the course being audited. Students may only make such a change if they have fulfilled all admission requirements, the course prerequisites and have obtained their instructor's signature on a College "Course Registration Authorization" form. Students who lack the prerequisites for the course shall follow the procedure delineated in item #1 above.
4. No course credits are granted for an audited course. An audit grade is assigned but is not included in the calculation of the student's Grade Point Average.
5. Students must pay all applicable fees associated with the course.
6. Courses taken on an "Audit" basis are not considered part of the student's official workload.
7. Audited courses cannot be used to meet prerequisites to other courses nor can audited courses be used to meet program credential requirements.
8. The degree of participation in a course for an audit student is at the discretion of the instructor.

Applying for a certificate/diploma/degree

Students anticipating completion of their certificate, diploma, or degree program are required to apply to the Office of Admissions, Registration and Records to receive their certificate, diploma, or degree. Students are encouraged to apply during their final term and will be considered pending final grades.

Certificates

Certificates are official CNC qualifications awarded to recognize academic studies which generally take one year to complete. The following programs award official College of New Caledonia certificates:

- Applied Business Technology:
 - Administrative Assistant
 - Legal Administrative Assistant
 - Office Assistant
- Business Management:
 - Advanced Professional Communications
 - Business Administration
 - Computer Information Systems
- College and Career Preparation:
 - Fundamental, Intermediate, Advanced
- Community Health Representative
- Computer/Network Electronics Technician
- Culinary Arts
- Dental Assisting
- Early Childhood Education (Basic)
- Early Childhood Education (Post-Basic)
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Fine Arts
- First Nations
- Foundation-Level Trades:
 - Automotive Technician
 - Carpentry
 - Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair
 - Electrical
 - Heavy Duty Mechanical Repair
 - Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist

- Health Care Assistant
- Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate
- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism
- Power Engineering (4th Class)
- Plumbing
- Practical Nursing
- Social Service Worker Programs:
 - Community Support Worker
 - Education Assistant
 - Social Service Worker
- Welding ("C" Level)

Diplomas

Diplomas are official CNC qualifications awarded to recognize academic studies which generally take two years to complete. The following programs award official College of New Caledonia diplomas:

- BC Adult Graduation Diploma
- Business Administration:
 - Accounting and Finance
 - Business Administration
 - Computer Information Systems
 - Hospitality Administration
 - Management
 - Marketing and Management
- Dental Hygiene
- Early Childhood Education
- First Nations
- Forest Resource Technology
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science
- New Media Communications and Design
- Social Service Programs:
 - Pre-UNBC
 - Social Service Worker
- University Credit:
 - Criminology
 - First Nations
 - Human Kinetics
 - Women's Studies and Gender Relations

Degrees (Associate)

Associate Degrees are official CNC qualifications which recognize 60 credit hours of university-level study and which meet the specific requirements of the degree. Specific requirements are listed under Arts, Associate Degree and Science, Associate Degree elsewhere in this calendar.

Degree

- Nursing (in collaboration with UNBC)

Convocation

Students who have completed or will be completing their requirements for a certificate, diploma, or associate degree, and students who have accumulated 60 or more credit hours are eligible to take part in the Convocation ceremony held each spring. Students will receive a Certificate of Achievement at the ceremony. To attend, students are required to complete an application to attend the Convocation Ceremony. These forms are available after February 1 from the Admissions, Registration and Records office, the Counselling and Advising Department, the Library, the Students' Union, or through the Deans. Students are encouraged to attend this celebration of their achievement.

Prior Learning Assessment

Many adults have college-level knowledge or skills gained through their work and/or life training. Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) allows students to demonstrate this knowledge. The College of New Caledonia may grant credit for a course(s) towards a certificate or diploma for this learning if it fulfills the program requirements.

Prior Learning Assessment is the assessment of knowledge, skills, and attitudes acquired through life skills, work, and study not previously associated with conventional college credit. PLA measures and evaluates what has been learned, regardless of the source of learning, and translates this into course credit towards a certificate or diploma.

The maximum number of credits that can be awarded through the prior learning assessment process is 50% of the number required to complete the program.

Criteria

1. Applicants requesting PLA must be admitted to the program for which they are seeking credit before PLA will proceed. If the applicant has been admitted and enrolled in a program and wishes to challenge a course in which he/she is registered, application must be made within three weeks following the start of the program.
2. Learning must be measurable. Credit will be awarded only for learning and not for the experience itself.
3. Credit will be awarded only for prior learning that is considered to be college-level and is consistent with College of New Caledonia offerings.
4. The learning must have a theoretical and an applied component, where applicable. In the latter, the student must demonstrate the integration of theory and practice.
5. The learning must be relevant to the current course objectives.
6. The determination of competency and of credit to be awarded will be made by appropriate academic/subject matter experts.
7. Students seeking PLA credit for experiential learning must demonstrate attainment of course objectives using one or more of the following methods:
 - a) Development of a portfolio
 - b) Demonstration of a particular skill
 - c) Performance testing
 - d) Challenge exam
 - e) Structured interview
 - f) Submission of assignments

Fees

The PLA fee is equivalent to the course tuition fee for which credit is being sought at the time of assessment. If credit is granted, the course tuition fee will be refunded. The PLA fee is non-refundable. Where there is no course fee established (e.g., CCP), a PLA fee of \$110 will apply.

Grade Assignment

If credit is awarded, a "PL" (PLA) grade will be assigned to the course and will appear on the student's permanent record. Although credit is awarded, the "PL" grade is not calculated into the student's GPA.

The College's grade appeal process will be applied to any appeal on Prior Learning Assessment.

Important: Students should be aware that universities or colleges may not grant transfer credit for courses completed through Prior Learning Assessment. Students are responsible for determining whether the university or college to which they intend to transfer will grant transfer credit. CNC is not responsible for ensuring that licensing bodies accept PLA credit.

Students who would like more information on Prior Learning Assessment or who feel they are ready to begin the process should contact the Dean of the Division.

Full- and part-time status: Credit programs

Course Load

A full course load is normally five courses per semester, or 15 semester credits. Students are encouraged to enrol in not more than five courses per semester and may not enrol in more than six courses without the permission of a counsellor/advisor. Some programs, such as Computer Network Electronics, require students to enrol in more than 5 courses.

Full-Time Enrolment

A full-time student is enrolled in 60% or more of the full or standard course load for their program of studies. For university credit and most business

administration programs, this is 9 semester credits – usually three courses.

Part-Time Enrolment

A part-time student is enrolled in less than 60% of a full or standard course load for their program of studies.

Students who wish to apply for a student loan should consult the Financial Aid Office for more information about the minimum course load required to qualify.

Some external agencies, such as Revenue Canada and WorkSafeBC, may set different criteria and guidelines as to full-time enrolment status.

College and Career Preparation and English as a Second Language programs

CCP

- Levels 010 and 020 – A full-time student is one who is enrolled in two courses per term.
- Levels 030, 040, 050 – A full-time student is one who is enrolled in three courses per term. A student may not enrol in more than three courses per term without the permission of a counsellor.

ESL

- Fundamental Level (060) – A student enrolled in ESL 060 is considered as full-time.
- Intermediate Level, Advanced, and Academic Levels – A student enrolled in three courses or more per term is considered as full-time and will pay full-time fees.

General Studies Award

The General Studies Award is an unofficial recognition which is available to students who have accumulated 60 credit hours of general studies at the College but who do not have the appropriate combination of credits to qualify for an official College certificate, diploma, or associate degree. As this is an unofficial recognition, students may apply credits that have been used to earn this award to qualify for official College qualifications at a later date.

Grading system

Alphabetic symbols are used to report academic achievement. Each grade is assigned a numerical grade point used in determining the grade point average. Grade points are calculated by multiplying the credit hours of the course by the numerical equivalent of the letter grade. Grade point averages are calculated by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of credit hours and are reported on each statement of grades. The cumulative grade point average is reported on the transcript.

Grading scales

Majority of programs:

A+	90–100%
A	85–89.9%
A-	80–84.9%
B+	76–79.9%
B	72–75.9%
B-	68–71.9%
C+	64–67.9%
C	60–63.9%
C-	55–59.9%
D	50–54.9%
F	0–49.9%

Applied Business Technology, Culinary Arts Programs, and Dental Assisting:

A+	95–100%
A	90–94.9%
B+	85–89.9%
B	80–84.9%
C+	75–79.9%
C	70–74.9%
F	0–69.9%

Competency-Based Courses:

A	90–100%
B+	85–89.9%
B	76–84.9%
C+	70–75.9%
C	63–69.9%
D	55–62.9%
F	0–54.9%

Letter grade		Grade points
A+	Excellent performance	4.33
A		4.00
A-		3.67
B+	Good performance	3.33
B		3.00
B-		2.67
C+	Satisfactory performance	2.33
C		The lowest standing permitted for a course to serve as an acceptable prerequisite unless specifically noted in a course description.
C-		1.67
D	Marginal performance	1.00
F	Unsatisfactory performance (fail)	0.00
N	A student who completes no assignments for grading and who fails to officially withdraw from the course or program of studies.	0.00
S	Successful achievement of determined learning requirements in a competency-based course.	NC*
U	Unsuccessful achievement of determined learning requirements in a competency-based course.	NC*
I	Incomplete. Grade and credit withheld until all requirements of the course have been met. Students must complete all required work within 4 weeks from the last day of semester term and within 3 weeks from the last day of trimester term or an "F" grade will be assigned.	NC*
CS	Continuing Status. Student may continue in the same level. This grade may be used only once per course. Applicable to CCP (formerly ABE) Fundamental Level students only.	NC*
AUD	Audit status. No credit granted	NC*
W	A "W" grade will be assigned to students completing the withdrawal procedure within the time limits specified in the calendar.	NC*
AG	Students who have completed a modified program. An annotated report is available.	NC*
TER	This letter grade signifies that the student was terminated from the applicable course(s) and requires the permission of the Divisional Dean to re-enrol	NC*
PL	A PL grade will be assigned to students who have successfully received credit for that course through the PLA process	NC*

*NC: Not included in the calculation of the grade point average (GPA)

Grading system

Prior to August 31, 1994, the following grade system was applied to courses:

	Grade points	Per cent conversion	Dental and Culinary Arts programs
A	4.00	88–100%	90–100%
B+	3.50	81–87%	85–89%
B	3.00	74–80%	80–84%
C+	2.50	67–73%	75–79%
C	2.00	60–66%	70–74%
D	1.00	50–59%	N/A
F	0.00	0–49%	0–69%

Calculating a grade point average (GPA)

The GPA is calculated by multiplying the grade points earned by the number of credits, and then dividing the result by the number of credit hours taken. Example:

	Credit hours	Letter grade	Grade points	Grade points Credit hours
Course #1	3	A	4	12
Course #2	3	B	3	9
Course #3	4	C	2	8
Course #4	2	D	1	2
Course #5	3	F	0	0
Total	15			31
GPA: $31 \div 15 = 2.07$				

Transcripts and certificates

All obligations relating to fees, library books or fines, rentals, loans, etc. must be met before any official transcript, certificate, diploma, or associate degree will be released.

Repeating a course

Courses may be repeated for the purpose of raising grades. Students who intend to transfer to another educational institution should be aware that other institutions may recalculate grade point average (GPA) in accordance with their own policies on admission.

Confidentiality of student records

The College of New Caledonia treats all student records with confidentiality. Only those administrators, faculty, and staff who have a need to view them as part of their normal duties will be permitted access to student records. All employees are expected to respect the confidentiality of the student information with which they work.

Disclosure of student information files is authorized only in response to

- a) A written request and presentation of photo identification from a student for information from his/her record;
- b) A written request from a student to release information contained in their file, with the exception of documents submitted in support of their application or for transfer credit evaluation;
- c) A Ministry of Advanced Education request for information for the purpose of statistical analysis or research provided that confidentiality is assured;
- d) Requests from government departments where the College is required by law to provide the requested information, and;
- e) A valid court order, search warrant, subpoena, summons, or a request by a law enforcement agency.

Note: Confidentiality is also covered on page 153, Protection of Privacy and Access to Information.

Graduation honours

Any student in a program where GPAs are calculated, such as University Transfer and Career Technical, who has a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or better at the time of graduation will be considered to have graduated with honours.

Any student in a program where GPAs are not calculated, such as Vocational or College and Career Preparation (formerly ABE), will receive graduation honours upon recommendation of the faculty and dean.

All students who have graduated with honours will have this noted on their transcripts and their diplomas.

Transcripts

An **official** transcript of a student's academic record will, on written request of the student, be mailed directly to the institution indicated in the request or given to the student in a sealed envelope bearing the inscription "Official transcript enclosed. Invalid if seal broken on envelope." Requests from third parties must be accompanied by a signed authorization from the student.

Official transcripts will not be released if financial or other obligations to the College are outstanding.

In accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy legislation in the province of BC, the College of New Caledonia will not accept transcript requests without the student's signature. Parents or partners wanting to order or pick up transcripts for a student must have that student's signed authorization specifically requesting the release and including the name of the person who will be acting for them.

Ordering transcripts

Fees for transcripts are \$5.30 (includes GST) for each copy ordered. This fee is payable in advance. Transcripts may be ordered in one of three ways:

1. In person: Requests may be made at the Prince George Campus.
2. By mail: Written requests should be mailed to:

College of New Caledonia
Admissions & Registration Office

3330 – 22nd Avenue
Prince George, BC V2N 1P8

3. By fax: Requests by fax should be sent to 250-561-5861.

The following information is required to complete transcript transaction:

1. Full name of the student requesting the transcript. Include your former or maiden name if this is applicable.
2. Student number (or birth date if you can't remember your number).
3. The number of copies required.
4. The full address where you would like the transcript(s) sent.
5. Your signature. We cannot process your request without this.

Methods of payment

1. Cash and Interac: In person only
2. Cheque or money order: In person or by mail
3. Visa or MasterCard: In person, by mail, or by fax. (Please include your full Visa or MasterCard number and expiry date.)

Transfer of credits

Transfer to other institutions

In order to verify the transferability of credits taken at CNC, students planning to transfer to another institution should consult the calendar of that institution as well as the British Columbia Transfer Guide, published by the BC Council on Admissions and Transfer and available in the CNC Counselling and Advising Department or online at www.bctransferguide.ca

CNC counsellors/advisors will assist students in selecting transferable courses; however, the final responsibility for course selection rests with the student, as transfer agreements are continuously being negotiated and changed.

Transfer from other institutions

A student who has completed courses at other post-secondary institutions may request that these credits be transferred to the College of New Caledonia. An official transcript from each institution at which the courses were taken must accompany the request. Only

courses in which a grade of “D” or higher was earned will be considered for transfer credit. Courses transferred from other post-secondary institutions are not included in the calculation of grade point average at the College of New Caledonia.

Any student planning to transfer to a university or other post-secondary institution should be aware that transfer credits granted by the College of New Caledonia are not binding on another post-secondary institution.

Withdrawal from a course or program

Students wishing to withdraw from a course or program must do so officially by completing a withdrawal form available from Admissions, Registration and Records or the Counselling and Advising Department.

If no official withdrawal form has been completed, or a student does not attend classes, a grade of “N” (grade point = 0) will be assigned to the student’s course record. A student who does not complete formal withdrawal procedures will continue to be liable for all assessed fees.

In all cases of course or program withdrawals, students are encouraged to consult with instructors and the Counselling and Advising Centre to determine whether there might be alternatives to withdrawal.

2009-10 Refund / withdrawal dates

Note: The dates below apply to CNC Prince George. Dates may be different at other CNC campuses.

Withdrawal dates

A student may withdraw, without academic penalty, up to completion of 60% of the course or program. After this date, students who withdraw will be assigned an “F” grade (grade point = 0) unless the withdrawal is approved by a dean, regional manager, or counsellor/advisor.

Semester programs

(All programs except College and Career Preparation, Culinary Arts, and Trades)

Fall 2009

(Semester starts September 8, 2009)

- September 17, 2009: Last day to withdraw and receive a 60% tuition refund.
- September 18, 2009: Last day to add courses without the appropriate instructor’s and division dean’s signature.
- September 24, 2009: Last day to withdraw and receive a 40% tuition refund. After this date, no refund is available.
- October 16, 2009: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with written approval from the instructor. After this date, approval from the instructor and division dean is required. **Note:** Audit policies are currently under review.
- November 6, 2009: Last day to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an “F” grade.

Spring 2010

(Semester starts January 4, 2010)

- January 12, 2010: Last day to withdraw and receive a 60% tuition refund.
- January 15, 2010: Last day to add courses without the appropriate instructor’s and division dean’s signature.
- January 19, 2010: Last day to withdraw and receive a 40% tuition refund. After this date no refund available.
- February 12, 2010: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with written approval from the instructor. After this date, approval from the instructor and division dean is required. **Note:** Audit policies are currently under review.
- March 5, 2010: Last day to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an “F” grade.

College and Career Preparation (Formerly ABE)

Fall 2009

(Classes start August 27, 2009)

- October 16, 2009: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with instructor’s signature. After this date, approval from the instructor and division dean is required.
- November 6, 2009: Last day to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an “F” grade.

Spring 2010

(Classes start January 4, 2010)

- February 12, 2010: Last day to change enrolment to audit status with instructor’s signature. After this date, approval from the instructor and division dean is required.
- March 5, 2010: Last date to withdraw without academic penalty. After this date, students withdrawing will receive an “F” grade.

Criminal record searches

Given the scope of the *Criminal Records Review Act*, CNC requires criminal record searches for applicants to program areas that involve working with children or other vulnerable persons. The cost of this search is the responsibility of the student. This requirement may result in a student having to undergo two criminal record searches: one through the RCMP (for those programs requiring it) and one through the Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General.

Students must have completed the Criminal record search process in order to be considered admissible to the program. A Criminal record search which identifies relevant criminal convictions may prevent a student from entering into a practicum or clinical setting. Students who cannot enter the practicum or clinical component of the program cannot graduate from the program. Students may be unable to obtain registration or a license to practise and may be unable to obtain employment in their chosen field. It is therefore imperative that students with criminal records pro-

vide documentation regarding the timing and nature of the offence(s) and, where possible, seek a pardon.

Criminal record searches through the RCMP and the Ministry of Public Safety are required for the following programs:

- College Foundations programs:
 - Early Childhood Education
- Health Sciences programs:
 - Dental Assisting
 - Dental Hygiene
 - Health Care Assistant
 - Medical Laboratory Technology
 - Nursing, Bachelor of Science
 - Practical Nurse

- Social Service programs:
 - Community Support Worker Certificate
 - Education Assistant Certificate
 - Pre-UNBC Social Work Diploma
 - Social Service Worker Certificate
 - Social Service Worker Diploma

Criminal record reviews under the *Criminal Records Review Act* (Ministry of Public Safety) are also required for the following programs:

- Early Childhood Education
- Education Assistant

Note: There is a Ministry fee charged for each consent form submitted for a criminal record check. All consent forms must be accompanied by payment of fees. All fees are your responsibility.

All relevant information is available on the following website:

www.gov.bc.ca/pssg

Attendance

Students attending the College with the assistance of a sponsoring agency or group should be aware that many of these agencies and groups have attendance requirements which go beyond those enforced by the College.

It is the students' responsibility to be fully aware of any such policies that may apply to them. The College of New Caledonia bears no responsibility for any sanctions or penalties that may be imposed by sponsoring agencies or groups that may result due to a lack of attendance. College of New Caledonia attendance policies, where appropriate, are listed under specific divisional descriptions.

Fee information for semester programs

Fees listed below are those established for the 2008–09 academic year. All 2009–10 fees and charges were under review at the time of publication and may change throughout the life of this document. The fees below apply to offerings at the Prince George campus, and may differ for other campuses.

For international student fees, please see page 165.

Note: These fees apply to CNC Prince George. Fees may be different at other campuses.

Program	Tuition (per course) (standard lecture —45 hours)	Lab fees (if applicable) (standard lab —45 hours)	Registration fee (per term)	Technology fees (per course)	Students' Union fees
Applied Business Technology	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Business Administration	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Computer Information Systems	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Computer/Network Electronics Technician	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Dental Assisting	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Dental Hygiene	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Fine Arts	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Natural Resources and Environmental Technology	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
Social Service Training	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below
University Credit	\$228.60	\$112.01	\$15	\$5	see below

All fees are payable at the time of registration. Fees are charged by course based on lecture plus lab contact hours. For programs not listed above, check the next page or contact your local CNC campus.

Students' Union fees

- The following Students' Union fees are charged to students (may not apply to all campuses):
 - \$10 Annual Students' Union Building Fund Fee—\$10 per year
 - Canadian Federation of Students Fees—\$1.95 per course or month (\$7.80 maximum)
 - Daycare Fee—\$2.50 per semester or term
 - Newspaper Fee —\$3.18 per semester or term
 - Students' Union—\$7.95 per month or \$9.54 per course (\$38.16 per semester maximum)

Note: Courses not offered in standard format will have their fees pro-rated.

Fee information for vocational and other programs

The following are 2008–2009 fees and are subject to change for 2009–2010

Note: These fees apply to CNC Prince George. Fees may be different at other campuses.

Program	Tuition	Materials fee	Registration fee	Tech fees	Students' Union fees	Total
Applied Business Technology	\$3,155.60	—	\$15	\$50.00	\$113.28	\$3,333.88
Courses at Centre for Student Success	\$199.74 per course	—	\$15 per session	\$5 per course	—	\$219.74
College and Career Prep	No tuition fee		\$15	\$5 per course	Variable (see below)	Variable
Culinary Arts	\$2,839.69	—	\$45	\$75	\$116.40	\$3,075.83
Early Childhood Education	\$2,748	—	\$30	\$50 (max.)	\$113.28	\$2,941.28
ESL (6-month program)	Variable (per course)	—	\$15 (per semester)	\$5 per course	\$11.49 per course	
Foundation-Level trades (5-month programs)	\$1,419.84	\$204	\$15	\$50	\$65.18	\$1,954.02 (includes \$200 refundable tool deposit)
Foundation-Level trades (7-month programs)	\$2,129.76	\$306	\$15	\$50	\$84.98	\$2,785.74 (includes \$200 refundable tool deposit)
Health Care Assistant	\$2,351.08	—	\$15	\$40	\$107.60	\$2,513.68
Medical Laboratory Technology, Year 1	\$6,801.50	\$150	\$30	\$50	\$112.49	\$7,143.99
Medical Laboratory Technology, Year 2	\$7,160.40	—	\$15	\$50	—	\$7,225.40
Power Engineering	\$2,839.88	\$102	\$15	\$50	\$114.68	\$3,121.56
Trades Apprentice	\$79.59 per week	—	\$15	\$25	—	
Welding B & A	Variable – \$318.24 per month	—	\$15 per program – not applied to extensions	\$5 per month	—	Variable
Welding C—7 month	\$2,227.68	\$306	\$15	\$50	\$84.98	\$2,883.66 (includes \$200 refundable tool deposit)

Students' Union fees

- The following Students' Union fees are charged to students (may not apply to all campuses):
 - Annual Students' Union Building Fund fee—\$10.00 per year
 - Canadian Federation of Students fees—\$1.95 per course or month (\$7.80 maximum)
 - Daycare fee—\$2.50 per semester or term
 - Newspaper fee —\$3.13 per semester or term
 - Students' Union fee—\$7.95 per month or \$9.54 per course (\$38.16 per semester maximum)

Calculation of course fees

Individual course fees include both lecture fees and lab fees (if applicable), and are calculated by the following formula:

$$[\text{Duration (in weeks)}] \times [\text{contact hours per week}] \times [\text{\$ per contact hour}]$$

Refund policy for Continuing Education courses

A full refund of fees will be given if:

1. A course is cancelled by the College, or
2. A student withdraws from a course/program one or more days prior to the advertised course registration deadline.

No refund of fees will be given if a student cancels their enrolment on or after the advertised course registration deadline.

Note:

1. The registration deadline date for all Continuing Education courses is one week prior to the course start date unless otherwise stated.
2. Registrations are welcome after the advertised course deadline, based on seat availability.
3. Non-attendance does not constitute a formal withdrawal.
4. The original receipt is required when requesting a refund.

Gymnasium user fees

Gymnasium user fees are for registered CNC students and staff at the Prince George campus. Outside users include non-CNC students and other community members.

- Weight Room, courts, and gymnasium use: \$30/semester
Outside users: \$150/semester
- Weight Room only: \$20/semester
Drop in rate: \$5/visit
Outside users: \$100/semester
- Courts only (includes equipment use): \$20/semester
Drop in rate: \$7.50/visit
Outside users: \$100/semester

- Aerobics/fitness classes: cost recovery
- Equipment rental:
Semester equipment use: \$5/semester
Racquets: \$1/use
Squash/racquetballs: \$0.50/use
Eyeguards: \$0.50/use
Shuttles: \$0.50/use

For gym bookings, call 250-561-5803 for rates/availability.

International student fees

Tuition (in Canadian funds)

- English Language Training \$4,500 per semester
- College and Career Preparation \$4,500 per semester
- University-level classes and other career programs \$1,110 per course
- Labs \$135 each
- Trades Contact the International Education department

CNC reserves the right to change fees without notice.

Additional fees

In addition to tuition fees, international students will also be charged fees for the CNC Students' Union and other applicable fees, which are payable at the time of registration. Likewise, international students will also pay for such expenses as their textbooks, housing, food, transportation, and medical insurance costs. For more information and sample fee assessments, please visit www.cnc.bc.ca/ined

Medical insurance

All international students must purchase temporary medical insurance through the College of New Caledonia if they are not already enrolled with BC Medical. Students studying for more than 4 months in Canada must apply for the BC Medical Services Plan. Students must have approved medical coverage before registering for classes.

Refund policy

The refund policy for international students is as follows:

- 50% refund if a student withdraws from CNC before classes start
- 25% refund if a student withdraws from CNC during the first or second week of classes
- No refund after the second week of classes
- Student Union and activity fees are not refundable

There is a \$100 administrative fee for all international student refunds. Students who are unable to obtain a study permit must send verification that the application was declined. A full refund, less the \$100 administrative fee, will then be provided to the student.

Status change

If a student's status changes from requiring a student authorization, or study permit, to a landed immigrant, after the first day of classes in any given semester, the change in tuition fees will occur the following semester. Students must show proof of the status change.

Fees for senior citizens

It is CNC policy to waive tuition, registration, and Students' Union fees for senior citizens (over the age of 65). This exemption applies to credit courses and non-credit courses, provided that the tuition fee is not required to cost-recover the course.

Service fees and other charges

- Application fee: \$15 per program
- Registration fee: \$15 per term
- Transcripts: \$5.30 per copy
- Courier fee: \$9.50
- Faxing documents: \$10
- External typing tests: \$25
- Rush service—official transcripts: \$20
- EMAT (English & Math Achievement Test): \$15
- College and Career Preparation (formerly ABE) placement test: \$5
- ID Replacement: \$5

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| • Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) fee: | Equivalent to course tuition |
| • Invigilation of external exams: | \$25 |
| • Exam re-write fee: | \$50 per rewrite |

Fees for sponsored students

A number of agencies, such as Human Resources and Social Development Canada (HRSDC), sponsor students by purchasing spaces in some programs or by paying tuition fees. Students who have been admitted as sponsored students may be required to pay Students' Union and other fees not covered by the sponsorship and must present written confirmation of sponsorship prior to registration.

Course withdrawal and refund policy

International students — please see previous page.

Policy

The College of New Caledonia is a comprehensive community college that provides access to lifelong learning and facilitates the achievement of personal and educational goals. It is recognized that there are circumstances where a student may wish to withdraw from a course(s) and/or a College program and will do so by completing a Change of Enrolment Status form and submitting this form to the Admissions Department. The following are the general parameters that apply to withdrawals:

- **Prior to sixty per cent** of the course being conducted, a student may withdraw from courses without academic penalty.
- **After sixty per cent** of the course has been conducted, a student who withdraws will be assigned an "F" grade which has a grade point value of zero which will be used in the calculation of the student's grade point average (GPA). A Change of Enrolment Status form signed by both the student and a counsellor will be submitted to the Admissions Department.

Medical and personal withdrawals

The College recognizes that there can be medical reasons and/or extenuating personal circumstances that could result in student withdrawal from course(s) and/or a program.

Medical Withdrawal

All Change of Enrolment Status forms for **medical reasons must** be signed by a counsellor and the student and be accompanied by a medical certificate/doctor's note. The Admissions Department will not accept medical notes across the counter from students or process a withdrawal/refund without this documentation.

- A medical withdrawal from an entire **program** or a **full semester** will result in "W's" for the course grade and a seventy-five per cent refund of tuition only. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.
- Medical withdrawals from **courses** (i.e., a partial program withdrawal) will result in "W's" for the course grade but **no tuition refund** unless approved by a counsellor **and** the vice-president Student Services/Regional Director or their designate.
- Program or course withdrawals **after the final withdrawal date**, for other than **personal** reasons, will result in an "F" grade unless indicated otherwise by the appropriate Divisional Dean/Regional Director's signature on the Change of Enrolment Status form. In this case, the counsellor's signature on the form indicates that the options and ramifications of a withdrawal after the final withdrawal date have been discussed with the student.

Personal Withdrawal

On all campuses, program and/or course withdrawals for **extenuating personal reasons** require completion of a Change of Enrolment Status form and the signature of the student and a counsellor.

- Prior to the final withdrawal date, withdrawal for **extenuating personal reasons** will result in "W's" for the

course grade and no tuition refund unless approved by a counsellor **and** the vice-president Student Services/Regional Director or designate. On regional campuses that do not have a counsellor, tuition refunds can be approved by the Regional Director/designate. Consultation with a counsellor will be offered. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.

- After the final withdrawal date, withdrawals made for **extenuating personal reasons** at the Prince George campus are subject to review by the Counselling and Advising Department. The Co-ordinator of Counselling will consult with the appropriate administrator before signing off the withdrawal form.

Refunds

A complete refund of fees is made only when a course or program is cancelled. In those cases where a student elects to withdraw, the following scale of refunds applies:

- The \$100 tuition deposit will be fully refunded if a student withdraws before the final fee payment deadline. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.
- A sixty per cent refund of tuition fees will be made if the student withdraws before the end of the first week of classes or prior to completion of seven per cent of the course in courses/programs less than four months in length. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.
- A forty per cent refund of tuition fees will be made if the student withdraws before the end of the second week of classes or prior to completion of fourteen per cent of the course in course/programs less than four months in length. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.
- Complete **program withdrawals** for **medical** and/or **extenuating personal reasons** may result in refunds up to one hundred per cent of the tuition fees when approved

by a counsellor **and** the vice-president Student Services/Regional Director or designate. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.

- e) Complete **program withdrawals for medical and/or extenuating personal reasons** may result in refunds up to one hundred per cent of tuition fees when approved by the Regional Director or designate. There is no refund of student fees, application fees, or registration fees.

No refund will be made if the student withdraws more than two weeks after commencement of classes or after fourteen per cent of the content has been completed in courses/programs less than four months in length.

Students enrolled in English 155 and/or Math 155 and who complete the program in less than 15 weeks will have their tuition fees refunded on a pro-rata basis.

Appeals, complaints, and discipline

Repeating courses

If a student has received three failures in a University Credit Arts or Science course, he/she must apply to the appropriate Dean for special permission to take the course again.

Grade appeals

The purpose of this policy is to provide a process for students who have reason to believe that they have grounds to appeal their final grade. The appeal must be of sufficient substance to warrant a review of a final grade. The grounds for appeal are limited to:

- The course objectives have not been followed by the instructor and/or;
- The evaluation criteria have not been applied according to the Grading Policy and/or;

- The evaluation criteria have not been applied in a reasonable, fair and just manner.

Scope/limits

This policy applies to all students enrolled in College of New Caledonia courses and programs. This policy applies to final grades only.

Principles

- The College is committed to the provision of a fair and timely appeal process through which student concerns regarding final grades can be addressed.
- Students shall have access to a multi-stage process for appealing a decision regarding a final grade.
- A final stage of appeal may be provided if, in the assessment of the Executive vice-president academic, sufficient grounds for an appeal have been demonstrated.
- A student can withdraw his or her appeal at any stage of the appeal process. If the student withdraws the appeal, the matter will be considered closed and no further appeal shall be allowed with respect to the same matter.

Multi Level Resolution Process

Instructor Level Resolution

- The appeal process for a final grade begins with a student initiated discussion with the instructor. These discussions must be initiated by the student **within ten working days** of the last day of the official exam period or the last official day of a program. If the student is unable to reach the instructor assistance should be sought through the appropriate Dean/Director.
- The student and the instructor should attempt informal resolution by discussing the assigned grade. These discussions must be concluded **within five working days** of being initiated. The instructor must complete the Instructor Level Resolution Form and a copy of the form shall be provided to the appropriate Dean/Director.

Dean/Director Level Resolution

- Failing satisfactory resolution at the Instructor Level, the student must provide a written submission of his or her concerns **within five working days** to the Dean/Director. A full discussion between the Dean/Director and student will conclude **within five working days** of receipt of the written submission. The Dean/Director and student shall complete the Dean/Director Level Resolution Form and a copy of the form shall be provided to the Executive vice-president academic **and Faculty**.

Executive vice-president academic Level Resolution

- If the student is not satisfied with the decision of the Dean/Director, the student may apply to the Executive vice-president academic to advance the appeal.
- The student in all occurrences shall submit a completed **Final Appeal Request Form** and all supporting documentation to the Executive vice-president academic **within five working days** of receiving the Dean/Director written decision.
- The Executive vice-president academic shall evaluate the **Final Appeal Request Form** and supporting documentation and shall determine if there are sufficient grounds for an appeal. The Executive vice-president academic may seek further information and/or clarification from any person involved in the appeal.
- The Executive vice-president academic shall **within five working days**:
 - Direct that the Grade Appeal Committee be convened or;
 - Direct that the Grade Appeal Committee not be convened or;
 - Direct that some but not all of the issues raised in the Appeal be presented to the Grade Appeal Committee.

The Grade Appeal Committee

1. If the Executive vice-president academic determines that sufficient grounds for an appeal have been demonstrated, he/she shall communicate to the student the details related to the process, timing and location of the Grade Appeal Committee.
2. The vice -president Community & Student Services shall form a Standing Appeal Committee and it shall be comprised as follows:
 - a. The President of the Faculty Association shall in September of each year appoint five (5) of its members to the Committee. Clinical faculty shall be appointed on an as-needed basis.
 - b. The Chair of the Student Union shall in September of each year, appoint five (5) registered students to the Committee, Clinical students shall be appointed on an as-needed basis.
3. The Grade Appeal Committee will be comprised of the vice-president Community & Student Services (Chair) or designate, two students, and two Faculty.
4. For Clinical Grade Appeals, Faculty and Students shall be from clinical areas, and as well a community member of that program profession shall sit on the Grade Appeal Committee.
5. The Chair will have a vote and will be responsible for ensuring that the members of the Grade Appeal Committee are free of conflict of interest related to the case being heard. Every attempt will be made to hear the appeal in a timely manner.
6. The decision of the Grade Appeal Committee shall be final and binding and shall be communicated to the parties in writing. A copy of the decision shall be provided to the appropriate Dean/Director and Instructor.

Grade Appeal Committee Procedure

1. Each student and instructor may bring one support person to the Grade Appeal Hearing. Support persons **may** participate in the appeal **if** called on by the Chair to do so.
2. Participation of witnesses shall be limited to providing evidence and responding to questions from the Grade Appeal Committee. Witnesses may be present at the Hearing only when providing evidence or responding to questions from the Grade Appeal Committee.
3. The Grade Appeal Hearing shall proceed as follows:
 - a. An initial briefing and review of the case by the Committee members;
 - b. Presentation of the case by the student;
 - c. Presentation of information by the instructor(s);
 - d. Subsequent re-examination of either party or any witnesses if required.
4. There shall be no representation by legal counsel during any stage of the appeal process.
5. The Grade Appeal Committee Chair shall be responsible for keeping official records of appeal proceedings. (i.e., minutes of meetings, correspondence between the parties)
6. Following a decision by the Grade Appeal Committee, the Chair shall notify the parties in writing of the decision, including a brief rationale for the decision.
7. The vice-president Community & Student Services shall retain for seven years a permanent appeal file, containing the official record of proceedings, all referenced documents and a copy of the letter notifying the parties of the Grade Appeal Committee decision. Students' documentation shall be returned to the student. Committee members' copies shall be returned to the College at the end of the hearing and shall be destroyed.

Guidelines for the Grade Appeal Committee

1. The appeal shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner.
2. Each appeal shall be considered independently and decided on its merits.
3. The Grade Appeal Committee shall only consider matters and evidence relevant to the grounds of appeal set out in the Final Appeal Request Form.
4. All information reviewed and discussed during an appeal shall remain confidential.
5. The Grade Appeal Committee may direct the parties to provide and produce additional material or witnesses directly related to the appeal.
6. The Grade Appeal Committee shall render its decision **within five working days** of the hearing.
7. The Grade Appeal Committee may in its discretion offer recommendations to any of the instructors, or the student, or the College to enhance learning, practice and the application of policy in the future.

Rewriting final examinations

If the grade of a final examination results in a failing grade for the course, a student may apply to rewrite his or her final examination if

- He/she has written the final examination in the course and
- The final examination is worth 40% or more of the final course grade and
- He/she has received a passing average in all other work in the course.

Only one rewrite of a final examination is permitted in any one course, to a maximum of three rewrites per academic year.

The rewrite examination will be structured as per the final examination outlined in the course description.

The maximum final grade for the course, after successful completion of the rewrite examination, will be the

minimum passing grade allowed to proceed to the next level course.

The rewrite of the final examination will normally be within 15 working days following the last day of the examination week.

A fee of **\$50** will be charged for each rewrite.

In those circumstances where programs are governed by external bodies, the policies/procedures of those external bodies will prevail.

If the student meets these criteria, he/she should advise the Dean/Regional Manager, who will make the appropriate arrangements and apply to the Registrar to rewrite.

Student responsibility and accountability

The College of New Caledonia, as a comprehensive community college, provides access to lifelong learning, and facilitates the achievement of personal and educational goals. In order to promote student success, the College of New Caledonia has established standards of conduct which contribute to a successful learning environment.

All College students, operational staff, faculty and administrators are expected to interact with colleagues, other students and operational staff in a mature, honest and respectful manner. Academic integrity and honesty, as well as personal accountability and responsibility, are expected and valued.

Students, operational staff, faculty and administrators are encouraged to seek mutual resolution to problems that arise within the context of their College experience. Disregard for personal responsibility, accountability and academic honesty are viewed as jeopardizing the effectiveness of the learning environment and the mission of the College and may be considered academic misconduct and/or personal misconduct.

Academic misconduct

Academic misconduct includes, but is not limited to, cheating and plagiarism.

Cheating includes, but is not limited to, a student or group of students using or attempting to use unauthorized aids, electronic devices, assistance, materials, or methods in tests, assignments, projects, presentations, labs, examinations or any other evaluation method used.

Plagiarism is the presentation of someone else's work, words or ideas as if they were one's own. Plagiarism can take the following forms:

- **Deliberate plagiarism** is where an idea, phrase, sentence or longer passage is submitted as one's own work; where one hands in someone else's partial or entire paper, whether bought, stolen or acquired on the Internet, as one's own; or where ideas are summarized or paraphrased without acknowledgment in text citations, footnotes/endnotes or by other accepted academic practices. This includes all sources of thought and writing obtained from all sources including the electronic.
 - **Accidental plagiarism** is where, through carelessness, quotation marks are not placed around another writer's words or where a source reference has been omitted when summarizing another's idea.
- Other forms of Academic Dishonesty may include, but are not limited to:
- Submitting the same or substantially the same essay, project or research paper for credit in more than one course without faculty permission, whether the earlier submission was at CNC or another institution.
 - Consenting to having one's work copied by another. The individual consenting is considered as guilty of academic dishonesty as the one who copies the work of others.

Sanctions

Sanctions for academic misconduct include:

- **Level 1** — For most first offences, the instructor will assign a grade of zero for the affected assignment, test, paper, project, lab etc.;

- **Level 2** — For most second offences, the instructor will assign a failing grade in the affected course;
- **Level 3** — Depending on the circumstances surrounding the first or second offence, a more severe level of discipline may be imposed by the College, including denial of admission or re-admission to a course and/or a program;
- **Level 4** — For any third offence, the matter must be referred to the Executive vice-president academic for assignment of a sanction, which may include suspension or expulsion from the College.

Level 1 and Level 2 sanctions imposed for academic misconduct will be made by the course instructor who will ensure that the appropriate Dean/Director is made aware of the situation. If there is any documentation related to a Level 1 or Level 2 sanction, it shall be retained by the course instructor.

Level 3 and Level 4 sanctions imposed for academic misconduct will be made by the Executive vice-president academic.

Proposed **Level 3 and Level 4** sanctions for academic misconduct shall be transmitted to the student in writing, outlining the sanction being imposed, the reasons for the sanction, the right to appeal and the procedure for appeal. The sanction assigned will depend on (a) whether the academic misconduct was accidental or deliberate and (b) the seriousness of the offence.

Students will be provided with the opportunity for a personal interview with the person authorized to impose the sanction, prior to any sanction being imposed. During this interview the student will have the opportunity to present arguments/interpretations as to the circumstances that gave rise to the sanction and as to the severity of the sanction being considered. The exception to this will be in those cases where the continued presence of the student on campus may pose a safety hazard to others or themselves. Under those circumstances immediate action may be taken without the interview.

After consideration of the arguments/interpretations presented by the student in the personal interview, the person authorized to impose the sanction will notify the student in writing within five (5) working days as to the disposition of the sanction proceedings.

Academic misconduct sanction appeal process

With the exception of Level 3 and 4 sanctions involving the denial of admission or re-admission, suspension or expulsion, the student has the right to appeal a sanction for Academic Misconduct to the appropriate Dean/Director **within five working days** of the receipt of the sanction. The appeal must be in writing. The Dean/Director will undertake appropriate review procedures to explore the appeal. The decision of the Dean/Director shall be final and communicated to the student and instructor in writing **within five working days** of the receipt of the written student appeal.

Information on **Level 3 and Level 4** sanctions is in the **Suspension or Expulsion Appeal Process** section of this calendar (page 171).

Personal misconduct

Personal misconduct includes, but is not limited to:

- Damage to property;
- Assault on individuals and threatening or dangerous behaviour;
- Misrepresentation;
- Disruptive behaviour;
- Verbal or non-verbal harassment.

Offences covered by the Criminal Code of Canada shall also be dealt with through the courts of law.

Damage to property includes, but is not limited to, behaviour leading to vandalism of College, staff or student property, websites and computer files.

Assault on individuals and threatening and dangerous behaviour includes, but is not limited to, assault, subjecting or threatening to subject any student or College employee to physical, mental or emotional harm, injury, indignity, written or spoken abuse, stalking, physical intimidation and action that deliber-

ately endangers students or employees. Personal and/or sexual harassment can also be considered personal misconduct.

Misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the fraudulent representation of information, the falsification of documents and academic records and the impersonation of others.

Disruptive behaviour includes, but is not limited to, speech, action, electronic messaging or cell phone behaviour that seriously detracts from the task at hand and is not part of the learning process and creates an atmosphere of hostility, intimidation, ridicule or anxiety among other students or employees. This can also include action that impedes the delivery of College services, that abuses College property and services by using them for unauthorized purposes, excessive or unreasonable demands for attention or special treatment from faculty or staff to the detriment of other students or hindrance of other's work by failure to complete one's own work.

Sanctions

Sanctions for personal misconduct may include:

- **Miscellaneous consequences** — may include a required apology, payment for recovery of damaged property and/or restorative College community service;
- **Denial of admission or re-admission** to a specific program or class;
- **Official warning** — a review and explanation of the relevant guidelines for responsible and accountable behaviour accompanied by a written warning that future violations would likely result in official sanctions. This can also include a personal conduct/performance contract. A record is kept by the vice-president of Student Services;
- **Probation** — the student remains enrolled with the understanding that further violations would likely result in suspension. Probation impacts participation on athletic teams and may also include a personal conduct/performance contract, denial of access to specific College areas,

facilities or services and forfeiture of College scholarships and/or bursaries. A record is kept by the vice-president of Student Services; Suspension — an involuntary separation of the student from the College for a specified length of time. This usually includes awarding a failing grade in the relevant course or program. A written record is kept in the student's file in the Admissions Department and the student's file is flagged;

- **Expulsion** — a permanent separation of the student from the College with a permanent notation on the student's file. This usually includes awarding a failing grade in the relevant course and/or program. A written record is kept in the student's file in the Admissions Department and the student's file is flagged.

Although each situation is considered on an individual basis, repeated violations of the policies and guidelines of the College are taken into consideration when consequences for personal misconduct are determined. As well, because the College represents a community of people, the welfare of the community will be balanced against the rights of the individual when sanctions are imposed. The sanction assigned will also depend on (a) whether the personal misconduct was accidental or deliberate, (b) the seriousness of the offence, and (c) whether a student has committed a previous offence.

Formal complaint process

Formal complaints pertaining to personal misconduct shall be made to the vice-president Student Services or Regional Director. The vice-president Student Services or Regional Director may undertake such measures as deemed appropriate to resolve the complaint informally. If the informal measures are unsuccessful or if the vice-president Student Services or Regional Director determined that the complaint is of sufficient merit in the first instance, an immediate sanction may be imposed.

Proposed sanctions for personal misconduct shall be transmitted to the student

in writing, outlining the sanction being imposed, the reasons for the sanction, the right to appeal and the procedure for appeal. Students will be provided with the opportunity for a personal interview with the person authorized to impose the sanction, prior to any sanction being imposed. During this interview the student will have the opportunity to present arguments/interpretations as to the circumstances that gave rise to the sanction and as to the severity of the sanction being considered. The exception to this will be in those cases where the continued presence of the student on campus may pose a safety hazard to others or themselves. Under those circumstances immediate action may be taken without the interview.

After consideration of the arguments/interpretations presented by the student in the personal interview, the person authorized to impose the sanction will notify the student in writing **within five working days** as to the disposition of the sanction proceedings.

Personal misconduct sanction appeal process

With the exception of sanctions involving the denial of admission or re-admission, suspension or expulsion (see **below**), the student has the right to appeal a sanction for Personal Misconduct to the Executive vice-president Academic **within five working days** of the receipt of the sanction. The appeal must be in writing. The Executive Vice President Academic will undertake appropriate review procedures to explore the appeal. The decision of the Executive vice-president academic shall be final and communicated to the student, instructor and appropriate Dean/Director in writing **within five working days** from receipt of the written student appeal.

Suspension or expulsion appeal process

A student may be denied admission or re-admission, suspended or expelled from the College for disciplinary reasons. A student who feels the decision is unjust has the right to appeal the decision.

1. The student must initiate the appeal process **within five working days**

of the receipt of the sanction by notifying the President of his or her intention to appeal. This notification must be in writing. **Electronic notification via e-mail or instant messaging will not be considered.**

2. The President will establish an ad hoc Suspension or Expulsion Appeal Committee to hear the appeal **within five working days** of receipt of the student's written notification. This committee will consist of one Student named by the Student Union, one Counsellor named by the vice-president of Student Services, one Faculty Member named by the Executive vice-president academic and one Administrator named by the President. The President will name the Chair of the Committee.
3. The ad hoc Suspension or Expulsion Appeal Committee will conduct hearings **within five working days** of the establishment of the Committee. The Committee will interview and do such other research as it feels necessary to fully explore the appeal.
4. The Chair of the ad hoc Suspension or Expulsion Appeal Committee will advise the President **within two working days** following any hearings of the Committee's recommendation. The President will review the recommendation and make a final judgment on the appeal.
5. If the student finds the final judgment to be unsatisfactory, he or she may appeal to the College Board. The College Board will ensure that the proper procedures have been followed and may recommend a procedural review if such has not been the case.

Before being considered for re-admission, students who have been denied admission or re-admission, suspended or expelled for **Academic Misconduct** must have the prior written approval of the Executive vice-president academic. If the student were to be re-admitted, the Executive vice-president academic may impose such restrictions and conditions as are deemed necessary to ensure appropriate academic conduct.

Students who have been denied admission or re-admission, suspended or expelled for **Personal Misconduct**, must have the prior written approval of the President before being considered for re-admission. The President may impose such restrictions and conditions as are deemed necessary to ensure appropriate personal conduct if a student were to be re-admitted.

Academic probation and dismissal

Programs where grade point average applies

A student registered in any number of credit hours who receives less than a 1.0 Grade Point Average (GPA) in a term will be placed on probation in the next term or when the student next registers. A student placed on probationary status will be required to see a counsellor to discuss his/her academic progress.

To have probationary status removed a student must obtain a GPA of 1.0 or greater at the end of the probationary term.

If a student's GPA is below 1.0 at the end of the probationary term, the student will be prohibited from re-registering in the same program in the next term. Probationary status continues upon registering in an alternate program.

A student who achieves a GPA of less than 1.0 in more than two consecutive terms will be required to withdraw from the College for one term.

In the case of dismissal on the basis of failure to meet the requirements of academic probation, the appropriate Dean or Regional Manager may dismiss the student.

Credit programs where grade point average does not apply

In programs where Grade Point Average (GPA) does not apply, a student whose performance is at an unsatisfactory level may be placed on probation for a specified period. If his/her performance continues to be unsatisfactory beyond a specified period, the student may be suspended from the program.

Re-admission will be subject to program policy. Where specific divisional

policies exist for students on Academic Probation, these will supersede the general policy.

In the case of dismissal on the basis of failure to meet the requirements of academic probation, the appropriate Dean or Regional Manager may dismiss the student.

Appeal

Students dismissed for failure to meet the requirements of academic probation may appeal to the vice-president, academic within two (2) working days of the receipt of the dismissal notice. This appeal must be in writing. The vice-president academic will undertake appropriate review procedures to explore the appeal. The decision of the vice-president academic shall be final. Students dismissed for failure to meet the requirements of academic probation do not have recourse to the Suspension or Termination Appeal process.

Human Rights

All members of the College community have the responsibility to respect the rights of others. The College does not condone and will not tolerate discrimination or harassment, which undermines the dignity, self-esteem, or productivity of any student or employee.

The College considers any form of harassment or discrimination of any member of the College community to be a serious violation of that individual's fundamental rights. Complaints of harassment or discrimination must pertain to College-related activities.

Harassment is a form of discrimination that adversely affects the recipient on one or more of the prohibited grounds under the BC Human Rights Code: **age, race, colour, ancestry, place of origin, political belief, religion, marital status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, and in the case of employment, unrelated criminal convictions.**

Any student who perceives that s/he may have been harassed has recourse to the following steps:

- Attempt to address her/his problem directly with the individual

concerned or consult with a counsellor, a supervisor, Human Resources, or a representative from the CNC Students' Union.

- If the complainant is uncomfortable doing so, or if the complainant is unsuccessful dealing directly with the respondent, s/he may take the complaint to the Human Resources Director who acts as the Human Rights Officer.
- The Human Resources Director will listen to the complainant's concerns to understand the origins of the problem, the current situation, and the impact on the complainant. The Human Resources Director, with the complainant, will review the Human Rights Policy and the options available for addressing a concern.

Student complaint procedure

This policy is to be followed in the event of a student initiated complaint regarding instruction, services or application of a policy or procedure at the College of New Caledonia. A student may wish to seek advice from a Counsellor or Regional Director/Designate on campuses without a Counsellor to ensure that this policy is appropriate to the concern being raised. The goal of the Student Complaint policy is the timely and successful resolution of the complaint.

The College of New Caledonia has a commitment to providing quality education and service to its students. However, in a community of people as diverse as a college, problems may arise. The College is committed to an open, collaborative approach to dealing with student concerns and we will endeavour to resolve complaints at an informal level wherever possible. Complaints that are anonymous, frivolous or vexatious shall not be considered. Should informal resolution not be successful, students have the option of initiating a formal complaint.

Procedure

All parties are encouraged to review related policies such as the College of New Caledonia's Human Rights Policy (HR 5017) and to seek advice if required. It is expected that information-sharing between the student, the complainant, and the employee, the respondent, in the complaint resolution process will occur in a respectful and professional manner. Electronic notification of a student complaint via e-mail or instant messaging is not acceptable.

Clarification of the steps in the student complaint resolution process and/or assistance with articulation of the complaint can be sought from a Counsellor or the relevant Regional Director/Designate/Dean.

Informal resolution stage

Step 1

- The student shall first communicate directly with the individual involved.
- In their discussion the student shall outline the nature of the complaint including a brief description of what occurred, when and where it took place and who was involved.
- The respondent shall consider the student's concerns and outline his/her understanding of the situation.
- Both parties are encouraged and expected to clarify their perspectives.
- Students and employees are encouraged to pursue this dialogue to reach a successful resolution.

If a student is having difficulty attempting to resolve the complaint, the student should contact a Counsellor or the Regional Director/Designate on campuses without a Counsellor. The role of this individual is to clarify the steps in the process, explore options to assist the student in their efforts to resolve any concerns and, where appropriate, suggest sources of support for the student. If the student's complaint is with the Counsellor/Advisor or the Dean/Regional Director, the student should contact the appropriate Administrator, the vice-president of Community and Student Services or the Executive vice-president academic.

Students are encouraged to attempt resolution of his/her complaint as soon as possible; informal resolution procedures shall be initiated **within ten working days** of the incident which led to the complaint.

Step 2

If the complaint involves a student and an instructor and they are unable to resolve the issue themselves, either party can request mediation from the appropriate Dean/Regional Director. In addition, the Executive vice-president academic shall be notified by the Dean/Regional Director that mediation is being undertaken. Upon receipt of a request for mediation, the Dean/Regional Director shall schedule a mediation meeting **within ten working days**.

If the complaint involves a College employee other than an instructor, then either party can request mediation from the employee's immediate supervisor. Upon receipt of a request for mediation, the Supervisor shall schedule a mediation meeting **within ten working days**.

If mediation satisfactorily resolves the complaint, the Dean/Regional Director/Supervisor shall provide **within ten working days** from the date of the mediation meeting, a brief written summary of the resolution to the complaint to each party involved in the mediation process.

Formal resolution stage

If mediation does not satisfactorily resolve the complaint, the student may pursue the complaint.

1. The student shall provide a written submission to the President **within five working days** of the mediation meeting. This submission will include a summary of the information discussed in both Step 1 and Step 2 of the Informal Resolution Stage. **Electronic notification via e-mail or instant messaging will not be considered.**
2. The President will establish an ad hoc Student Complaint Resolution Committee to hear the complaint **within five working days** of receipt

of the student's written notification. This committee will consist of one Student named by the Student Union, one Counsellor named by the vice-president of Community and Student Services, one Faculty Member named by the vice-president academic and one Administrator named by the President. The President will name the Chair of the Committee.

3. The ad hoc Student Complaint Resolution Committee will conduct hearings **within five working days** of the establishment of the Committee. The Committee will interview and do such other research as it feels necessary to fully explore the appeal.
4. The Chair of the ad hoc Student Complaint Resolution Committee will advise the President **within two working days** following any hearings of the Committee's recommendation. The President will review the recommendation and make a final judgment on the appeal.

Student Complaint Resolution Committee Procedure

1. Each student may bring one support person to the Student Complaint Resolution Hearing. Support persons shall not participate in the proceedings unless called on by the Chair to do so.
2. Participation of witnesses shall be limited to providing evidence and responding to questions from the Student Complaint Resolution Committee. Witnesses may be present only when providing evidence or responding to questions from the Student Complaint Resolution Committee.
3. The Student Complaint Resolution Hearing shall proceed as follows:
 - a. An initial briefing and review of the complaint by the Committee members;
 - b. Presentation of the complaint by the student;
 - c. Presentation of information by the respondent;

- d. Subsequent re-examination of either party or any witnesses if required.
4. There shall be no representation by legal counsel during any stage of the Student Complaint Resolution process.
 5. The vice president Community Initiatives & Student Services shall be responsible to retain for seven years a permanent Student Complaint Resolution file, containing the official record of proceedings, all referenced documents and a copy of the recommendation(s) made to the President. Students' documentation shall be returned to the student. Committee members' copies shall be returned to the College at the end of the hearing and shall be destroyed.

Guidelines for the Student Complaint Resolution Committee

1. The hearing shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner.
2. Each complaint shall be considered independently and decided on its merits.
3. The Student Complaint Resolution Committee shall only consider matters and evidence relevant to the grounds of the complaint as set out in the student's written submission to the President.
4. All information reviewed and discussed during an appeal shall remain confidential.
5. The Student Complaint Resolution Committee may direct the parties to provide and produce additional material or witnesses directly related to the complaint.
6. The Student Complaint Resolution Committee may in its discretion offer recommendations to the President to enhance learning, practice, provision of services and the application of policy/procedure in the future.

Course descriptions

Key

Course number	→ FNST 101
Course title	→ First Nations Studies II Focuses on the diversity and development of native cultures in Canada prior to European contact and on the nature of First Nations/ Euro-Canadian interaction from contact to the present day. In addition, it will introduce students to crucial concepts, perspectives, and issues relevant to contemporary First Nations experiences. Prerequisite: FNST 100
Credits	→ 3 CR / (3,0) ← Hours per week (lecture, lab)

Course number: A unique identifying name/number. You'll need to use this when registering.

Prerequisite: A course you must take, or a credential you must have, before taking this course. For example, Business I is a prerequisite for Business II, and Grade 12 is a prerequisite for university-level courses.

Corequisite: A course you must take at the same time. For example, Dental Hygiene Clinic I is a corequisite for Dental Hygiene Foundations III.

Credits: You need a certain number of credits to graduate. One credit usually represents one hour per week of classroom lectures, and most courses provide three credit hours (three lecture hours per week). For full-time status, you normally need 10 or more credit hours each semester.

Hours: The number in brackets shows the number of lecture hours and lab/seminar hours per week. Thus (3, 2) indicates 3 hours of lectures and 2 hours of lab or seminar. More examples:

(0, 12.5) No lectures, 12.5 hours of labs or seminars per week

(3, 1) 3 hours of lectures per week, plus a one-hour lab or seminar

(5, 0) 5 hours of lectures per week, no labs or seminars

Note 1: Not all courses are offered each year. Please check with your local CNC campus — see contact numbers on back cover.

Note 2: Continuing Education courses are listed in a separate calendar and also online.

You can transfer credits from many CNC courses to universities and other degree-granting institutions in BC, and (to a lesser extent) those in other provinces. In the following pages, these courses are labelled **UT** (University Transfer).

However, transfer options vary from institution to institution. If you're planning to continue to university, please check the transferability of the CNC courses you'd like to take. Check before you register.

- Talk to a CNC counsellor
- Visit www.bctransferguide.ca
- Check with the specific university you plan to attend

Other courses are labelled **BUS** (Business) — their credits are transferable to various colleges in BC. Again, please check their transferability before you register:

- Talk to a CNC counsellor
- Visit www.bctransferguide.ca/business
- Check with the college you plan to attend.

Aboriginal Studies

ABST 100 UT An Introduction to the World View of First Nations People

This course has been designed through an extensive collaborative effort on the part of the Carrier Sekani Tribal Council, the Prince George Native Friendship Centre, and CNC. The teaching and learning styles it promotes are those indigenous to First Nations cultures. The content is a blend of academic information and perspectives with those of the First Nations people. It is a research-driven format that demands a blend of library, classroom (learning circle format), and fieldwork learning framed by a firm belief in the experiential process.

3 CR / (3,0)

ABST 101 UT First Nations Studies II

Focuses on the diversity and development of native cultures in Canada prior to European contact and on the nature of First Nations/Euro-Canadian interaction from contact to the present day. In addition, it will introduce students to crucial concepts, perspectives, and issues relevant to contemporary First Nations experiences.

Prerequisite: FNST 100

3 CR / (3,0)

ABST 110 UT Métis Studies I

The purpose of this course is to help students explore and understand past and present Métis perspective in all areas of life with an eye toward fostering positive cross-cultural interaction between Métis and non-Métis individuals and communities.

3 CR / (3,0)

ABST 201 UT Residential School: History and Intergenerational Impacts

The course provides students with an in-depth study of the issues and impacts of the residential school system on Aboriginal culture, language, spirituality, community, and social structures. The historical context of the development of the Canadian government's policy with regard to First Nations' education will be examined. Students also explore interventions that assist individuals, families, and communities addressing the results of the abuse.

Prerequisite: FNST 100 or ANTH 101

3 CR / (3,0)

Aboriginal Early Childhood Education

AECE 151 Prenatal, Infant, and Toddler Development

This course focuses on growth and development from conception through toddlerhood. Learners who successfully complete this course will be able to apply knowledge of prenatal, infant, and toddler development to Aboriginal and mainstream ECE settings. Aboriginal beliefs and child-rearing practices regarding children aged birth to two are explored. Emphasis is placed on genetic and environmental factors that may influence the holistic development of the child. Foundational and contemporary research related to child development is covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 154 Guiding and Caring for Young Children

The course provides learners with practical skills for use in early childhood education programs. Learners create strategies and develop skills for showing care and guiding young children's behaviour. Both mainstream and traditional Aboriginal concepts of guidance are explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 156 Program Planning I

This course prepares learners to evaluate and design early childhood education programs for developmentally appropriate practice and holistic child development within mainstream and Aboriginal contexts. Topics covered include learning through play, developmentally appropriate practice, anti-bias curriculum development, and creating early childhood education programs that support diversity and inclusion.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 157 Historical Perspectives in Early Childhood Education

This course prepares learners to create quality ECE experiences and programs rooted in Aboriginal beliefs and foundational theories of child development. Topics covered include the history, foundations, and philosophies of contemporary and Aboriginal early childhood education programs as well as the contemporary and historical role of the teacher in Aboriginal communities.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 161 Preschool and School-aged Child Development

This course focuses on the growth and development of children aged three to eleven. Students who successfully complete this course will have the ability to apply knowledge of preschool and school-aged child development to Aboriginal and mainstream ECE settings. Aboriginal beliefs and child rearing practices regarding children aged three to eleven are explored. Issues related to the development of children aged three to eleven are discussed from the perspective of the Aboriginal community. Emphasis is placed on genetic and environmental factors that influence the holistic development of the child. Foundational and contemporary research related to child development is covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 164 Professional Interactions

This course provides an opportunity for learners to develop skills related to active listening, reflection, self-challenge, and appropriate self-disclosure. Furthermore, learners will develop skills in showing appreciation for and enjoyment of others as well as being patient and professional. Learners will be expected to articulate their personal values and assess their own strengths and weaknesses as well as explore giving and receiving constructive criticism. In addition, setting personal limits, exploring growth and change, and developing skills in self-care are covered.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 166 Program Planning II

This course provides learners with experience in evaluating and designing early childhood education programs to support the well-being and inclusion of young children. Emphasis is placed on observation-based planning. Learners explore ways to create a supportive learning environment from both a mainstream and Aboriginal perspective.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 154, 156; all with a "C" grade or better

Prerequisite or corequisite: AECE 161 with a "C" grade or better

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 167 Curriculum Development

This course focuses on developing, planning, and implementing activities for young children and building skills within the learner to ensure the needs of individual children are being met. Learners explore topics such as

promoting creativity within an Aboriginal context, supporting play in culturally sensitive programs, using appropriate dialogue, and developing group times that are inclusive of Aboriginal culture.

Prerequisites: AECE 151 and 156 with a “C” grade or better

Prerequisite or corequisite: AECE 161 with a “C” grade or better

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 170

Observing and Recording Children’s Behaviour

This course encourages learners to observe and record children’s behaviour in order to evaluate children’s developmental abilities and assess their needs. Learners will discuss the relationship between the seven major areas of development and Aboriginal culture. This course provides learners with the opportunity to use mainstream theories and traditional Aboriginal beliefs to evaluate the development of an individual child. Learners will have the opportunity to use an unbiased and non judgmental approach to observing and recording the development of young children.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 161

4 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 172

Health Safety and Nutrition

Learners develop skills in creating healthy programs for young children. Strong emphasis is placed on the use of universal precautions, illness prevention, modeling healthy behaviours, and the inclusion of traditional Aboriginal foods in daily menus. Learners gain basic understanding of nutrition and traditional Aboriginal medicine. Furthermore, the current and historical role of social service agencies in Aboriginal communities is explored and community resources for families and children are identified.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 175

Language and Literature in Early Childhood Education

Through the use of quality Aboriginal and Canadian literature, this course focuses on promoting the development of language and literacy in young children. Learners develop skills in promoting language development, providing a literacy-rich environment for young children, and recognizing the role of culture and first language in language development.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 161, and 167; all with a “C” grade or better

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 177

Working with Families

This course provides an opportunity for learners to develop effective culturally inclusive skills for use in working with children and families. Learners will explore the importance of valuing the diverse nature of families and promoting family involvement in early childhood education programs. The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child will be discussed.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (5, 0)

AECE 190

Practicum I

This is an introductory practicum to the work of being an early childhood educator. Emphasis is placed upon gaining the skills needed to become a competent early childhood education assistant while under the direction of a qualified supervisor. Learners are provided the opportunity to apply their recent learning to the daily practice of working in an early childhood education setting. Learners are expected to take a hands-on approach to working with and caring for children in their placement setting. This course includes 120 hours in a practicum setting plus nine hours of practicum seminar where learners will reflect upon their practicum experience.

Prerequisites: AECE 151, 154, 156, and 157; all with a “C” grade or better

4 CR / (9, 120)

AECE 191

Practicum II

This is an intermediate-level practicum. Learners are expected to progressively take on more responsibility in the second practicum. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating respect, acceptance, an attitude of inclusion, and professionalism. Learners will supervise small and large groups of children and apply developmentally appropriate guidance to children’s behaviours while under the direction of a qualified supervisor. This course includes 120 hours in a practicum setting plus nine hours of practicum seminar where learners will reflect upon their practicum experience.

Prerequisites: AECE 164, 166, 190; all with a “C” grade or better

Prerequisite or corequisite: AECE 167 with a “C” grade or better

4 CR / (9, 120)

AECE 192

Practicum III

This is the final practicum for the Aboriginal Early Childhood Education program. Learners are expected to progressively take on more responsibility in the third practicum. This

practicum provides the learners with experience in applying theory to practice. Learners take on the role of the early childhood educator while having the direction and support of a sponsor teacher. This course includes 200 hours in a practicum setting plus 12 hours of practicum seminar where learners will reflect upon their practicum experience.

Prerequisites: AECE 170, 175, 177, 190, 191; all with a “C” grade or better

Prerequisite or corequisite: AECE 172 with a “C” grade or better

6 CR / (12, 200)

Applied Business Technology

Note: ABT courses are restricted to students in the ABT programs.

ABTA 078

Computerized Bookkeeping

In the field of accounting, employers require a sound understanding of accounting principles, as well as general computer literacy skills. In this course, you will be taught to transfer manual bookkeeping skills to an automated accounting program. On completion of this course, you will be able to maintain a set of computerized books up to year end.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of ABTA 070 and ABTB 070 or ABTB 073.

1.5 CR / (0,3)

ABTB 073

Financial Records

Provides a basic understanding of the accounting process for use in the business office. You will practice the application of basic accounting principles in a manual format. As well, you will learn and practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and the use of the percentage key using a standard business calculator. Common business applications will be covered, as well as speed and accuracy drills.

2.5 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 050

Online Learner Success

This 15-hour course gives learners a working knowledge of web resources, enabling them to be successful with online learning. This course is required for the Office Assistant Certificate and Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate.

0 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 060

Computers and the Internet

This course provides a basic introduction to the Internet, computers, and an operating system. The learner will gain knowledge of essential terms and concepts and file and disk

management for Windows, as well as how to browse and search the Internet.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 065 Keyboarding I

This course gives you the ability to keyboard accurately and proficiently, proofread quickly and accurately, and key at a minimum speed of 25 net words per minute.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 066 Keyboarding II

This course gives you the skills to key accurately and proficiently. The course builds on your present keyboarding skills to assist you in reaching a minimum of 45 net words per minute on a five-minute timing.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 065

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 067 Databases

This course introduces you to data management. This course will focus on planning, designing, and creating a database to meet the information management needs of today's workplace. You will learn terminology, database concepts, and features of relational databases. You will use various commands and features to create tables, queries, forms, and reports. You will enter data, work with calculations, extract information, and generate and print reports. Each unit begins with an introduction and a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings, hands-on computer activities, and follow-up reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 068 Spreadsheets I

This course gives you a working knowledge of electronic spreadsheets. You will learn how to design, create, modify, and present professional-looking spreadsheets for use in today's workplace. Exercises include using formulas and built-in functions to solve mathematical problems. You will also learn how to illustrate and present spreadsheet data in graphic form. Each unit begins with an introduction and a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings, hands-on computer activities, and follow-up reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060, ABTC 080

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 069 Presentation Software

Using presentation software, you will apply appropriate design concepts to present data and information in a colourful and well-organized format. You will learn how to use design templates, apply various attributes, and include a variety of objects to create, modify, save, and deliver presentations.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 060

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 070 Word Processing I

This course will enable you to use the basic functions of a word processing program, as well as to learn how to properly format documents such as letters and memoranda. Although you will be required to use a current word processing package to complete this course, many of the skills are generic and can be transferred to most word processing packages.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 065

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 071 Word Processing II

This course is a continuation of ABTC 070. The course will cover additional instruction and practice with letter styles, tables, charts, and reports, plus many advanced features of word processing software such as merging, macros, outlines, graphics, and styles.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 072 Spreadsheets II

This course gives you an advanced knowledge of electronic spreadsheets. You will learn to use spreadsheets for advanced applications in today's workplace. Exercises include using advanced functions and formulas, performing calculations, filtering and formatting data, creating integrated documents, and developing custom spreadsheet applications. This course is a continuation of the material in ABTC 068.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 068, ABTC 080

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 075 Human Relations

This course concentrates on personal and professional development skills needed in today's workplace. These skills include self-examination and assessment, development of effective communication skills, interpersonal skills, client relations, teamwork, problem solving, and an understanding of business ethics.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 080 Business Math and Calculator Skills

Good math skills are a valuable tool in today's business environment. Math skills are required for applications such as accounting, electronic spreadsheets, database management, and office procedures. This course examines current trends in office technology and teaches the touch method, explains common calculator features, and emphasizes business problem solving. Since communication skills are important in the business world, communication problems have been added to this course—these ask you to read, write, show, or draw explanations about new concepts.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050

1.5 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 081 Accounting I

This course gives you an introduction to manual accounting. The emphasis is on fundamental accounting principles and their application in day-to-day business situations. This course is based on a service business organized as a sole proprietorship. ABTC 081 covers basic bookkeeping and accounting skills, including double-entry general journal entries, posting to the general ledger, preparing a trial balance, recording adjustments in a 10-column worksheet, producing period-end financial statements, closing temporary accounts, maintaining petty cash, and preparing bank reconciliations. This course provides a solid foundation for those wishing to further their accounting skills through computer accounting programs, payroll, or advanced accounting courses.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 080

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 082 Accounting II

ABTC 082 is an intermediate approach to manual accounting. This course is designed to provide additional knowledge in common accounting systems including sales, purchases, taxes, inventory, and payroll. The concepts will be presented in the context of a merchandising business. You will study payroll concepts and principles, tax responsibilities, and annual reporting. Also, you will be introduced to specialized journals, combined journals, year-end procedures and worksheets, GST/PST, bad debts, and merchandise inventory. Financial statements will be prepared in detail including a classified balance sheet, and an income statement with a cost of goods sold section.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 081

3 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 083**Computerized Accounting**

This course introduces you to integrated computerized accounting. Upon completion, the learner will be able to establish company records; maintain daily transactions using the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, account reconciliation, and payroll features; and create financial statements.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 081

2.5 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 085**Business English**

This course focuses on correct English usage in a business environment and provides a comprehensive review of grammar, punctuation, and style, as well as business spelling and vocabulary development. The course materials are presented in small, manageable learning segments. Why study business English? Employers continually report that job applicants with appropriate language skills are hard to find. This course is intended to help refine everyday language and make it effective for business purposes.

Prerequisite: ABTC 050

3 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 086**Business Communications**

This course teaches you how to plan, organize, and write correct, effective, and reader-friendly business documents appropriate for use in today's global business environment. You will learn how to write business letters, memos, reports, and electronic messages. Each unit begins with a set of learning objectives. The assigned readings together with the reinforcement exercises are your principal learning activities. Additional materials and resources are available online.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 085

2 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 090**Administrative Procedures**

The dynamic office of today requires that office workers demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively, think critically, apply problem-solving skills, and work effectively with other members of the office team. The rapid pace of change in the office of today demands that office workers have the ability to develop new skills and understand new processes as jobs evolve. In this course you will master essential organizational skills and develop efficient office practices in preparation for entry into the contemporary office.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 091**Records Management**

The amount of information created and used in offices has increased significantly in recent years. Records, which contain all of the daily information necessary to the operation of any business, need to be managed effectively and efficiently. In today's office, maintaining the integrity of the records system means that all office workers need to be aware of the importance of correct creation, storage, use, retrieval, protection, control, and disposition of records. Technology continues to change the role played by today's office worker. This course will provide the learner with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to face these challenges and new responsibilities in dealing with both manual and electronic files.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTC 095**Job Search Techniques**

This course will help you develop successful job search strategies for today's competitive and changing job market. Topics include self-assessment, employability skill testing, job search strategies and research, using the Internet for job search and career planning, networking, resumés, employment-related communications, application forms, portfolios, and interviews.

Prerequisites: ABTC 050, ABTC 070

1 CR / (5,0)

ABTE 074**Business Communications I**

Effective communication is essential to successful family, social, and business relationships. Good communication skills can positively affect most aspects of our relationships with others. Participants in a business must not only acquire a thorough knowledge of their field, but also they must be effective communicators. All office personnel, including administrative assistants, managers, reservation clerks, accountants, executives, and computer operators must listen, speak, write, and read on their jobs; often these employees spend the majority of their working hours communicating with clients, suppliers, and coworkers. Traditionally, the highest communication standards have been expected of office personnel.

2.5 CR / (3,2)

ABTE 075**Business Communications II**

This course is a continuation of ABTE 074. Emphasis will be placed on applying the techniques of planning and organizing to writing a variety of communications, such as request letters, order letters, sales letters, memos, and e-mails. The application of oral communication skills to formal speeches and informal

talks will form an important component of this course. In addition, job search skills such as designing a resumé, writing a letter of application, and participating in effective interviews will be acquired. Traditionally, the highest communication standards have been expected of office personnel.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ABTE 074 and keyboarding/word processing skills or equivalent as assessment by the ABT program committee

2.5 CR / (1,4)

ABTH 070**Human Relations**

This course will help students develop an understanding of human relations, good self-esteem, teamwork skills, a customer-focused attitude, an organizational effectiveness plan, and interpersonal communication skills. All jobs have a human relations responsibility. Accordingly, one must strive to develop interpersonal skills that will have a positive influence on relationships. This course will explore strategies and techniques to positively influence an employee's performance in an office position.

1 CR / (2,0)

ABTL 010**Introduction to the Canadian Legal System**

The primary purpose of this course is to provide the student with a general understanding and a working knowledge of the Canadian legal system.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 020**Legal Office Procedures**

This course introduces the student to the legal profession, including the functions and duties of the legal administrative assistant in British Columbia. Topics covered will include: legal terminology, legal office procedures, precedents, preparation of correspondence and basic legal documents, legal recordkeeping and billing, and citations and references to Acts.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 030**Litigation Procedures I**

Litigation Procedures I introduces the student to the functions and duties of a legal administrative assistant working in civil litigation in BC. Subjects covered will include terminology and rules relating to preparing and handling legal correspondence and documents in civil litigation actions and matters in the Supreme Court of BC. Litigation Procedures

I will also introduce students to the legal concepts necessary to a basic understanding of the functioning of the courts and the professional environment that they will be entering. This is primarily a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, transcription, and document formatting with a knowledge of civil law. Because it is intended that the student progress on to Litigation Procedures II after taking Litigation I, this course deals with documents and procedures from the initiation of a lawsuit through to the completion of pleadings and the possibility of obtaining default judgment. It does not deal with preparation for trial, interlocutory applications, or procedures after trial, all of which are covered in ABTL 040.

Pre- or corequisites: ABTL 010, ABTL 020
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 040 Litigation Procedures II

Litigation Procedures II builds on skills and knowledge from ABTL 030. Subjects covered will include terminology and rules relating to preparing and handling legal correspondence and documents in civil litigation actions and matters in the Supreme Court of BC. Litigation Procedures II will continue the students' introduction to the legal concepts necessary to a basic understanding of the functioning of the courts and the professional environment that they will be entering. This is primarily a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, transcription, and document formatting with a knowledge of civil law. As the second of two Litigation Procedures courses, this course deals with documents and procedures from the discovery process to preparation and attendance at trial and post trial procedures including bills of costs and enforcement procedures. This course also deals with preparation for Chambers hearings. It does not deal with the initiation of lawsuits, drafting pleadings, or applying.

Prerequisite: ABTL 030
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 050 Family Litigation Procedures

Family Litigation Procedures introduces the student to the functions and duties of a legal administrative assistant working in a family law practice in B.C. Subjects covered include legal terminology, the applicable provincial and federal statutes, the court system, and the theory and practical application of preparation of legal correspondence, undefended and defended divorces, and separation and marriage agreements.

Prerequisite: ABTL 030
Corequisite: ABTL 040
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 060 Corporate Procedures I

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant working in the field of corporate law. Through an extensive overview of the various forms of business organizations, this course will cover corporate structure including Sole Proprietorship, Partnership (General and Limited), and Corporations (Private: Non-Reporting, and Public: Reporting) and Corporate Registry. Students will acquire a basic knowledge of the Business Corporations Act, learn specialized terminology, and apply practical experience in document preparation, necessary for maintaining records of a British Columbia Corporation. The course will cover incorporation procedures, post corporate procedures, and annual maintenance also.

Prerequisites: ABTL 010 and ABTL 020
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 065 Corporate Procedures II

This course is a continuation of the material covered in ABTL 060 which introduced the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant working in the field of corporate law. This course covers corporate structure and completion of filing forms as it relates to Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Limited Partnerships, Societies, Co-operatives, Non-Reporting companies and Extra-Provincial Non-Reporting companies. The course also introduces the student to Securities and to BC Online (an Internet access to government services and information about BC companies).

Prerequisite: ABTL 060
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 070 Conveyancing Procedures I

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of conveyancing in British Columbia. Subjects covered will include knowledge and practical experience in topics such as systems of land registration, land title searches, contracts of purchase and sale, methods to convey interests in land, statements of adjustments, and the execution and registration of electronic documents filed in Land Title Offices. This course focuses on the purchaser's procedures for a simple conveyance not involving financing. After taking ABTL 070, students should progress on to ABTL 080 which will cover procedures for financed purchaser conveyances, vendor sales, and mortgage loans. ABTL 080 will also cover acting for a purchaser and a mortgagee at the same time, as well as documents involved in the sale and purchase of manufactured homes.

Prerequisites: ABTL 010 and ABTL 020
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 080 Conveyancing Procedures II

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of conveyancing in British Columbia. This course is a continuation from the material covered in ABTL 070. Students will gain knowledge and practical experience in topics such as methods to convey interests in land involving purchaser financing, strata property considerations, builder's liens, acting for the vendor, acting for mortgage lenders, additional adjustments for statements of adjustments, authorities to pay, the execution and registration of electronic documents filed in Land Title Offices, acting for both the purchaser and mortgagee, and documents for the transfer of manufactured homes.

Prerequisite: ABTL 070
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTL 090 Wills and Estates

This course introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of a Legal Administrative Assistant employed in the field of wills and estates in British Columbia. Students will gain knowledge and practical experience in preparation of wills and codicils and the documents necessary to apply grants of Letters Probate and Letters of Administration (with and without a Will), Administration Bonds, transferring the deceased's assets, and winding up estates. Students will prepare documents acceptable to the Probate Registry for filing, followed by transmission and distribution of estates. This is a hands-on course in which the students integrate keyboard, computer, document formatting, and transcription skills, with knowledge of estate law.

Prerequisites: ABTL 010 and ABTL 020
3 CR / (5,0)

ABTP 072 Office Procedures

This course introduces the student to a variety of office procedures including banking and financial management, planning meetings and conferences, postal services, reprographics, telephone and telecommunications, and travel arrangements. This course will also provide students with basic training in file management to meet the entry-level file management needs of a business. Students will learn to manage secretarial responsibilities professionally and exhibit a positive and cooperative attitude. Students will use critical thinking skills to analyze their projects in order to produce work of acceptable business quality.

1.5 CR / (2,1)

ABTP 078**Office Simulations
in the Electronic Office**

Using information from the text and varied reference materials, the student will acquire and apply keyboarding, word processing, and business knowledge and skills in simulated office environments. This course polishes administrative skills and provides realistic office experiences. Skills developed will include editing, proofreading, composition, machine transcription, computational skills, etc. In addition, the student will gain experience working as part of a team.

Prerequisites or corequisites: ABTP 072, ABTW 043, ABTW 073 or equivalents as assessed by the ABT program committee
3 CR / (0,6)

ABTV 072**Work Experience**

As an integral part of the learning experience, practicum placement weaves together the various knowledge strands to which the learner has been exposed. The practicum deepens the learner's understanding of classroom experience and is a bridge for the learner between the academic present and the professional future. The practicum is a three-way partnership among the College, the learner, and a host employer where practical experience is gained in an actual office environment.

Prerequisites or corequisites: Successful completion of or current enrolment in, with a minimum grade of "C", all courses in the Administrative Assistant certificate program
3 CR / (0,6)

ABTW 043**Word Processing/Document Production
Levels I, II, and III**

This course combines a beginner and/or refresher course in basic keyboarding skills with an introduction to the basic document formatting functions of a word processing software program. In addition, the course will cover intermediate and advanced functions of a word processing software program and advanced formatting techniques. Throughout the course, the student will continue to develop speed and accuracy in keyboarding skills.

Prerequisites: Minimum keyboarding speed of 20 net words per minute.
5 CR / (0,10)

ABTW 073**Microcomputer Applications I**

This course provides working-level computer literacy through extensive hands-on experience with microcomputer applications, as well as in-class discussions of typical uses. The experience provides the confidence to make a

comfortable adjustment to whatever computer tools are available in the workplace.

2.5 CR / (0,5)

ABTW 074**Microcomputer Applications II**

This advanced microcomputer applications course is designed to initially reinforce Windows environment features and to then provide the opportunity to learn the more advanced features of spreadsheet, database, and word processing programs. The course also includes instruction in using the object linking and embedding features of these programs and provides practice in researching data on the Internet for production of and inclusion in documents.

Prerequisites: ABTW 043, ABTW 073
2.5 CR / (0,5)

ABTW 078**Introduction to Desktop Publishing
and Advanced Features of
Word Processing**

This is an introductory hands-on course designed to teach the student the advanced functions of word processing and the preparation of professional looking printed material. Such topics as publishing concepts and elements of page design, the production process of producing camera-ready copy, and the basic design principles and production techniques of a variety of printed material are included.

Prerequisite: ABTW 043 or equivalent as assessed by the ABT program committee
2.5 CR / (0,5)

Accounting**ACC 149****BUS****Accounting Essentials for
Non-Accountants**

This course presents a broad range of accounting-related topics of particular interest to business owners and entrepreneurs. The focus is on those things a business owner really needs to know and includes such items as government requirements for tax and payroll, financial statement interpretation and analysis, bookkeeping basics, accounting systems, and interacting effectively with your accountant.

3 CR / (3,0)

ACC 151**BUS****Accounting I**

This course is a study of the fundamental concepts and techniques of the accounting process in proprietorships and corporations. Students are taken through the accounting cycle. Topics include the balance sheet equation, journals, adjusting entries, financial statement preparation, and closing entries.

Current and capital assets are studied in detail. Topics include cash, receivables, inventories, and acquisition, amortization, and disposal of capital assets. Current liabilities are also discussed.

3 CR / (4,0)

ACC 152**BUS****Accounting II**

A continuation of the introduction to fundamental accounting concepts and techniques. Topics include partnership and corporation accounting, investments and shareholders equity. The cash flow statement is studied, and financial analysis is introduced. The computer lab component provides an introduction to electronic spreadsheet software and computerized accounting software.

Prerequisite: ACC 151
3 CR / (3,1.5)

ACC 251**BUS****Intermediate Accounting I**

A sound knowledge of fundamental accounting principles is essential to deal with the concepts presented in this course. The emphasis is on solving problems related to the preparation of financial statements. Specific financial statement elements covered are cash, marketable securities, accounts receivable, inventories, capital assets, and investments. The preparation of the Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Statement of Retained Earnings is thoroughly reviewed.

Prerequisite: ACC 152
3 CR / (4,0)

ACC 252**BUS****Intermediate Accounting II**

An analysis of financial statement elements started in ACC 251 is concluded with coverage of current liabilities, long-term debt, and shareholder's equity. Special topics include leases, pensions, income tax, and financial statement analysis. The preparation of the Statement of Changes in Financial Position is thoroughly reviewed.

Prerequisite: ACC 251
3 CR / (4,0)

ACC 255**BUS****Management Accounting I**

An introduction to Managerial Accounting. Emphasis is placed on cost for planning and control. The following topics are included: job order and process costing, cost-volume-profit relationships, cost behaviour, segmented reporting, and contribution approach to costing. The computer lab component utilizes spreadsheet software.

Prerequisite: ACC 152 with spreadsheet software
3 CR / (3,1.5)

ACC 256 **Management Accounting II** **BUS**
A continuation of Management Accounting I. Topics include profit planning, standard costs, flexible budgets, control in decentralized operations, pricing of products, and allocation of service department costs. The computer lab component utilizes spreadsheet software.
Prerequisite: ACC 255
3 CR / (3,1.5)

ACC 269 **Computerized Accounting II** **BUS**
This course builds on the Simply Accounting software skills learned in ACC 268. Students continue to practice setting up a company's books, processing transactions, and printing financial reports. In addition, students will learn more advanced topics such as account reconciliation, debit card sales, credit card sales, and purchase order and sales order generation, to name a few. Also, they will learn to use the Inventory and the Payroll Modules and how they fit with the other modules.
Prerequisite: ACC 264 or 268
2 CR / (0,2)

ACC 270 **Computerized Accounting I** **BUS**
This course is intended to give students a working knowledge of a commonly used accounting software program. Students gain a conceptual understanding of topics and applied skills in setting up a company's books and the full accounting cycle. Topics include: general ledger set-up, special journals, subsidiary ledgers, credit transactions, sales taxes, payroll and source deductions, inventory, budgeting, and account reconciliations.
Prerequisite: ACC 152
3 CR / (1,2)

ACC 354 **Advanced Accounting** **BUS**
This course covers the following topics in depth: accounting for intercorporate investments via the Cost and Equity Method, consolidated financial statements at date of acquisition and subsequent years, foreign currency transactions, and preparing consolidated financial statements that include a foreign operations component.
Prerequisite: ACC 252
4 CR / (4,0)

ACC 380 **Auditing** **BUS**
This course covers the main topics of audit risk, documentation and evidence, evaluation of internal controls, sampling, transaction

cycle auditing, substantive testing, EDP auditing, and legal liability.
Prerequisite: ACC 252
3 CR / (3,0)

Anthropology

ANTH 101 **Introduction to Socio-Cultural Anthropology** **UT**
This course examines major institutions in a variety of societies: subsistence, belief, power, law, health, marriage, family, language, and change. It also explains the theories used by anthropologists to understand human behaviour cross-culturally.
3 CR / (3,0)

ANTH 102 **Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology** **UT**
This course investigates the origins of humans, examines the evidence for Darwinian Evolution, explores our relationship with other primates, and examines the oldest civilizations.
3 CR / (3,0)

ANTH 101 **Social Structure I: Ethnography** **UT**
An examination of the ethnological approach to culture and society with a focus on social/cultural varieties of expression.
Prerequisite: ANTH 101 or permission from instructor
3 CR / (3,0)

ANTH 202 **Social Structure II: Theory and Method** **UT**
Examination of major concepts and theories used in anthropology.
Prerequisite: ANTH 101 or permission from instructor
3 CR / (3,0)

ANTH 205 **Anthropology of Food** **UT**
This course examines ways in which food acts as a cultural symbol, an economic asset, an ethnic marker, and a way of relating families, classes, nations, and global communities. It examines relationships between food and religion, food and gender, and food and the human body (obesity, anorexia, and bulimia). Other topics include food preparation; vegetarianism and meat-eating (including cannibalism); moral and ethical aspects of food production, including industrial food, fast food, and the Slow Food movement; and connoisseurship, Frankenfoods, and cookbooks.
Prerequisite: ANTH 101
3 CR / (3,0)

ANTH 206 **Anthropology of Medicine** **UT**
Medical anthropology focuses on beliefs and practices related to human health. One of the most important questions asked by medical anthropologists is, "How do disease and illness change culture, and how does culture change illness and disease?" This course begins by presenting evidence from our past and continues with examinations of causation, witchcraft, the cultural construction of illness, mental illness in different cultures, the different roles of practitioners (shamanism, etc.), and how culture impinges on illness and disease.
Prerequisite: ANTH 101
3 CR (3,0)

Advanced Professional Communications

Note: APCM courses are restricted to students in the Advanced Professional Communications program.

APCM 300 **Introduction to Professional Communications**
This course gives students an overview of the professional communications field and of CNC's Advanced Professional Communications program. Students are introduced to the field through a series of guest speakers representing the industry. Basic principles and strategies for successful professional communication are introduced and illustrated through a series of case studies, scenarios and in-class activities. Finally, students learn how to set SMART goals and create individualized workplans for the APCM program to help them attain their professional goals. (A SMART goal is one that is specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time-framed.)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Advanced Professional Communications program
2 CR / (30 hours total)

APCM 303 **Fundamentals of Professional Writing**
This course gives students a solid foundation and hands-on practice in the common areas of basic professional writing. The course begins with an introduction to communications theory, audience, and purpose and moves to grammar and style, editing, research, and ethics. The course focuses on developing the ability to communicate clearly, concisely and effectively in writing for the intended purpose and audience.
Prerequisite: APCM 300
3 CR / (45 hours total)

APCM 306

Interpersonal Communications Skills for the Workplace

The top five skills employers look for in new employees are teamwork and interpersonal communications, speaking, listening, problem solving, and leadership. This course gives students the opportunity to learn and develop these skills. Core components include verbal and non-verbal communications skills, cross-cultural communication, basic conflict management, teamwork, and ethical interpersonal behaviour. Particular emphasis will centre on successful communication within a diverse workplace. The course includes beginning instruction for oral presentations.

Prerequisite: APCM 303

3 CR / (45 hours total)

APCM 309

Professional Communications I: Business and Technical Writing

Professional communicators must master numerous writing styles and formats. This is the first in a series of five professional writing courses (APCM I - IV) with lab components that immerse students in the most commonly used applications and formats in professional communications today.

While learning how to create professional business letters, memos, reports and proposals, students will continue to work on the fundamentals of writing, including clarity, accuracy, conciseness, unity, coherence, and logical organization. Definition, description, process, instructions, and manuals will also be covered. The course concludes with student presentations.

In the lab component, students are introduced to and become proficient in the basic principles of two-dimensional design, including balance and visual dynamics, layout, publication design and typography, including using Microsoft Excel to create charts and graphs.

A series of writing projects and case studies enable students to develop a rhetorically grounded approach for analyzing communications situations and writing documents.

Assignments are application-based rather than theory-based, with the student using his or her own plan of study to generate topics that are then developed into professional documents.

Prerequisite: APCM 306

3 CR (60 hours total)

APCM 312

Professional Communications II: Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)

This is the second in the series of five professional writing courses in the APCM program. In this course students engage in the creation and management of promotional tools. Stu-

dents will be introduced to Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC), the cutting-edge rubric that unites and expands the traditional marketing disciplines-advertising, direct marketing, public relations, sales promotion and brand management.

Integrated marketing is an approach based on the consistent and systematic strategic creation and delivery of marketing messages and materials. Through a series of exercises, simulations and case studies that encourage them to put their knowledge to work, students will apply theoretical concepts by designing advertising and promotional documents in the lab component of the course.

The lab component introduces students to more advanced computer tools, used in conjunction with the creation of integrated marketing communications documents. This part of the course will develop student skills with industry standard page-layout software program to create brochures and other promotional tools. Students will begin to produce high-quality documents for their portfolio.

Assignments are application-based rather than theory-based, with the student using his or her own plan of study to generate topics that are then developed into professional documents.

Prerequisite: APCM 309

3 CR (60 hours total)

APCM 315

Industry Project Design and Management I

This is the first of two fieldwork courses designed to guide students through the basic principles of good project management. This course focuses on project design and planning. Students gain industry experience and contacts by working on an instructor guided, short-term industry-sponsored project. The project is a one-time endeavour undertaken to create a product or service. Projects can include any of the basic applications in APCM I or II.

The first 15 hours of the course will cover basic components of project design and management. Students will then engage in 15 hours of fieldwork in conjunction with 15 hours of classroom instruction. At this point, course content will be driven by industry project needs, as student fieldwork experiences are discussed, challenges are addressed, and projects are completed.

Prerequisite: APCM 312

3 CR / (45 hours total)

APCM 318

Organizational Communications

This introductory course to organizational communications engages students in the exploration of organizational structures, management styles, and knowledge management.

Students will focus on developing the strategic and tactical communication skills and tools necessary for the practice of communications in organizations. Students will gain practical experience in organizational communications, both oral and written, through in-class activities, role playing, observation/participation, and by creating a strategic communications plan for an organization.

Prerequisite: APCM 315

3 CR / (45 hours total)

APCM 321

Mass Communications

This course introduces students to mass communications with primary emphasis on developing students understanding of the various means by which individuals and entities relay information to large segments of the population all at once through mass media (books, magazines, newspapers, recordings, movies, radio, television and the web). Students will explore the changes in the communications infrastructure around the world and the impact of new media on mass communication including the expanded influence on society and popular culture.

Prerequisite: APCM 318

2 CR / (30 hours total)

APCM 324

Professional Communications III: Journalism

Journalism is the third in a series of five professional writing courses with a lab component in the APCM program. In this course, students will be introduced to the basics of journalism including: interviewing, style and technique, story structures, photography and layout. Students will write news stories, commentaries, how-to stories, profiles and features. Writing for magazines will be introduced as well as basic digital photography. In the lab component, students focus on layout skills and engage in individual and class projects culminating in the generation of a class news-magazine.

Assignments are application-based rather than theory-based with the student using his or her own plan of study (APCM 111) to generate topics that are then developed into professional documents.

Prerequisite: APCM 321

3 CR (60 hours total)

APCM 327

Professional Communications IV: Writing for New Media

Writing for New Media is the fourth in a series of five professional writing courses with a lab component. In Writing for New Media, students will learn the fundamental skills to communicate effectively on the web, both in writing

and in basic webpage design. Students become familiar with the many forms of new media and the wide variety of types of writing particular to those forms. Students will continue to develop their skills in identifying audience and market, and writing in different styles and voices appropriate to the audience. They will also learn how to edit for the web.

The lab component of this course provides an introduction to basic web-design principles and essential web technologies such as HTML and HTML Editor, and Dreamweaver, with emphasis upon the application of these technologies to the design of effective written communication for new media. Students will build a web page showcasing their work.

Assignments are application-based rather than theory-based with the student using his or her own plan of study (APCM 111) to generate topics that are then developed into professional documents.

Prerequisite: APCM 324
3 CR (60 hours total)

APCM 330 **Professional Communications V:** **Advanced Integrated Marketing** **Communications (IMC)**

This is the last in a series of five professional writing courses with a lab component in the APCM program. In this advanced IMC course students take a web-based approach to the creation and management of promotional tools. In this course, students will focus on creating and designing an integrated marketing communications campaign plan. Through a series of exercises, simulations and case studies that encourage learners to put their knowledge to work, students apply theoretical concepts by designing advertising and promotional documents in the lab component of the course.

The lab component introduces students to more advanced computer tools used in conjunction with the creation of integrated marketing communications documents. This part of the course will develop student skills with industry standard page-layout software program to create products for the campaign.

Prerequisite / Corequisite: APCM 327
3 CR (60 hours total)

APCM 333 **The Business of Desktop Publishing**

This course introduces students to the business of desktop publishing. Students will acquire the basic skills needed to perform desktop publishing duties in a variety of settings, including a home-based desktop publishing business.

Prerequisite: APCM 330
2 CR / (30 hours total)

APCM 336 **Industry Project Design and** **Management II**

This is the second of two fieldwork courses designed to guide students through the basic principles of good project management. This course focuses on project management and provides students with more advanced practical experience in project design with emphasis on self-leadership and initiation. Students will be concerned with managing projects, with evaluating results to improve communication, and with designing messages that will motivate, instruct, and persuade target audiences. Students gain industry experience and contacts by working on an instructor guided, industry sponsored project. The project is a one-time endeavour undertaken to create a product or service. Projects can include any of the basic applications in APCM I -V.

Classroom instruction on project management skills (15 hours) will be covered in conjunction with fieldwork (30 hours). Course content will be driven by industry project needs as student fieldwork experiences are discussed, challenges are addressed, and projects are completed.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Advanced Professional Communications program
3 CR / (45 hours total)

Applied Science (Engineering)

APSC 100 **UT** **Introduction to Engineering**

This is a mandatory non-credit course for engineering students. The student is given an opportunity to meet practicing engineers and discuss their areas of specialization.

0 CR / (1,0)

APSC 120 **UT** **Engineering Drawing**

This is an introductory mechanical drafting and computer aided drafting course for those students who are interested in a degree in engineering. Topics covered are orthographic projection, technical sketching, engineering geometry, graphic solution of space and vector problems, azimuth and bearing problems, contour lines, cutting planes and developments, graphical integration and differentiation, logarithmic graphs, and presentation of engineering data on graphs.

3 CR / (2,3)

Astronomy

ASTR 101 **UT** **Introductory Astronomy 1**

An introductory course for science credit. The emphasis will be on the solar system intro-

duced in a historical context. Also covered will be basic observing, celestial co-ordinates, astronomical instruments, and the relevant basic physics.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: Physics 11 or PHYS 045 and Math 11 or MATH 045
3 CR / (3,3)

ASTR 102 **UT** **Introductory Astronomy II**

An introductory course for science credit to follow ASTR 101. The emphasis will be on stars (stellar parallax and motions, the HR diagram, star clusters, stellar models, stellar evolution, exotic objects) and galaxies (the Milky Way Galaxy, external galaxies, cosmology).

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: ASTR 101 or permission of the instructor
3 CR / (3,3)

ASTR 105 **UT** **Introductory Astronomy**

An introductory course for the non-science student. Topics include: A brief history of astronomy, ancient to modern; the methods and tools of astronomy; the earth, moon, and solar system; the sun; properties of stars; multiple systems; variable stars; stellar evolution and the death of stars; the Milky Way; distant galaxies and cosmology. Students will be participating in several observing sessions.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

3 CR / (3,0)

Automotive — Foundation Level

AUTO 190 **Foundation-Level Automotive**

This 30-week program introduces the automotive repair and services industry and prepares students for apprenticeship positions or employment in dealerships, specialty repair shops, parts departments, service writer positions, and more.

Automotive Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Automotive Apprenticeship program.

AUTO 150

Level 1 Technical Training

This course covers safe work practices; wheels, hubs, tires, and bearings; frames and manual suspension systems; manual and power steering; brake systems; and basic electrical and batteries

AUTO 250

Level 2 Technical Training

Topics include gasoline engines; diesel engines; cooling systems; exhaust systems; engine lubrication systems; auxiliary electrical; air conditioning and HRAI ODS course; diesel fuel injection systems; starting motors and circuits; and AC charging systems.

AUTO 350

Level 3 Technical Training

This course covers the following: covers standard and electronic ignition systems; fuel systems; emission control systems; and electronic engine controls.

AUTO 450

Level 4 Technical Training

This course covers clutches, standard transmissions/transaxles, and manual overdrive; testing and servicing transfer cases; testing and servicing automatic transmissions; the Air Care program; testing and servicing drive lines; and testing and servicing drive axles and differentials.

Biology

BIO 045

Advanced Preparatory Biology

A lab-oriented course dealing with the basic elements of biology. Emphasis will be placed on the study of ecology and will include a survey of the diversity of plant and animal life.

Prerequisites: English 030 or English 10 or appropriate reading level as evaluated by the CCP placement test

BIO 050

Provincial Preparatory Biology

A lab-oriented course dealing with the basic elements of biology. The emphasis will be placed on the study of cell biology, bioenergetics, genetics and human biology.

Prerequisites: One of BIO 045, BIO 11, English 045, English 12 or English 12: First Peoples; or appropriate reading comprehension level as evaluated by a CCP placement test

BIO 103

Biology for Humanities and Social Science Students I

UT

Biology 103 is a general biology course which introduces non-science students to basic scientific methods and concepts. This course focuses on the fundamental unit of living things, the cell. A study of cell structure and metabolism provides a basis for understanding the basics of cancer, genetics, and gene technology. A variety of current gene technology applications is presented.

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 104

Biology for Humanities and Social Science Students II

UT

Biology 104 is a general biology course which introduces non-science students to basic scientific methods and concepts. The focus is on evolution and ecology. Students will develop the concept of an evolving biosphere as a basis for exploring the human place in the biosphere.

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 105

Basic Microbiology

UT

The basic principles of microbiology are presented in this course, with an emphasis on the relevance of these principles to human health. This course deals with studies of the morphology, growth, and modes of transmission of microorganisms. Topics will also include asepsis, immunology, chemotherapeutic drugs, and epidemiology of infectious diseases.

Note: This course is primarily reserved for nursing students. Other UT students may take this course with permission from the instructor, subject to seating availability.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 or 050, Chemistry 11 or 045

3 CR / (3,1)

BIO 107

Cellular and Organismal Biology

UT

An introductory course emphasizing principles of wide applications to all organisms, including cell structure and function, nutrition, energetics, and physiology and reproduction. Examples are drawn from both the cellular and whole organism levels of organization. The laboratory will explore biological principles through a study of several local ecosystems; field trips during laboratory sessions will be mandatory.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 045 and Chemistry 11 or 045

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 111

Human Anatomy and Physiology I

UT

This course is the first half of a comprehensive survey of the structures and functions of

the human organ systems. Lecture topics include cellular physiology, histology, and studies of the integumentary, skeletal, nervous, and endocrine systems. An extensive laboratory component is included. This course is appropriate for students who intend to enter Health Sciences programs.

Prerequisites: Biology 12 or BIO 050 or BIO 107; and Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 112

Anatomy and Physiology II

UT

This course is a continuation of Human Anatomy and Physiology I. It is designed to cover the anatomy and physiology of the muscular, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. The emphasis is on the importance of homeostasis and how it is maintained by the concerted functioning of body systems. A laboratory component is included.

Prerequisite: BIO 111

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 120

Genetics, Evolution, and Ecology

UT

An introductory course exploring topics in the mechanism of inheritance at the organismal and molecular levels, evidence for and mechanisms of evolution, ecological relationships, and animal behaviour. The laboratory will include several long-term investigations, including laboratory experiments on organism-environmental relationships and optional field work.

Prerequisites: Biology 11 or 045 and Chemistry 11 or 045

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 201

Cell Structure

UT

Beginning with experimental techniques, this course covers physical and chemical aspects of biological structure in prokaryote and eucaryote cells. Additional topics include cell events (mitosis, meiosis, and movement) and correlations of structural diversity with functional specialization.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120, CHEM 111 and 112 or CHEM 113 and 114

Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 205

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 202

Introductory Biochemistry

UT

An introductory biochemistry course focusing on the chemical basis of life. This course emphasizes the biochemistry and function of proteins, DNA, carbohydrates and lipids in living systems. Other topics covered include bioenergetics, properties of enzymes, regulation of enzymatic activity, and current laboratory technology used in the recovery and

analysis of DNA and proteins.

Prerequisite: BIO 201

Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 204

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 205 **UT**
Introduction to Microbiology I

A historical perspective of microbiology, followed by topics which include a survey of the bacteria, bacterial cell structure in relation to its function, bacterial growth kinetics, and a survey of the lower protists. An introduction to virology and bacterial metabolism, including environmental factors which affect microbial growth and survival will also be presented.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120

Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 203

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 206 **UT**
Introduction to Microbiology II

This course will include an introduction to the genetics of bacteria and viruses; sporulation as a form of bacterial differentiation; immunology, including both antibody and cellular responses to antigen, and an analysis of host-parasite relationships.

Prerequisite: BIO 205

Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 204

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 207 **UT**
Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates

A systematic approach to the comparative anatomy of the vertebrates. Organisms exhibiting a variety of morphological advances will be dissected in the laboratory.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120

3 CR / (3,3)

BIO 211 **UT**
Invertebrate Zoology

A systematic treatment of the invertebrates following evolutionary trends in form and function. A representative selection of invertebrates will be examined in the laboratory.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: BIO 107 and 120

3 CR / (3,3)

Business

BUS 250
International Business Field School and Cultural Exchange

The participants will experience a hosted, active field study of business practices in an international setting. The three areas of focus are business practices, socio-culture, and communications. Participants will experience and examine the international aspects through planning, travel, day-to-day living, selected lectures, activities, and field trips along with interaction with professionals and students within the international setting. Structured sessions will include aspects of the three focal areas. The formal learning activities will occur during preparation to the field trip, extensively while on site at the host institution, complemented by tours and visits to regional sites and through reflective examination upon the participants' return to the College of New Caledonia. Participants will examine the diversity of business practices including the perspectives of local entrepreneurs within the retail, finance, transportation, and communications sectors. Key to the experience will be extended interaction with host students studying Business and International Relations.

Prerequisites: Prior completion of 15 credits recognized by CNC's Business or Commerce programs

3 CR / (90 hours)

Carpentry — Foundation Level

CARP 190
Foundation Level Carpentry

This 21-week program introduces the carpentry trade and prepares students for apprenticeship positions or employment in residential, commercial, light industrial or heavy construction.

Carpentry Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Carpentry Apprenticeship program.

CARP 150
Level 1 Technical Training

This course covers a description of the carpentry trade; safe work practices; interpreting drawings and specifications; identifying materials; hand tools; portable power tools; shop equipment; survey instruments; site layouts; building concrete framework; and framing residential housing.

CARP 250
Level 2 Technical Training

Topics include safe work practices; interpreting drawings and specifications; identifying materials; portable power tools; survey instruments; site layout; building concrete formwork; rigging and hoisting equipment.

CARP 350
Level 3 Technical Training

This course covers the following: interpreting drawings and specifications; identifying materials; hand tools; portable power tools; shop equipment; survey instruments; framing residential housing; applying finishing materials; and insulation and energy conservation.

CARP 450
Level 4 Technical Training

This course covers interpreting drawings and specifications; identifying materials; survey instruments; site layout; building concrete formwork; framing residential housing; using special construction features; and applying finishing materials

Community and School Support Program

Note: CASS courses are restricted to students in the three CASS programs (Community Support Worker, Education Assistant, and Human Service Citation).

CASS 110
Communication Skills

Delivered via distance education.

Topics include perception of self and others, verbal and non-verbal communication, managing conflict, communication in work relationships, effective participation in groups and teams, and the ethics of communication. Consideration is also given to the influence of disability, gender, and culture on communication.

Note: Students need access to video camera equipment to complete two assignments for this course. Prince George students participate in a Skills Workshop; students outside Prince George participate in a teleconference.

3 CR

CASS 120
Human Diversity

Delivered via distance education.

Human development takes many diverse paths. This course examines disability as one expression of this richness. The common categories of disability are surveyed and the impact each may have on people's lives is examined. Several influential theories of human development are also critiqued from a disability perspective.

3 CR

CASS 130**Ethical Foundations of Practice**

Delivered via distance education.

Community and school support staff need to have a solid grounding in ethics in order to work competently with vulnerable people. This course introduces the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the BC Human Rights Code, and relevant professional codes of ethics as foundations of practice. Using a selection of short case studies, learners will reflect on the balance between their own personal and professional ethics, learn to identify ethical dilemmas, and apply a process for ethical decision making. The course also reviews relevant law and liability issues.

3 CR

CASS 140**Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part I**

Delivered via distance education.

This course introduces the learner to strategies for teaching new skills and addressing challenging behaviour. The intent of this course is to provide a thorough exposure to training strategies and procedures, while alerting the learner to ethical concerns when using these strategies.

3 CR

CASS 145**Positive Approaches to Teaching and Learning: Part II**

Delivered via distance education.

A continuation of CASS 140, this course builds on the foundation of the introduction to behaviour change. Successful students will expand their knowledge of developing and implementing procedures of behaviour change to enhance the quality of life of individuals with developmental disabilities.

Prerequisite: CASS 140 (with a minimum “C” grade)

3 CR

CASS 150**Life Planning and Support Systems**

Delivered via distance education.

In this course, life planning is presented as a process that values and empowers individuals and their families. Several “person-centred” methods to assess needs, make decisions, act, and evaluate are discussed. The course also surveys a variety of formal (e.g., education, social service) and informal (e.g., family) systems that support individuals with disabilities in fulfilling their life dreams.

Prerequisites: CASS 140 and 145 (with a minimum “C” grade in each)

3 CR

CASS 160**Physical Care**

Delivered via distance education.

Maintaining the physical health and safety of persons with a disability and the staff who support them is the focus of this course.

Emphasis is given to providing personal care in the most dignified and least intrusive ways possible. Topics covered in the course include personal hygiene, nutrition, feeding, body mechanics, lifting and transferring, and medication safety. Procedures for responding to medical emergencies, such as seizures, are also discussed.

3 CR

CASS 180**Supporting Literacy in Diverse Classrooms**

Delivered via distance education.

This course introduces the education assistant to the basic skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for learning to read, write, and communicate in BC classrooms (Grades K–10). The course looks specifically at the impact that disabilities such as learning disabilities, autism spectrum disorders, intellectual disability, physical disability, and sensory (vision and hearing) disabilities may have on a young person’s literacy and communication. The course uses a balanced literacy framework and introduces a wide variety of practical and positive ways that education assistants can support diverse learners.

3 CR

CASS 190**Practicum (Community Support Worker)**

Delivered via distance education.

CASS 190 is a community-based practicum. It is an opportunity for students to integrate and apply skills, attitudes and knowledge learned in coursework. Under the guidance of an individual with a developmental disability and/or their caregivers, students are expected to facilitate a complete planning process which includes getting to know the person, helping him/her identify goals, locating and implementing community resources/supports in order to achieve the goal, evaluating outcomes, and anticipating future needs or transitions. Students are responsible for identifying local mentors or supervisors.

Practicum students complete a variety of assignments and journal exercises, and participate in a seminar. (The seminar may be online, via teleconference or face-to-face, depending on student schedules and locations.)

Prerequisites: CASS 110, 120, 130, 140, 145, 150, and 160 (with a minimum “C” grade in each) and an approved elective; Criminal Record Search

3 CR

CASS 195**Practicum (Education Assistant)**

Delivered via distance education.

CASS 195 is a school-based practicum. It is an opportunity for students to integrate and apply skills, attitudes, and knowledge learned in coursework. Students work under the supervision of a classroom teacher or other school personnel, assisting in the classroom as directed. Practicum students complete a variety of assignments and journal exercises, and participate in a seminar. (The seminar may be online, via teleconference or face-to-face, depending on student schedules and locations.)

Prerequisites: CASS 110, 120, 140, 145, 150, 160 and 180 (with a minimum “C” grade in each) and an approved elective; Criminal Record Search

3 CR

Community Mental Health Certificate (Continuing Education)**CECX 120****Introduction to Mental Health**

This course explores a “best practices” approach to mental health care through learning activities that encompass grounded theory, new developments in the field, problem solving, and group interaction. You’ll learn about the philosophy and values that direct care; disorders that constitute serious and persistent mental illness; person-centred practice; facilitative communication; behaviour management; non-violent crisis intervention; the mental health system; and evidence-based practice.

This course is an excellent introduction to the field of mental health care for those with no previous experience and is often a prerequisite for employment with many agencies and organizations. It also benefits those working in the mental health field who wish to strengthen their knowledge and skill base and acquire a credential. This course is a prerequisite for CECX 121. 60 hours.

Prerequisites: None, although it’s recommended that you have English reading and comprehension equivalent to Grade 10.

CECX 125**Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Principles and Practice**

Build your foundation for PSR or psychiatric rehabilitation practice in PSR Principles. This course focuses on core concepts of psychiatric rehabilitation, psychiatric rehabilitation models, and key competencies for working in a psychiatric rehabilitation environment. Key competencies include: appropriate engagement; inclusiveness; knowledge of mental health issues; understanding of severe and persistent mental illness; development of individualized service plan; best practices of inter-

vention and support strategies; effective community mapping and networking; collaborative and co-operative approach; ethical behaviour; being culturally competent.

PSR supports the individual to live, learn and work in his/her chosen environment. This course is designed to help the practitioner address his/her own self awareness and belief systems. 60 hours.

Required text: Psychiatric Rehabilitation, Pratt, CW, (2005) – available in the CNC bookstore.

Prerequisites: CECX 120

Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation (Continuing Education)

CEJI 121

Foundations of Collaborative Conflict Resolution: Workplace Focus

Dealing effectively with workplace conflicts is a key competency for success in any job. This foundation course offers you effective and practical tools for resolving conflicts collaboratively in the workplace. Through examination of the sources of conflict attitudes and beliefs, conflict styles, and the role of assumptions and emotions, you will gain an overview of conflict dynamics and collaboration strategies. This highly participatory course emphasizes self-awareness and understanding through structured exercises and simulations. Students must take this course as a prerequisite for other required courses in the certificates. Three days (21 hours).

Prerequisite: None

CEJI 133

Dealing with Anger

This course builds on the material in Foundations of Collaborative Conflict Resolution: Workplace Focus (CEJI 121) and Resolving Conflict in the Workplace (CRI10B), and presents theory, skills and approaches for managing one's own angry feelings and behaviours, and responding to anger in others. Angry, hostile or resistant feelings and behaviours are commonly generated in conflict situations. Efforts to resolve the conflict may be ineffective if these feelings are ignored or denied. Topics such as anger triggers, self-management, defusing skills, the origins of personal expressions of anger and disengaging from angry encounters are explored. Emphasis is on self-awareness and skill development through small-group exercises. Three days (21 hours).

Prerequisite: CEJI 121

CEJI 123

Negotiation Skills Level 1

In this course, you will learn to prepare for negotiations, assess your alternatives, build a

climate of collaboration, get beyond stubborn positioning and develop agreements that work for both sides. Negotiation skills are essential in daily interactions with others. Traditional approaches to negotiation promote competitive tactics, often resulting in unsatisfactory outcomes for one or both negotiators. Collaborative or interest-based negotiation aims for agreements that respond to the interests of both parties. Emphasis is on skill development through simulated negotiations assisted by trained coaches. Three days (21 hours). Recommended reading: Fisher, R & Ury, W. (1992). *Getting to Yes: Negotiating Agreement Without Giving In* (2nd ed.). New York: Penguin Books.

Prerequisite: CEJI 121

CEJI 126

Mediation Skills Level 1

This course introduces you to the concepts, skills and techniques needed to mediate disputes: determining whether mediation is appropriate, the role of the mediator, guiding the process, managing emotions and using communication skills as a mediator. Mediation is a practical method for helping people resolve their conflicts and attain mutually satisfactory outcomes. You will have opportunities to mediate simulated disputes involving co-workers, customers, committee members, neighbours, parents/teens and co-parents. Emphasis is on skill development through simulated mediations assisted by trained coaches. Three days (21 hours).

Prerequisite: CEJI 121

CEJI 134

Balancing Empathy with Assertion

In this two-day course, you'll practice strategies for achieving the mental and emotional clarity necessary to effectively use assertion and empathy. Through facilitated small-group exercises, you will have opportunities to practice finding – and keeping – the elusive balance between empathy and assertion. Often described as the two foundations of collaborative conflict resolution, finding the balance between them can be tricky. After completing this course, you'll be able to recognize when conflicts are about to occur and skillfully self-manage the interactions away from the conflict, or move through it. 14 hours.

Prerequisite: CEJI 121

Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate (Continuing Education)

CENR 170

Communication Skills for the Nursing Unit Clerk

This course will be an introduction to the role of the nursing unit clerk, and its history. The

role of the Nursing Unit Clerks, as part of the healthcare team and their interaction with other departments will be learned. In addition students will examine how patients, visitors, and family members view the role of the NUC. Confidentiality, hospital emergencies (such as cardiac arrest) and the role of the NUC during these emergencies will also be discussed. Multiculturalism and how it affects patients, and staff is another topic that will be examined. Various methods used by the nursing unit clerk to communicate with other departments and staff members will also be learned. (18 hours)

Prerequisite: None

CENR 171

Patient Chart Records

This course will introduce the student to patient charts, the various forms that are commonly used on all charts, as well as the specialty forms that are used. The students will learn to recognize each form, the uses of each form and the placement within the patient's chart. They will learn the chart order and the nursing unit clerk's responsibility regarding the maintenance of the precise order. (18 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 170

CENR 172

Admissions, Discharges & Transfers

The student learns refined and expanded applications of the topics introduced CENR171. The responsibilities of the Nursing Unit Clerk in admitting, discharging and transferring patients and the forms used for each procedure are detailed. The different types of isolation precautions are learned and students will relate the role the NUC plays in ensuring that proper precautions are taken. Physicians' orders, transcription and sign off procedures are learned at an introductory level. (24 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR171

CENR 173

Pharmacology Medication Orders I

Students in this course will learn how to use the 24- hour clock and how it applies in a clinical setting. They will learn about specific drug categories and their uses. Medication Administration records will be introduced to the students. Students will practice transcribing medication orders onto the records. Students will learn how to use the Compendium of Pharmaceuticals (CPS) and will be introduced to vocabulary specific to pharmacology. (30 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 172

CENR 174

Pharmacology Medication Orders II

The student will further learn on the topics introduced discussed in Pharmacology I. The

students will learn about drugs that affect the nervous, endocrine, respiratory systems and about topical medications. The student will continue to practise and become proficient at transcribing physician medication orders onto the correct forms. The Compendium of Pharmaceuticals will continue to be used as a reference guide to medications, their alternate names and prescribed uses. (36 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 173

CENR 175

Laboratory Orders

In this course students will be learn about the laboratory including its various sub-departments such as haematology, chemistry, and microbiology, etc. The student will learn how to complete requisitions, what if any the patient preparations would be, what component of the laboratory would perform that test and what is done with the results once they are available. The student will also briefly review the role of the Provincial Laboratory and the Cancer Control Agency of British Columbia (CCABC) in patient testing and treatment. (45 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR174

CENR 176

Diagnostic Orders

The student will learn about the diagnostic imaging department, including x-ray, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, computerized tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging. Students will learn characteristics of the different types of tests performed, which department carries them out, the various requisitions used to order these tests and what the patient preparations might be. The role of respiratory therapy and outpatient services will be taught as well. (30 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 174

CENR 177

Surgical Orders

Students will learn processes related surgical orders and the various categories used when people are scheduled for surgery. Students will be taught about forms specific to the Operating room, PAR, the OR slate and Home Care Referral. (30 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 175

CENR 178

Therapeutic Orders

In this final theory course students learn the tasks of processing, transcribing and requisitioning physician's orders relating to dietary needs and necessary rehabilitation requirements such as physiotherapy, speech therapy, etc. They will learn all of the different types

of diets that can be ordered and how to order them. (24 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR 171

CENR 179

Nursing Unit Clerk Practicum

In this practicum portion of the Nursing Unit Clerk program students will be placed with experienced full-time or regular part-time nursing unit clerks at Prince George Regional Hospital. The students will have the opportunity to apply all of the skills they have learned. The practicum placement is scheduled for 150 hours; however, students may successfully complete the required components in less time. (Up to 150 hours)

Prerequisite: B Grade in CENR178

Management Skills for Supervisors (Continuing Education)

CESS 151

Management Skills for Supervisors: Interpersonal Communication Skills and Conflict Resolution

In this four-day session, you'll learn how to give and receive effective feedback that will help resolve even the most difficult situations. You'll also learn how to create a supportive communication climate for one-to-one problem solving discussions, whether it's with a fellow employee, colleague, or boss. Topics of discussion will focus on identification and prevention of win/lose situations before they begin; six rules to developing a supportive work climate; three essential skills to help resolve all interpersonal conflict; understanding why people do the things they do; how you can turn all conflict into co-operation. (26 hours)

CESS 152

Management Skills for Supervisors: Group Decision-Making and Problem Solving Skills

This four-day session will identify your problem-solving and decision-making style and how it may positively or negatively affect others. You'll learn how to be more effective in group/team meetings, and how to take advantage of the skills of shared responsibility and leadership. This course focuses on applying the "Four Factor Theory;" identifying your preferred problem solving decision-making style; five motivational drives of all people; skills required to effectively participate in group discussion; facilitating a problem-solving session. (26 hours)

CESS 153

Management Skills for Supervisors: Self-Management Skills

Refine your interpersonal skills by identifying your behavioural preferences and motivational

drives. Learn how to adjust your style of interaction to best meet the motivational needs of others. Through a very reliable instrument, you will discover your negative responses to stress and how to overcome this without having to change your lifestyle. Manage yourself better in relation to time by identifying strengths and potential areas of development; applying effective interaction strategies to meet the various motivational needs and behavioural styles; recognizing your reactions under tension, pressure and stress. (26 hours)

CESS 157

Recruitment and Selection

The recruitment and selection of good employees is the most important aspect of effective organizational development. You'll examine each step of this process, beginning with the review of the job description, progressing through the recruiting and selection processes, and concluding with the key aspects of effective orientation. Different selection tools will be examined for strengths and weaknesses, along with increased power of effective combinations. You'll learn about behavioural questioning processes via active participation in role-plays and case studies. (12 hours)

CESS 158

Positive Discipline Process

This course will help you develop skills and learn strategies that provide the best opportunities to develop and support change in the underperforming employee. By changing the discipline relationship from adversarial to developmental, the supervisor becomes the facilitator of the process.

By recognizing the shifts in the employer/employee relationship and understanding the benefits of effective employee development and retention, you'll progress through a series of activities that will make it easier to apply the Positive Discipline process within your own environment. (6 hours)

Chemistry

CHEM 045

Advanced Preparatory Chemistry

This course covers such topics as measurement, states of matter, composition of matter, structure of the atom, periodic table, bonding, naming compounds, formula writing, mole and composition problems, equations and calculations, solutions, and introductory organic chemistry. Lab work is an integral part of this course.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: One of MATH 044 / 045 or Principles of Math 11; or appropriate math level as evaluated by a CCP placement test

CHEM 050**Provincial Preparatory Chemistry**

This course covers such topics as: gas laws, liquids and solids, energy and changes of state; water reactions, solutions; acids, bases, and salts; oxidation-reduction reactions, electrochemistry; reaction rates and chemical equilibria; organic chemistry. Lab work is an integral part of the course.

Prerequisites: CHEM 045 or CHEM 11 completed within last three years, and one of MATH 044, MATH 045, or Principles of Math 11; or appropriate math level as evaluated by a CCP placement test

CHEM 111**UT****Fundamentals of Chemistry I**

This course is designed for students who have taken a Chemistry 12 equivalent course within the past two years. Topics covered include the electronic structure of atoms, trends of the periodic table, modern bonding theories, intermolecular forces and organic chemistry. A strong understanding of stoichiometry is recommended.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 12 or CHEM 050 and Math 12 or MATH 050; with a "C" or better recommended for both prerequisites
3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 112**UT****Fundamentals of Chemistry II**

Together with CHEM 111, this course provides credit for first-year university chemistry. Topics covered include thermochemistry and chemical thermodynamics, properties of solutions, solution stoichiometry and aqueous equilibria, chemical equilibrium, acid base equilibrium, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111
3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 113**UT****Introduction to Chemistry I**

This course is primarily intended for students without a Chemistry 12 equivalent prerequisite. Topics covered include stoichiometry, the electronic structure of atoms, trends of the periodic table, modern bonding theories, intermolecular forces and organic chemistry.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 11 or CHEM 045
3 CR / (4,3)

CHEM 114**UT****Introduction to Chemistry II**

Together with CHEM 113, this course provides credit for first-year university chemistry. Topics covered include thermochemistry and chemical thermodynamics, properties of solutions, solution stoichiometry and aqueous equilibria, chemical equilibrium,

acid base equilibrium, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 113

3 CR / (4,3)

CHEM 201**UT****Physical Chemistry**

This course, a survey of physical chemistry, is suitable for students majoring in science programs such as chemistry, physics, biology, and pharmacy. The course comprises a discussion of the laws of thermodynamics followed by a treatment of the equilibrium thermodynamics of gases and solutions.

Prerequisite: CHEM 112 or 114

3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 202**UT****Inorganic and Co-ordination Chemistry**

With CHEM 201, this course forms a second-year chemistry course for science major students. The structure, bonding, and properties of transition metal and other complexes are discussed.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or 113

3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 203**UT****Organic Chemistry I**

The course provides an introduction to organic chemistry. A survey of structure and reactivity for the major functional groups is followed by an introduction to analysis and structure determination. A major topic on chirality and conformational analysis is included. Laboratory experience includes an introduction to synthetic methods and infra-red spectroscopy.

Prerequisite: CHEM 111 or 113

3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 204**UT****Organic Chemistry II**

Mechanism and synthesis are discussed as central themes in organic chemistry. This course surveys substitution, addition, elimination, rearrangement, and oxidation reduction reactions for the functional groups introduced in CHEM 203. Additional topics in carbonyl and carbohydrate chemistry are included, as is an introduction to nuclear magnetic resonance. Laboratory experiments provide experience in contemporary synthetic methods and gas chromatography.

Prerequisite: CHEM 203

3 CR / (3,3)

CHEM 205**UT****Introduction to Analytical Chemistry**

This one-semester course is an introduction to the principles and techniques of quantitative chemical analysis. Emphasis is placed on solu-

tion equilibria (involved in acid base, oxidation-reduction, complex formation, and precipitation reactions), statistical treatment of chemical data, potentiometric, spectrophotometric and chromatographic methods. An integral part of this course is analysis (organic, inorganic, and environmental).

Prerequisites: CHEM 111 and 112 or 113 and 114

3 CR / (3,3)

Computer Information Systems**CIS 152****BUS****Introductory Computing Systems**

Through extensive hands-on experience, the student acquires skills in applying generic microcomputer applications to common business problems. Supporting discussions include introductory theory on the types of computers, hardware, software, networks, communications, and the influences of the computer within society.

3 CR / (3,3)

CIS 158**BUS****Business I**

This is the first part of a two-course study of fundamental business processes and cycles. The major business applications, their interrelationships, control procedures, data needs, processing activities, documents, reports, and on-line dialogues are examined. Typical areas studied are accounting, marketing, materials management, and personnel. The terminology and concepts of computerized applications are stressed.

3 CR / (3,0)

CIS 159**BUS****Business II**

In this second course of the two-part study of fundamental business processes and cycles, the focus shifts towards the role of technology in support of business practices.

Prerequisites: CIS 158 and 163

3 CR / (3,3)

CIS 160**BUS****Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design**

An introduction to the theory and methodology of structured analysis and design of business information systems. Among the many topics introduced are the systems development cycle, problem definition and evaluation of existing systems, characteristics of good system design, system control, evaluation of benefits and alternatives, system documentation, conversion and testing, implementation, follow-up, and evaluation. Throughout, human relations are emphasized as well as the goals, methodology, and particular tools and

3 CR / (3,0)

3 CR / (3,1.5)

3 CR / (3,3)

3 CR / (3,3)

In this second course, the focus is on code. Students learn discovery strategies for understanding a programming language and techniques for using it effectively. Data structures

3 CR / (3,3)

3 CR / (1,2)

3 CR / (3.3)

3 CR / (3,3)

3 CR / (3,3)

This course introduces the student to conceptual issues related to the establishment of data communications networks. Discussions include the current and future state of the communication industry, hardware and software, comparison of LANs and WANs,

3 CR / (3,0)

3 CR / (3,3)

3 CR / (0,6)

3 CR / (3,3)

3 CR / (3,3)

In this course students build simple but typical business applications that are reasonably robust and maintainable, and use persistent data. Topics also include several ActiveX con-

trols and other object models that extend the language. Testing is emphasized.

Prerequisite: CIS 176

3 CR / (3,3)

CIS 282 Database Systems II

BUS

The student studies the theory of database design concentrating on the relational model. Experience is gained through a series of lab exercises complementing the discussion of definition, design, data dictionaries, inquiry tools, development, and management.

Prerequisites: CIS 176 and 186

3 CR / (3,3)

Carrier Language

CLCT 100 Carrier Language and Culture

This introductory-level course will introduce the learner to concepts of Carrier culture and language and its interrelationship with language. The teaching and learning styles promoted in this course are reflective of First Nations' cultures and will be experiential in nature, drawing on the wisdom and knowledge of Elders and other resource people from within the Carrier Nations. Students will explore the intricacies and structures of Carrier culture, including clan systems, traditional ceremonies, arts and crafts, and the importance of oral history and storytelling. Basic Carrier words and phrases needed in day-to-day communication with Carrier people, from infants to Elders, will also be taught. In addition, the importance of Carrier language and traditions, and the link language plays in the preservation of culture, will be reviewed.

3 CR

CLCT 110 Carrier Language Level I

Participants will be introduced to the Carrier language, spoken and written, including pronunciation, basic conversation, and culturally important vocabulary. Considerable emphasis is placed on the grammar, due to its great complexity and unfamiliarity, so that the student will learn to produce and understand utterances beyond memorized rituals. The Carrier Linguistic Committee (CLC) writing system will be introduced first as it is more widely used, but an introduction to the Carrier Syllabics will also be given.

This course focuses on the Saik'uz (Stoney Creek) dialect of Carrier. Although speakers of all dialects can understand each other, there is considerable variation among Carrier dialects and we must focus on one dialect for concreteness. The Saik'uz dialect is very similar to that of Lheidli T'enneh (Prince

George), slightly less similar to those of Nadleh (Fort Fraser) and Stelat'en (Fraser Lake). A small amount of information on how this dialect differs from other dialects will be incorporated into the course. A more systematic discussion of dialect differences is given in Level II.

3 CR (3,0)

CLCT 112 Carrier Language Level II

Level II continues the introduction to the Saik'uz dialect of the Carrier language, spoken and written. Considerable emphasis, as with Level I, is placed on the grammar, due to its great complexity and unfamiliarity, so that the student will learn to produce and understand utterances beyond memorized rituals. This level also introduces additional forms of the verb, complex sentences, as well as new vocabulary. A survey of differences among Carrier dialects is included.

Prerequisite: CLCT 110

3 CR (3,0)

Computer/Network Electronics

Note: CNET courses are restricted to students in the Computer/Network Electronics program.

CNET 252 Operating Systems

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the fundamentals of the microcomputer operating system, BIOS, and the relationship between software and hardware. Topics include function, installation, configuration, diagnostics, troubleshooting, optimization, and operation. Emphasis is on computer workstation operating systems. The course will cover the software requirements of the A+ Certification program.

3 CR / (2,3)

CNET 253 Computer Hardware I

This is a lecture/lab course that covers the detailed operation of a microcomputer, its sub-components, and the interaction of software and hardware. Topics include microcomputer design, architecture of a typical microcomputer system, memory and bus structures, interfacing hardware (loading and timing considerations), I/O techniques, systems interrupts, memory systems and hardware, serial and parallel ports, video control and monitors, disk drive operations, and installation and configuration of the BIOS and operating systems. The course will cover the hardware requirements of the A+ Certification program.

3 CR / (2,3)

CNET 256 Basic Electronics

This course will teach the basics of electronics. Students will learn about Ohm's law, series and parallel circuits, and basic transistor circuits used as an amplifier and a switch. There will be an emphasis on learning to use the test equipment and understanding the readings that are obtained.

2 CR / (1,2)

CNET 261 Computer Peripheral Technology

This is a detailed lecture/lab course that covers the operation and repair of computer peripherals. Topics will include printers and printer technology, scanners, and data loggers. There will also be an introduction to non-broadcast video systems in general and computer video in particular, including operation, installation, and troubleshooting. The course will include the theory of operation of video monitors including sync circuits, high voltage circuits, timing circuits, etc., plus video standards, interfacing standards, video cards, and software. The course concludes with a study of current video cards and future development.

3 CR / (3,1)

CNET 262 Professional Relations

This course is an applied skills course focusing on the development and enhancement of effective communication in working with people as teammates, employers, employees, supervisors, and customers. Students will participate in studies and activities necessary for successfully functioning and advancement in the business world in a variety of types of companies, as well as in public and inter-department relations. Students will learn skills required to network and to present themselves effectively to employers, customers, clients, and subordinates. The specific skills of stress and time management, assertiveness, giving and receiving feedback, effective listening, and conflict resolution will be introduced. Students will secure their own work experience as part of this course.

Prerequisite or corequisite: ENGL 195

3 CR / (1,2)

CNET 265 Advanced Topics

In this course students will cover material in preparation for the Network Plus examination requirements. Topics covered will include the OSI Model, protocols, media types, hardware LAN-WAN architecture, remote connectivity, networking with UNIX, TCP/IP, workstation and server design implementation, troubleshooting and maintaining

network systems, and network integrity, availability, security, and upgrading.

Prerequisite: CNET 255

3 CR / (3,2)

CNET 266

Data Cable Installation

Data Cable Installation is an integrated lab-based course which teaches the concepts behind cabling standards, and the tasks required of a certified cable installer. The course will also prepare students for industry-standard certification exams.

3 CR / (3,1)

CNET 267

Microsoft Network Software

This lecture/lab course deals with the installation, configuration, and troubleshooting of a Microsoft server. It will simulate wide area and local networks using a current version of Microsoft's Server operating system, with advanced network concepts targeting layout, installation, and troubleshooting. Topics will include security, firewall, industrial networks, data highways, and site-specific disaster recovery.

Prerequisite: CNET 252

3 CR / (3,3)

CNET 269

Novell Network Software

This lecture/lab course deals with the configuration, installation, and troubleshooting of a Novell server, simulating wide area and local networks using a current version of Novell's network operating system. Advanced network concepts will target layout, installation, and troubleshooting. Topics will include security, firewalls, industrial networks, data highways, and site-specific disaster recovery.

Prerequisite: CNET 252

3 CR / (3,3)

CNET 271

Network Fundamentals

This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and other computer networks. It uses the OSI and TCP layered models to examine the natures and roles of protocols and services at the application, network, data link, and physical layers. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide a foundation for the curriculum. Labs are used as "model Internet" to allow students to analyze real data without affecting production networks. "Packet Tracer" (PT) activates help students to analyze protocol and network operation and build small networks in a simulated environment. At the end of the course, students

build simple LAN topologies by applying basic principles of cabling, performing basic configuration of network devices such as routers and switches, and implementing IP addressing schemes.

Prerequisite: Admission to the CNET program

3 CR, (2,3)

CNET 272

Routing Protocols and Concepts

This course describes the architecture, components, and operation of routers, and explains the principles of routing and routing protocols. Students analyze, configure, verify, and troubleshoot the primary routing protocols RIPv1, RIPv2, EIGRP and OSPF. By the end of this course, students will be able to recognize, and correct common routing issues and problems. Students complete a basic procedural lab, followed by basic configuration, implementation, and troubleshooting labs in each chapter. "Packet Tracer" (PT) activities reinforce new concepts and allow students to model and analyze routing processes that may be difficult to visualize or understand.

Prerequisite: CNET 271

3 CR (2,3)

Canadian Studies

CNST 030

Intermediate Preparatory Canadian Studies

The goal of the Canadian Studies course is to help students develop their knowledge of social and political issues and increase their general knowledge of Canada through the study of Canadian history and government, immigration and multiculturalism in Canada, and the Canadian economic system. Gaining an understanding of Canada enables students to become more informed and active members of their community and citizens of Canada.

Prerequisite: English 020 or as evaluated by a placement test

CNST 045

Advanced Preparatory Canadian Studies

This course looks at Canada's role in contemporary society and examines a number of global issues such as population, food supplies, urbanization, and environmental damage and their effect on Canada.

Prerequisite: English 030 or as evaluated by a placement test

Commerce

COM 204

Financial Accounting

UT

Introduction to accounting procedures, principles and financial statement preparation, and the analysis of accounting information for business decision-making. Emphasis is on accounting policies and generally accepted accounting principles.

3 CR / (3,0)

COM 212

Managerial Accounting

UT

Introduction to the development and use of accounting information for management planning and control and the development of various cost information analyses. Major topics include job and process costing, cost allocation, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, budgeting, standard costing, and variance analysis.

Prerequisite: COM 204

3 CR / (3,0)

COM 222

Management and Organizational Behaviour

UT

Information extracted from various areas of psychology (social, industrial/organizational) and management will be utilized to study the nature of work, people, and organizations. Topics include: leadership, motivation, group dynamics, communication, Japanese management, job design, organizational design, organizational culture, organizational development, stress, and time management. Organizational behaviour and its impact on management will be examined through lecture, discussion, case analyses, and practical applications of the material.

3 CR / (3,0)

COM 288

Introduction to Management Science

UT

Management Science involves the use of quantitative models to investigate and resolve management problems. Some examples of these problems are: how to minimize production costs without sacrificing quality, how to best estimate the time it will take to complete a complex project, how to set up an effective inventory order system, and how to evaluate marketing strategies. Topics include: decision theory, inventory models, linear programming, risk analysis, transportation problems, simulation, networks, waiting lines, and Markov analysis.

Prerequisites: MATH 157 or MATH 104; and MATH 103 or MATH 204; and MATH 101 or MATH 165

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ECON 101 or ECON 201

The prerequisites and corequisites are consistent with the requirements for transferring credits to UNBC or TRU.

3 CR / (2,1)

Computer Studies

COMP 020

Basic Computer Studies

This course is designed primarily for students with little or no computer experience. Students will learn essential computer concepts and terminology, including the theory of computer architecture, hardware, software, and networks. Through hands-on experience, students will acquire skills with computer applications such as word processing (Word) and the Internet.

COMP 030

Intermediate Computer Studies

Computer Studies 030 builds on the skills acquired in Computer Studies 020. Through hands-on experience, students will acquire skills with computer applications such as Windows XP file management, spreadsheets (Excel), and advanced word processing. The course allows students to experience the project development while improving their software skills and knowledge of word processing and spreadsheets.

COMP 045

Advanced Computer Studies

Through hands-on experience, the student acquires skills with a variety of computer applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, database management, graphics and presentation software. Supporting discussions include introductory theory of computer architecture, hardware, software, networks, and computer use in society.

Prerequisites: English 030 or English 10 and Math 030 or Principles of Math 10; or appropriate reading and math levels as evaluated by a CCP placement test

Criminology

CRIM 101

UT

Introduction to Criminology

This course is an introduction to the interdisciplinary subject of criminology. The topics explored include a historical analysis of the development of criminology as a scientific discipline, its methods of analysis, and the various theoretical explanations for crime, criminality, and social control. The course will also focus on current issues related to crime and the administration of criminal justice.

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 102

UT

Psychology of Criminal and Deviant Behaviour

This course examines various theoretical approaches to the psychology of criminal and deviant behaviour. It commences with historical perspectives that are based upon internal, biological factors and progresses through the psychoanalytical and type theories to a social learning perspective including the social-structural and symbolic-interactionist theory.

Prerequisite: CRIM 101 or PSYC 101

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 103

UT

Introduction to the Criminal Justice System

An introduction to the legal and social organization of the Canadian criminal justice system. The accused is followed from initial contact with the police to a final disposition on the street, at court, or in the correctional system. The rights, responsibilities, and discretion of all participants in the proceedings will be examined in detail. The processing and treatment of offenders in Canada will be evaluated in terms of fairness and effectiveness.

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 106

UT

Sociological Explanations of Crime and Deviance

The major sociological perspectives and theories will be presented and applied to various types of crimes and deviance. The assumptions, consistency, and completeness of these accounts will be critically assessed. Findings for and against these theories will be evaluated. Finally, the practical implications of these approaches will be discussed.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or CRIM 101 or 103

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 120

UT

Research Methods in Criminology

Introduction to the practice of research methods in criminology. Study of theory, logic, process, and structure of research as well as research design, data collection, and analysis. Introduction to research report writing. Hands-on computer experience and direct working interaction with local criminal justice system agencies.

Prerequisites: PSYC 201 and four of CRIM 101, 102, 103, 106, 241

3 CR / (3,1.5)

CRIM 135

UT

Introduction to Canadian Law and Legal Institutions

This course provides a general introduction to the fundamental and competing principles of jurisprudence and to the basic legal institu-

tions of Canada. The course is designed to prepare students for those law and law-related courses offered within the Department of Criminology and will consider the history of Canadian law, the development of the Canadian constitution, the system of Canadian courts, and the roles and responsibilities of members of the legal profession. In addition, the course will consider the nature of legal reasoning, the doctrine of precedent, principles of statutory interpretation, and will also introduce the fields of contract, torts, administrative law, and family law. The course will also examine the process of law reform in Canada.

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 201

UT

Policing in Modern Society

This course examines both historical and current issues related to policing in modern society. Topical emphasis will be on police roles, powers, accountability, discretion, surveillance, and technology. Analysis of these issues will be comparative between "public" and "private" methods of policing.

Prerequisites: CRIM 101 and 103

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 230

UT

Criminal Law

Nature, purpose, scope, sources, and basic principles of the criminal law. History and evolution of the criminal law. Study of certain fundamental legal concepts such as mens rea, negligence, and strict liability. Analysis of the concept of criminal responsibility in Canada. Critical examination of the legislative policies expressed in the Criminal Code. Study of the basic elements of a criminal offence; actus reus and mens rea. Examination of the legal principles relating to certain specific crimes and to certain major defences. CRIM 135 is strongly recommended.

3 CR / (3,0)

CRIM 241

UT

Introduction to Corrections

Introduction to the Canadian correctional system. History and development of prisons in Canada. Examination of punitive philosophies in Canada. Structure, organization, and dynamics of correctional institutions. Examination of treatment and programming in Canadian corrections.

Prerequisites: CRIM 101 and 103

3 CR / (3,0)

Computer Science

CSC 105 UT Introduction to Computers and Programming

The main goal of this course is to familiarize students with computers and introduce the elements of computer programming. Topics covered include the basic structure of a digital computer system; applications of computers in arts, business, science, industry, and everyday life; and computer programming using a high-level language. The laboratory provides hands-on experience with the microcomputer, programming, and current software (such as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases). No prior knowledge of computing or advanced mathematics is required; however, basic typing skills will be a definite asset.

Prerequisite: Math 11, MATH 045, or Applications of Math 12

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 109 UT Computing Science I

This is a general introductory course in computer science. Topics include computer architecture, computer systems, development of algorithms and computer programs, and programming style. Programming topics include selection and loop structures, arrays, functions, procedures, and string processing. The main emphasis of this course is on the study and development of algorithms, using a procedural language.

Prerequisite: Math 12 or MATH 050. Students with a grade of "B" or better in CSC 12 may take CSC 110 instead of CSC 109.

ETCC 159 Students who have completed Electronics Technician Common Core meet all prerequisites for this course.

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 110 UT Computing Science II

This is a continuation of CSC 109—more advanced algorithms and computer programs are developed. Topics include advanced string processing, sets, recursion, and linear and non-linear data structures.

Prerequisite: CSC 109 or a grade of "B" or better in CSC 12

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 101

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 115 UT Discrete Computational Mathematics I

This course introduces the student to the mathematical models and formalisms that are of genuine use in computer science and mathematics. Topics covered include set theory, principles

of counting, logic, mathematical induction relations and functions, finite-state machines, and the principle of inclusion and exclusion.

Prerequisite: Math 12 or MATH 050 or MATH 100

3 CR / (3,0)

CSC 212 UT Object-Oriented Software Development

This course covers extensively the programming and object-oriented techniques of Java. It introduces students to object-oriented programming concepts, teaches them the fundamentals of the Java language and syntax, introduces them to the major class libraries, and prepares them to begin development of Java applications.

Prerequisite: CSC 110

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 214 UT Introduction to Computer Systems

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of computer systems and computer architecture, and to machine and assembly language. Students will be expected to master both the basic concepts of computer systems and architecture and the programming details of an assembly language. The assembly language of the VAX-11 will be used in programming assignments.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 110

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 215 UT Discrete Computational Mathematics II

This course is a continuation of CSC 115. Topics covered include generating functions, recurrence relations, graph theory, trees, optimization and matching, rings and modular arithmetic, Boolean algebra and switching functions, coding theory, finite fields, and combinatorial designs.

Prerequisites: CSC 115, MATH 101

3 CR / (3,0)

CSC 216 UT Introduction to Data Structures

This course is an introduction to data structures and their associated algorithms. The data structures discussed will include stacks, queues, lists, and trees. Data structures applications will include sorting techniques, hash tables, sparse matrix representation, and priority queues. An object-oriented programming language is used in this course.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this

course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 110

3 CR / (3,3)

CSC 218 UT Introduction to Software Engineering

This course provides an overview of object-oriented software development using Java. It uses the Java 2 platform throughout. The material is presented from both a theoretical and a practical perspective, instilling the object-oriented way of thinking through the use of design patterns, exploration of the design of the Java Class Libraries, and illustration of iterative and incremental software development process.

Prerequisite: CSC 212

3 CR / (4,2)

CSC 224 UT Computer Organization

This course is an introduction to the internal structure (at the logic block level) of the major components of modern digital computers and it is not a programming course. Starting with basic logic gates, complex devices are designed, and are, in turn, used to design a simple computer. Also, a sequence of register transfers for many of the macro instructions is developed. Finally, the major functional sections of a computer—main memory, microprogram control, ALU, I/O bus structures, interrupts—are studied.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: CSC 215

3 CR / (3,3)

College and University Experience

CUE 101 UT College/University Experience

The course provides both first-time and returning students with specific skills and strategies needed to accomplish their academic goals with greater success. Students are introduced to a variety of topics critical to student success, including, but not limited to, time management, planning and goal-setting, learning styles, test-taking, and study techniques.

The purpose of this course is to give students an opportunity to cultivate the skills, values, and attitudes necessary to become confident, capable students and contributing community members. In addition, the course opens the door to learning as a lifelong process. It specifically assists in guiding students through the critical thinking process, culminating in a

practical application: researching, developing, writing, and presenting a proposal for change within our college community.

Prerequisites: None

3 CR / (3,0)

Professional Cook

Note: CULA courses are restricted to students in the Professional Cook program.

CULA 150

Professional Cook 1

In this course, the student will work in a supervised environment and perform basic cooking and food preparation tasks utilizing knife skills, correct terminology, and a variety of cooking methods. They will learn how to follow recipes, weight and measure food accurately, and have an understanding of the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation. At this level, the student should develop a solid foundation of culinary skill.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Culinary Arts program

CULA 160

Professional Cook 2

At this level, the student usually works with some supervision and performs a variety of cooking and food preparation tasks using multiple cooking methods. In addition to using the major techniques and principles used in cooking, baking and other aspects of food preparation at this level, the student will be taught a preliminary understanding of food costing, menu planning and purchasing processes.

Prerequisite: CULA 150

Dental Hygiene

Note: DENH courses are restricted to students in the Dental Hygiene program.

DENH 150

Dental Hygiene Foundations I

A clinical and theoretical course introducing basic principles of dental hygiene care. Emphasis is placed upon asepsis, initial client assessment, basic instrumentation, and other fundamental skills associated with dental hygiene practice. Clinic sessions will be used to practice clinical procedures needed prior to treating clients. Students will begin to develop problem-solving capabilities in the clinical setting.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

5 CR / (3,6)

DENH 152

Oral Sciences I

This course provides information on general and orofacial histology and embryology, featuring the development of hard and soft tissues of the oral cavity. Tooth histology, calcification, eruption, morphology, and identification are stressed. The course also discusses oral anatomic landmarks and establishes an understanding of the relationship between structure and function.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 150, 153, 155, 157, 158

3 CR / (3,3)

DENH 153

Professional Issues I

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the profession of dental hygiene. The concepts of being a member of a health care profession, ethics, professional associations, and regulatory bodies are introduced and explored. An historical perspective of dental hygiene is provided. Information access and evaluation of information are also emphasized. Students will be required to use an e-mail address and the Internet.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 155, 157, 158

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 155

Dental Sciences I

A theoretical and practical application course designed to provide the dental hygienist with an understanding and basic working knowledge of modern dental biomaterials commonly used in the dental environment. Laboratory experience will emphasize the manipulation of a variety of the more common dental biomaterials.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 157, 158

3 CR / (2,3)

DENH 157

Head and Neck Anatomy

This course presents the structural and functional elements of the head and neck region and relates these structures to the major organ systems. Emphasis is placed on application to dental hygiene practice.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 158

2 CR / (2,1)

DENH 158

Microbiology

The basic principles of microbiology are presented in this course, with an emphasis on the relevance of these principles to human oral health. Diseases of microbial origin that concern the dental hygienist are presented to illustrate the principles of pathogenesis, host-parasite

interaction, and modes of transmission.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157

3 CR / (2,2)

DENH 162

Oral Sciences II

This course introduces the learner to the basic knowledge and practical application of the study of local anaesthesia. Course content will develop the learner's understanding of pain and pain control. As well, the prevention and handling of emergencies in the dental environment is covered.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 160, 164, 167, 168, 169

2 CR / (2,1.5)

DENH 164

Pathologies I

A combination of case-based learning and other teaching/learning modalities is used to introduce the learner to the topics of general pathology, periodontology, and cariology. Etiological factors and assessment using radiographic interpretation will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 160, 162, 167, 168, 169

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 165

Dental Hygiene Foundations II

A pre-clinical and theoretical course designed to provide further development of the knowledge base, professional skills, attitudes, and abilities required for dental hygiene practice. Course materials and activities are closely associated with clinical activities to enhance continuity and build on previous knowledge and skill base. Students will participate in weekly seminars for guided discussion on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 162, 164, 167, 168, 169

5 CR / (3,9)

DENH 167

Prevention

A study of content designed to familiarize the learner with methods of preventing oral disease. The components of preventive dentistry are covered. The learner will also become familiar with basic principles of the teaching/learning model and of motivation. Emphasis is placed on individualized client education, goal writing, approaches for

various age groups, and the use of appropriate visual aids.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 160, 162, 164, 168, 169

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 168

Communications

This course will focus on the development of interpersonal skills and working relationships that are required in the dental work environment. Topics covered include stress and time management, perceptions, effective communication, assertiveness skills, client motivation, instructional techniques, and group dynamics. Opportunities will be provided for the learner to practise and critique communication skills that are specific to the dental workplace. Scenarios used will include some ethical dilemmas.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 160, 162, 164, 167, 169

3 CR / (4,0)

DENH 169

Radiology

This course has been designed to provide the learner with the theory of technical aspects of radiation and the principles of exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs. Clinical experience will emphasize radiation hygiene and technique. Students will also learn the basics of dental photography and utilization of radiographs in dental hygiene practice.

Prerequisites: DENH 150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 160, 162, 164, 167, 168

3 CR / (3,2)

DENH 170

Dental Hygiene Foundations III

A theoretical course allied with the clinical component, focusing on caries prevention, tobacco cessation, and other clinically related topics. Course materials and activities are closely associated with clinical activities to enhance continuity and build on previous knowledge and skill base.

Prerequisites: DENH 160, 162, 164, 167, 168, 169

Corequisite: DENH 171, 176

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 175

Dental Hygiene Clinic I

A clinical course designed to allow students to continue to develop the skills necessary for the practice of dental hygiene. Students will regularly schedule clients for assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of treatment. Students will also participate in

weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisites: DENH 162, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 165, 170, 176

4 CR / (0,9)

DENH 176

Research Methodology

This course introduces the learner to the basic concepts and methodologies of research design. Application of these principles to the dental and dental hygiene professions is also discussed. Current dental and dental hygiene research needs are also discussed.

Prerequisites: DENH 160, 162, 164, 167, 168, 169

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 170, 171

2 CR / (4,0)

DENH 250

Dental Hygiene Foundations IV

This course provides a survey of the fundamentals of nutrition and the factors influencing the ability of the individual and family to secure and maintain optimal nutrition status. The relationship of nutrition to the practice of dental hygiene is emphasized. The course will also provide theories of advanced clinical practice skills.

Prerequisites: DENH 170, 176

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 171, 254, 255, 256

3 CR / (4,0)

DENH 251

Dental Hygiene Clinic II

A clinical course designed to provide the opportunity for the continued development of the professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. The students see regularly scheduled clients and are introduced to more complex skills in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students will also participate in weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisite: DENH 171

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 250 or 254, 255, 256

4 CR / (0,13)

DENH 254

Pathologies II

This course builds upon Pathologies I. This course is case-based, and a variety of other teaching/learning methods will be utilized to further the learner's knowledge related to cariology, periodontology and oral pathology, and to facilitate its application. Diagnosis and treatment using clinical data and radiographs will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: DENH 170, 176

Prerequisite or corequisite: DENH 171, 250, 255, 256

4 CR / (5,0)

DENH 255

Dental Sciences II

The focus of this course is on the study of drugs, with an emphasis on those that are used in or have an effect on the practice of dentistry. The learner will become acquainted with the origins, physical and clinical properties, modes of administration, effects, and interactions of these drugs. The more common naturopathy supplements will also be examined. Learners will investigate a variety of dental and dental hygiene practice settings. Dental specialties and their relationship to general practice will be covered.

Prerequisites: DENH 170, 176

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 171, 250, 254, 256

3 CR / (4,0)

DENH 256

Community Health I

This course covers the study of oral health and the role of the dental hygienist from a community perspective. Basic concepts of epidemiology and the Canadian health care system are covered. Principles of health promotion and the responsibilities of a dental hygienist towards general health are also introduced. Lesson plans and health program planning are covered.

Prerequisites: DENH 170, 176

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 171, 250, 254, 255

3 CR / (4,0)

DENH 260

Dental Hygiene Foundations V

This course focuses on the special needs client in regards to dental hygiene care. General characteristics, clinical adaptations, and other pertinent information regarding various physical, mental, and other types of challenges are considered. Job search skills, compensations, employment standards, and disability insurance are also discussed.

Prerequisites: DENH 250, 254, 255, 256

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 251, 263, 264, 266

3 CR / (4,0)

DENH 261

Dental Hygiene Clinic III

A clinical course designed to provide the opportunity for the continued development of the professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. Students will see regularly scheduled clients to continue to learn more complex skills in the assessment,

planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students participate and lead discussions on cases and clinical experiences in weekly seminars.

Prerequisite: DENH 251

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 260, 263, 264, 266

4 CR / (0,13)

DENH 263 Professional Issues II

This course is a continuation of Professional Issues I. It explores issues that dental health care practitioners face in today's society. Current trends and issues concerning the profession and practice of dental hygiene in Canada are presented, along with exploration of future trends. Career development is discussed and advanced ethical dilemmas are explored.

Prerequisites: DENH 254, 255, 256

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 250, 260, 264, 266

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 264 Pathologies III

This course builds upon Pathologies I and Pathologies II. Case-based learning will be utilized to facilitate continued learning about periodontal conditions and other oral pathologies. Diagnosis and treatment using clinical data and radiographs will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: DENH 250, 254, 255, 256

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 251, 260, 263, 266

3 CR / (3,0)

DENH 266 Community Health II

This course is a continuation of Community Dental Health I. Community health approaches to prevention of dental diseases are discussed. There is also a study of specialty groups from a community perspective. Learners have practical experience by planning and implementing lesson plans for community groups and visiting a long-term care facility.

Prerequisites: DENH 250, 254, 255, 256

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 251, 260, 263, 264

3 CR / (3,3)

DENH 270 Dental Hygiene Foundations VI

This is the final theoretical course designed to enhance all dental hygiene competencies. A comprehensive case study is completed and presented in detail to the class. Learners participate in peer evaluation and analysis of the case presentations.

Prerequisites: DENH 260, 263, 264, 266

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 261, 278
2 CR / (3,0)

DENH 271 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV

This is the final clinical course which is designed to provide the opportunity for continued development of professional skills and attitudes required for the practice of dental hygiene. Students will see regularly scheduled clients to refine their skills in assessment, dental hygiene diagnosis, planning, implementation, and evaluation of dental hygiene treatment. Students participate and lead weekly seminars for guided discussions on cases and clinical experiences.

Prerequisite: DENH 261

4 CR / (0,17)

DENH 278 Seminar

A seminar course based on journal readings, guided discussions, and presentations. Learners will be able to examine various topics in greater depth. Topics will vary based on student and instructor interests.

Prerequisites: DENH 260, 263, 264, 266

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENH 261, 270

1 CR / (3,0)

Dentistry

DENO 150 Introduction to Dentistry

This course provides information and practical experience in the field of dentistry. It is designed to orient students to current dental health concepts and to practicing as a member of the dental team.

Note: Delivery of this course is dependent upon sufficient numbers of registrants.

2 CR / (2,0)

Dental Assisting

Note: DENT courses are restricted to students in the Dental Assisting program.

DENT 150 Dental Assisting Foundations

This course introduces basic principles of dental assisting techniques and the assessment phase of client care. Theoretical knowledge pertaining to basic instrumentation, fundamental skills associated with dental assisting, and an introduction to biomaterials will be covered. In addition, learners will receive information regarding the rationale for obtaining medical and dental histories, vital

signs, dental charting, initial client observations, and isolation techniques. The course material will include the prevention and handling of complications and medical emergencies that may occur in the dental office.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 151, 152, 153, 157

3 CR / (4,0)

DENT 151 Prevention I

This course will emphasize infection control and prevention of oral disease. Awareness will be placed on the nature of oral organisms, modes, and management of transmission for diseases of dental importance. This course will also familiarize the student with the methods and materials used to prevent oral disease. Plaque, methods to control oral diseases, devices, and other components of preventive dentistry will be covered.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 150, 152, 153, 157

3 CR / (5,0)

DENT 152 Professional Issues

This course will provide the student with an overview of the dental profession and its organization. It will also introduce the learner to dental jurisprudence, ethical dilemmas, and problem solving. An introduction to dental office practice procedures in relation to the clinical setting will also be covered in this course.

Corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 153, 157

3 CR / (2.5,0)

DENT 153 Dental Sciences

A study of form, structure, and interrelationships of the head and neck. Also included is the study of histology, morphology, supporting structures, occlusion, identification, and anomalies as they relate to dentition. Anatomical landmarks and understanding of the relationship between structure and function will be provided.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 157

4 CR / (5,0)

DENT 157 Dental Assisting Clinic I

The first in a series, this clinic provides an opportunity for the learner to integrate theory into clinical and laboratory experiences. The focus is on clinical asepsis, basic instrumentation, initial client observation, isolation techniques, and the manipulation of a variety of dental materials.

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153

3 CR / (0,12.5)

DENT 160

Restorative Dentistry

This theoretical component will provide the learner with background into dental anesthesia, cavity preparation and design, and restorative instruments. Knowledge of the dental materials utilized in the prevention and treatment of oral disease will also be covered. A series of lectures will be given dealing with the etiological fundamentals of dental caries and methods used to prevent caries.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 161, 162, 163, 167, 169

3 CR / (3,0)

DENT 161

Prevention II

This course provides the student with knowledge regarding the potential of oral manifestations such as periodontal disease and caries. The student will learn to prevent these diseases through clinical preventive procedures, understanding nutrition, and teaching the client oral self-care. An additional component has the learner developing and presenting preventive oral health lesson plans to select members of the local community.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 160, 162, 163, 167, 169

3 CR / (4,0)

DENT 162

Communications

This course will focus on the development of interpersonal skills and working relationships that are required in the dental work environment. Topics covered include stress and time management, perceptions, effective communication, assertiveness skills, client motivation, instructional techniques, and group dynamics. Opportunities will be provided for the learner to practise and critique communication skills that are specific to the dental workplace. Scenarios used will include some ethical dilemmas.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 163, 167, 169, 190

3 CR / (4,0)

DENT 163

Dental Specialties I:

Oral Surgery and Prosthodontics

This course has an emphasis on the dental specialties of oral surgery and prosthodontic dentistry. It will provide the learner with the knowledge of pre-surgical evaluation, pharmacological considerations, procedures, post-operation treatments, and the role of the certified dental assistant in the care of an oral surgery case. The learner will also be introduced to prosthetic procedures which are

devoted to the restoration of function and the form of the dentition, including fixed and removable appliances and implants.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 162, 167, 169

3 CR / (4,0)

DENT 167

Dental Assisting Clinic II

This course builds on the foundation gained in Dental Assisting I, expanding clinical and laboratory competencies and enhancing the learner's knowledge, skills, and attitudes. Learners will begin to schedule clients and perform prescribed services. Learners also participate in weekly guided group discussions of their clinical experiences and cases.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 162, 163, 169

3 CR / (0,12.5)

DENT 169

Radiology

This course has been designed to provide the learner with the theory of the technical aspects of radiation and principles of exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs. Clinical experience will emphasize radiation hygiene and technique.

Prerequisites: DENT 150, 151, 152, 153, 157

Prerequisites or corequisites: DENT 160, 161, 162, 163, 167

3 CR / (2.5,0)

DENT 173

Dental Specialties II

A theoretical course whose emphasis is placed on the dental specialties of oral pathology, orthodontics, endodontics, gerodontics, pedodontics, and special needs clients.

Prerequisite: DENT 190

Corequisite: DENT 177

3 CR / (9,0)

DENT 177

Dental Assisting Clinic III

The last course in the clinical sequence, this clinic allows the learner to build on previous experiences and to integrate new skills into clinical and laboratory activities. Clinical activities will include treating scheduled clients for prescribed services and providing dental health education to members of the community. Learners participate in weekly guided discussions of their clinical experiences and cases.

Prerequisite: DENT 167

Corequisite: DENT 173

4 CR / (0,13)

DENT 190

Practicum I

This practicum experience provides the learner with the opportunity to assist in a general dentistry office. The focus will be on professional conduct, communication skills, clinical support procedures, and basic chair-side assisting.

Prerequisites: DENT 160, 161, 162, 163, 167, 169

3 CR

DENT 191

Practicum II

This practicum experience furthers the opportunity the learner has for dental assisting in a dental office. The emphasis on professionalism and communication skills continues.

Advanced chairside assisting, direct client care procedures, and laboratory skills may also be included in the experience.

Prerequisites: DENT 173, 177

3 CR

DS 800

Self-Directed Studies

The Self-Directed Studies course will provide learners with the skills and supports necessary to successfully complete online, teleconference, correspondence, and other distance education courses. The Self-Directed Studies course will provide access to computer labs and to instructional supports, such as study skills, time management skills, computer literacy skills, and other skills necessary for success in online or text-based learning situations. Learners will access distance education courses from the College of New Caledonia or from other institutions around the globe—the possibilities are unlimited. Learners will gain experience registering for and participating in distance education courses. Any costs incurred for distance education courses accessed through Self-Directed Studies 800 will become the responsibility of the learner. In order to verify the transferability of credits for Self-Directed Studies 800, students planning to transfer credits to another institution should always consult with the receiving institution.

2 CR

Early Childhood Education

Note: ECE courses are restricted to students in the Early Childhood Education program.

ECE 151

Child Growth and Development

Human development in the years from conception through the preschool years, with emphasis on the child's physical, affective, and cognitive growth.

4 CR / (5.5,0)

ECE 153**The Child in Society**

A study of the many social, cultural, and political influences on children and their families. The role of the early childhood educator as an advocate for children is emphasized.

3 CR (4)

ECE 154 & 155**Theories and Practices of ECE**

A two-semester course covering the major theories of Early Childhood Education and the resulting practices such as classroom management, planning for groups, and individual children.

Prerequisite: ECE 170 is a prerequisite for ECE 155

ECE 154: 4 CR (5)

ECE 155: 4 CR (5)

ECE 165 & 166**Program Development**

Two semesters studying the planning of young children's curriculum in fields such as art, music, movement, science, math, social studies, language, and literature.

ECE 165: 4 CR (5.5)

ECE 166: 4 CR (6)

ECE 170**Observing and Recording Behaviour**

A study of methods of accurately and objectively observing, recording, and interpreting child behaviour using the College Demonstration Day Care and other centres.

Prerequisite or corequisite: ECE 190
4 CR (10)

ECE 172**Health, Safety and Nutrition in Early Childhood Education**

In addition to the study of health, safety, and nutrition of young children, the ECE student is expected to take a certified first aid training course.

3 CR (4)

ECE 174**Interacting with Families**

A study of effective parent-teacher and home-classroom communication and co-operation.

Prerequisite: ECE 170

3 CR (3)

ECE 176 and 177**Human Relations****in Early Childhood Settings**

A course to assist the student to explore her or his own values, goals, and skills and to help improve communication and problem-solving skills.

ECE 176: 3CR (3)

ECE 177: 3 CR (3)

ECE 190 and 199**Practicum**

Practical experience working with young children under qualified supervision in conjunction with classroom follow-up seminars. Students plan and implement learning activities. ECE 190 is divided into Level I and II. Students must maintain a minimum of a "C" grade in all first semester courses to proceed into Level II. ECE 199 is divided into Levels III and IV. Level IV includes six weeks of full-time work experience. Students must complete all courses with a minimum "C" grade to enrol in 199.

ECE 190: 6 CR

ECE 199: 10 CR

ECE 251**Infant Growth and Development**

A study of contemporary theories in growth and development of the child from conception to 36 months.

ECE 252**Administration of ECE Programs**

A study of basic administrative skills including the management of personnel, centre administration, and finances.

ECE 255**Care and Guidance of Infants and Toddlers**

In this course the student will develop program planning and implementation skills for application in the infant or toddler group care setting.

ECE 256**Introduction to Inclusive Child Care**

The course is designed to develop the student's awareness of inclusive child care and the role it plays in today's society. Students will explore status, issues, and regulations of inclusive child care.

ECE 257**Programming for Inclusive Child Care**

This course is designed to further expand curriculum to meet the developmental needs of individual children and the group in an inclusive setting.

ECE 272**Health, Safety and Nutrition**

The students will learn to establish healthy, safe environments for young children.

ECE 274**Interacting with Families**

The student will learn to co-ordinate home and program goals for typical and atypical infants in child care settings.

ECE 290 & 291**Practicum**

The student will demonstrate skills in observation and the knowledge of age-appropriate activities for children in an infant centre and in a toddler centre.

ECE 290: 3 CR

ECE 291: 3 CR

ECE 292 & 293**Practicum**

These two supervised practica will provide the student with a hands-on approach to applying and integrating theoretical knowledge from the post-basic core courses and the Inclusive Child Care courses. ECE 293 will also provide experiences in working with transdisciplinary teams and environmental and curriculum assessment.

ECE 292: 3 CR

ECE 293: 3 CR

Early Childhood Education, Aboriginal

See AECE course descriptions beginning on page 175.

Economics**ECON 101**

UT

Canadian Microeconomics Issues

Topics include: an overview of economic systems, the operation of markets, the organization and behaviour of producers, and an evaluation of the performance of markets. Throughout, issues related to the cost and value of things, and to the incentives to buy and produce, will be discussed.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECON 102

UT

Canadian Macroeconomics Issues

This course introduces economic models that help a person think through issues such as unemployment, inflation, taxation, the role of government in the macro-economy, and international trade. This course is aimed at liberal arts and business diploma students who wish to become more familiar with the economic issues of the day as well as with the ways that the economy influences our livelihoods.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECON 201

UT/BUS

Principles of Economics—Microeconomics

This course examines the market system's inner workings, characterized by supply and

demand. Various market structures such as perfect competition and monopolies will be studied. Time will be spent looking at ways in which the market system “fails,” leading to discussions about government’s role, in certain circumstances, as a possible replacement for the market system. By the end of this course the student should have the ability to analyze the impact of events on the price and production of goods and services.

Prerequisite: Principles of Mathematics 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent and MATH 145 (or exemption)

3 CR / (3,0)

ECON 202 **UT/BUS** **Principles of Economics—** **Macroeconomics**

Beginning with the techniques for measuring important variables such as GDP, unemployment, and the price level, the course will develop a model of the economy with which various “shocks” can be analyzed. How the government uses its spending, taxation, and control of the money supply to achieve economic goals will be discussed. By the end of the course the student should have the ability to analyze the macroeconomic impact of most events influencing the economy.

Prerequisite: Principles of Mathematics 11 or MATH 045 or equivalent and MATH 145 (or exemption)

3 CR / (3,0)

ECON 207 **UT** **Managerial Economics**

This course is an application of economic theory to a variety of management and planning decisions such as output maximization and cost minimization given the constraints faced by the firms.

Prerequisites: ECON 201 and 202

3 CR / (3,0)

Ecotourism

Note: ECOT courses are offered only at the Valemount campus.

ECOT 150 **Introduction to** **Tourism and Ecotourism**

This course provides an overview of the tourism industry with an emphasis on ecotourism. Topics include: tourism sectors; size, scope, and infrastructures; trends and current issues; travel motivators; career opportunities; ethical issues; and the role of tourism organizations.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 151

Wilderness First Aid for Leaders

This course covers the management of injuries caused by force in addition to common environmental injuries and illness such as hypothermia, frostbite, hyperthermia, and dehydration. The focus is on learning to use medical supplies available to a prepared leader while emphasizing leadership and client pre-trip preparation with respect to contingency planning.

3 CR / (48 hours total)

ECOT 152

Interpretive Guiding Skills

This course covers the design and delivery of nature and heritage programs, interpretive techniques for guiding, guest relations, professionalism, food preparation, and camping skills.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 154

Leadership in Tourism

This course focuses on the leadership skills required in guiding for tourism operations. It covers leadership styles and responsibilities, decision making, effective communications, group dynamics, and conflict resolution.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 155

Trip Planning and **Emergency Situation Management**

This course covers the fundamentals of trip preparation and planning, hazard avoidance, and emergency situation management. It includes navigation, environmental concerns, route plans, trip planning, identifying and avoiding hazards, survival skills, emergency situation management, and developing response plans.

3 CR / (48 hours total)

ECOT 160

Environmental Stewardship

This course examines the relationship between tourism, outdoor recreation, and the management and conservation of natural resources. It incorporates the central concepts of sustainability and sustainable development in working with communities, other resource-based industries, and with visitors to natural resource-based areas. It includes planning and management strategies to maximize benefits and minimize impacts.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 161

Entrepreneurship in Ecotourism

This course covers the concepts and practices of entrepreneurship applied to ecotourism businesses, including assessment, research,

planning, and implementation strategies. It includes creating a vision, goal setting, financial and business planning, marketing, research, and business laws and regulations.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 165

Natural History

This course provides an in-depth study of the natural history of northern interior British Columbia, including flora, fauna, and geology. It includes species identification, plant identification, bird identification, forest ecology, and the biogeoclimatic classifications of British Columbia. It will include research and field studies.

3 CR / (3,0)

ECOT 170

Avalanche Awareness I

This course provides an introduction to avalanche safety and detailed weather, snow-pack, and avalanche observations. An emphasis will be placed on recognizing avalanche terrain, safe travel techniques, and self-rescue. This course follows the guidelines of the Canadian Avalanche Association and is a prerequisite to the CAA Level I course.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155

2 CR / (30 hours total)

ECOT 171

Cross Country Ski Touring

This course provides an introduction to the Canadian Association of Nordic Ski Instructors Cross Country Level I course. It includes warm-up activities, classic and skate ski techniques.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155

2 CR / (45 hours total)

ECOT 173

Snowmobile Touring

This course covers navigation, low-impact travel, environmental ethics, route plans, group management, client care, and snowmobile safety. It leads to the BC Snowmobile Federation Operator’s Certificate. It also includes maintenance procedures and minor repairs for snowmobile engines.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155

Prerequisite or corequisite: ECOT 170

2 CR / (30 hours total)

ECOT 174

Freshwater Fishing I

This course prepares students for work as fishing guides. It includes BC freshwater fishing regulations, equipment, fly fishing, spin fishing, fish identification, guest management, and client safety.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155

Prerequisite or corequisite: Recreational Boat Operator certification
2 CR / (45 hours total)

ECOT 175 **Rafting I**

This course covers river rafting instruction for guiding rafting float trips. It includes navigation, rafting equipment, maintenance, oar rafting skills, guest management, low-impact travel, and environmental ethics.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155
2 CR / (45 hours total)

ECOT 179 **Flatwater Canoeing**

This course covers equipment construction and care, flatwater strokes, canoe rescue, and tandem and solo paddling. It includes navigation, low-impact travel, route plans, group management, client care, and environmental ethics. Students will be expected to meet British Columbia Recreational Canoeing Association standards for Advanced Solo Paddling (Basic Flatwater 4).

Prerequisite: ECOT 155
2 CR / (45 hours total)

ECOT 180 **Day-hiking**

This course is for guides leading day-hiking trips. It covers navigation, low-impact travel, route plans, group management, client care, pacing, nature interpretation in a hiking situation, environmental ethics, and an introduction to heli-hiking.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155
2 CR / (45 hours total)

ECOT 182 **Horse Guiding**

This course covers low-impact travel, horse care and farrier skills, horse handling and safety, packing, equipment management, and client care.

Prerequisite: ECOT 155
2 CR / (32 hours total)

ECOT 190 **Work Experience**

This course provides experiential, workplace-based learning opportunities. The experience builds employable competencies and reinforces the principles and skills learned during classroom study. It builds employment linkages and establishes the foundations of an individual's employment history.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the first semester of the Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism Certificate Program
3 CR / (120 hours total)

Education and Career Planning

Ed Cp 045 **Advanced Level Education and Career Planning**

This course will provide adult learners with life and employment readiness skills. Students will develop a realistic awareness of their interests, abilities, and potential as well as specific education and employment readiness skills. The exploration and development of a personal training plan will be an integral part of the course.

Prerequisite: ENGL 020 or equivalent as determined by assessment

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 030 or equivalent as determined by assessment

Electrical — Foundation Level

ELEC 190 **Foundation-Level Electrical**

This 20-week program is the first step for those who are interested in becoming electricians. The program provides the skills and theory needed to obtain an apprenticeship or other work in the field.

Electrical Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Electrical Apprenticeship program. These courses are currently under review.

ELEC 150 **Level 1 Technical Training**

This course covers fundamentals; DC circuits; electromagnetism and applications; meters and test equipment — Part 1; electrical prints and drawings; AC motor controls — Part 1; electrical code and wiring — Part 1; and industrial power electronics — Part 1.

ELEC 250 **Level 2 Technical Training**

This course covers the following: alternating current fundamentals; meters and test equipment — Part 2; single phase alternating current circuits; circuit protection devices; single-phase transformers; AC motor controls — Part 2; lighting; electrical code and wiring — Part 2; industrial power electronics — Part 2.

ELEC 350 **Level 3 Technical Training**

Topics include three-phase alternating current circuits; three-phase transformers; direct current machines and controls; alternating current machines; AC motor controls — Part 3; industrial power electronics — Part 3; and electrical code and wiring — Part 3.

ELEC 450 **Level 4 Technical Training**

This course covers applied trade concepts; industrial computing; digital logic; programmable logic controllers; high-voltage installations; modern building systems; automated control systems; variable speed drives; and electrical code and print reading.

English

ENGL 855 **Components of Developmental English**

This individual student program consists of components drawn from the ENGL 155 program.

ENGL 010 **Basic Literacy**

This course covers language skills, spelling, vocabulary, and reading development up to the Grade 6 level.

Prerequisite: As evaluated by a placement test or instructor's recommendation

Note: At the Prince George Campus, English 010 is not a course for English as a Second Language (ESL) students unless they are referred by an ESL instructor.

ENGL 020 **Basic Preparatory English**

This English course includes fundamental skills in reading, writing, and grammar.

Prerequisite: English 010 or as evaluated by a placement test

Note: At the Prince George campus, English 020 is not a course for English as a Second Language (ESL) students unless they have been referred by an ESL instructor.

ENGL 030 **Intermediate Preparatory English**

CCP Intermediate English is designed to provide students with the communication skills needed to enter higher level courses or to satisfy personal or career goals. This course focuses on the following core areas: composition and grammar, literature, interpersonal communication, reading comprehension, and study skills.

Prerequisite: English 020 or as evaluated by a placement test

ENGL 045 **Advanced Preparatory English**

The course includes reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. Extensive writing and research skills are taught. There is a literature component, as well as a section on media literacy.

Prerequisite: ENGL 030 or as determined by a placement test

ENGL 050**Provincial Preparatory English**

This course emphasizes writing, research, and communication skills. There is a strong literature component, which includes study in all literary genres.

Prerequisite: English 045 or as evaluated by a placement test

ENGL 101**UT****Literature and Composition I**

A study of twentieth-century short stories and drama, and a consideration of effective composition practices. Students will write a minimum of three essays.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 102**UT****Literature and Composition II**

A study of twentieth-century poetry and novels, and a consideration of effective composition practices. Students will write a minimum of three essays.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 103**UT****Composition and Style**

A study of grammar, composition, and style. A vigorous program of essay-writing plus a variety of writing assignments or exercises dealing with specific problems in essay-writing. Strongly recommended for students who wish to improve their writing skills.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 104**UT****Introduction to Literature and Composition**

A survey of selected stories, poems, and plays from the classical to the modern periods. Another first-year college level English course is suggested. Students will write essays and exams. Students wishing to transfer to UBC should not take both English 104 and English 107.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 106**UT****Film Studies**

A survey of styles and genres in international and Hollywood cinema from 1940 to the present. A feature film will be screened each week and discussed in conjunction with assigned readings. University credit students will write essays and exams; non-university credit students may audit the course for general interest.

3 CR / (1,2)

ENGL 107**UT****Literature and Composition: First Nations Literature**

This first-year course will focus on a broad spectrum of First Nations literature. Students

will assess traditional tales from an oral storytelling tradition, as well as poems, plays, and short stories by contemporary writers. As well, students will learn effective composition skills and the techniques of literary analysis. Students will be required to write a minimum of three major essays. Students wishing to transfer to UBC should not take both English 104 and English 107.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 155**Developmental English**

Based on the results of the EMAT and the requirements of the program in which they are enrolled, students will be assigned a course of study which is drawn from the following components:

- **Developmental and College Reading:** A self-paced course for students who are weak in reading, designed to help students acquire the basic reading skills needed to handle college-level material. The skills covered are designed to improve critical analysis skills and comprehension.
- **Writing:** This course is designed to help the student acquire the basic skills of writing. Students are assigned work on punctuation and grammar. Structure and style are practised and then incorporated into organized paragraphs and essays.
- **Spelling:** This course helps the student to apply basic spelling rules and to spell commonly misspelled words.

ENGL 195**BUS****Effective Communications I**

This course introduces students to the principles and practices of written and oral communications as applied in current business and career contexts. This course aims to help students develop an ability to write clearly and speak effectively. Instruction will emphasize grammar, style, and presentation as important elements applied to a variety of writing and speaking situations: e-mail, web analysis and summaries, memos, letters, proposals, resumés, interviews, and instructional and persuasive talks.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 196**BUS****Effective Communications II**

This course is a discipline-based research course that introduces career and technical students to current research, writing, and speaking formats and techniques as practiced in collaborative small group contexts. Students will learn how to do original research, how to write in appropriate formats, and how to present oral reports, while working co-operatively in a group. Grammar, style, and document presentation are stressed as important elements applied to a variety of writing and speaking sit-

uations: topic selection, bibliographies, proposals, progress reports, and visual design.

Prerequisite: ENGL 195

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 201**UT****English Literature, 1350–1744**

A survey of English Literature from Chaucer to Pope based on a selection of works from major authors. The course will include work from the Old English period. Students are required to submit at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 202**UT****English Literature, 1744–1900**

A survey of English Literature from Blake to Browning based on a selection of works from major authors. Students will submit at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 203**UT****Canadian Literature I**

An introduction to the study of Canadian literature involving writers from its beginning to the 1940s. Journals, poetry, and fiction will be included. Students are required to submit a minimum of three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 204**UT****Canadian Literature II**

A study of the development of poetry, fiction, drama, and essays from 1940 to the present. Students will be required to submit a minimum of three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 205**UT****Creative Writing I**

Creative Writing is a university transfer workshop/writing course meant to provide a context in which beginning and seasoned writers can present their work (poetry, fiction, and drama) for comment and criticism. The lectures, assignments, and seminar discussions will involve a wide range of topics meant to reveal possible approaches to language and writing, and to stimulate improvement of the work submitted for discussion and evaluation.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 206 **UT**
Creative Writing II

This course is a continuation of ENGL 205.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 213 **UT**
Short Fiction I

A survey of the short story and novella from Poe to Lawrence. Students will be required to write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 214 **UT**
Short Fiction II

A survey of the short story and novella from Kafka to the present. Students will be asked to write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 215 **UT**
Children's Literature I

A study of children's literature focussing on the different genres: fantasy, realistic fiction, science fiction, historical fiction, etc.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 216 **UT**
Children's Literature II

English 216 is a continuation of English 215. Ideally, English 216 would be preceded by English 215. However, students could take only one of the two courses, or they could take this course out of sequence. While English 215 is organized around the different genres, English 216 will take a historical approach to the study of children's literature. We will examine representative literature from the Victorian period to the Modern period. The course will address the question of how our definitions of children's literature and our attitudes toward children's literature have changed over the years.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 217 **UT**
Women and Men in Literature I

Students will read a selection of novels reflecting different cultural and historical periods. With a primary focus on gender roles, students will also focus on literary, feminist, and general socio-cultural concerns, providing fresh i

nsights into literary traditions. Students will write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 218 **UT**
Women and Men in Literature II

Students will read a selection of novels/plays reflecting historical/contemporary gender roles and gender relations. Students will consider the representation of men and women in the literature of the twentieth century. Students will write at least three essays on literary topics.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 219 **UT**
Contemporary First Nations Authors

This course will focus on contemporary First Nations authors. We will study novels, plays, and poems which reflect the experiences of First Nations people in Canada from the 1940s to the 1990s. We will consider how the literature reflects specific regional/personal concerns and issues. As well, we will consider the universal themes developed in these writings. We will also compare First Nations authors with Canadian authors studied in traditional and Canadian literature classes and consider similarities/differences in style, themes, and subject matter.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 220 **UT**
**Children's Literature —
First Nations Authors**

This course will examine some of the traditional tales from the oral story-telling tradition as well as tales told by contemporary novelists. We will assess these stories in terms of character, plot, and theme. As well, we will consider how these pieces of fiction challenge the child reader's social, emotional, moral, and intellectual growth. Students will critically evaluate the texts and determine what sort of values and lessons are incorporated into the text by the storyteller.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 229 **UT**
**Professional Business and
Technical Communication**

This course includes both the theory and practice of writing for the workplace. Students will first learn the rules and guidelines of professional communication and then will move beyond them, investigating the underly-

ing theory, ethics and social factors that contribute to the challenges of work writing. This course will introduce effective strategies for communicating effectively to a variety of audiences in a variety of workplace genres. Students will work both individually and in collaboration, completing both written and oral projects that are relevant to their professional goals and the requirements of the business, technical, and professional communities.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, or their equivalent

Note: Natural Resource and Environmental Technology (NRES) students will be admitted with successful completion of ENGL 103 and completion of all first year courses.

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 230 **UT**
**Critical Thinking and Writing
for Science and Technology**

In this course, writing about science and technology is examined theoretically and practically. Students will learn to communicate what they learn in the appropriate form to a variety of audiences. Both research and non-research forms of communication, both written and oral, will be examined in preparing students for further studies in science and technology.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, or their equivalent

3 CR / (3,0)

ENGL 231 **UT**
Intermediate Composition I

Students will study and practise the principles of effective prose. They will write a variety of expository and argumentative essays (some done in class) and a final examination. Students will develop competence and flexibility in their writing skills through the practice of a variety of stylistic and organizational techniques. Recommended for students interested in the teaching profession.

Note: This is not a remedial or basic skills course.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (2,1)

ENGL 232 **UT**
Intermediate Composition II

Students will write a variety of expository and argumentative essays (some done in class) and a final examination. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the production of a major research report (minimum length 2,000 words) with full documentation. Recommended for students interested in the teaching profession.

Note: This is not a remedial or basic skills course.

Prerequisites: Two of ENGL 101, 102, 103, 104, 107

3 CR / (2,1)

ENGL 252
Technical Communications
for Forest Technology

This course builds upon the skills introduced in ENGL 195 and ENGL 196 and introduces the student to writing tasks that are more closely related to real-world working situations and controversies. Topics covered include medium length reports, integration of research with personal experience, and persuasive speaking and writing.

Prerequisites: ENGL 103 and ENGL 229
3 CR / (3,0)

English as a Second Language (ESL)

Note: ESL courses are restricted to students in the ESL program.

ESL 060
Beginner Level ESL

This program offers listening, speaking, reading, and writing at a beginner level. Students will also learn and practice some English idioms, new vocabulary, and communicative grammar. Pre-writing and revision strategies will be introduced. Some knowledge about Canadian culture will be presented through films and music.

ESL 070
Intermediate Grammar

This course will strengthen and develop grammar structures through listening, speaking, and writing. Students will be able to use and manipulate grammar points (verb tenses, modals, nouns, adjectives, conditionals).

ESL 071
Intermediate Listening and Speaking

In the context of specific dialogues, the students will practise listening, speaking, and using idiomatic expressions common in North American English. This course will also give the student an opportunity to interact with native speakers of English.

ESL 072
Intermediate Writing

In this course the students will learn the organization of a paragraph. Prewriting and editing strategies will be strengthened, and writing for various purposes will be introduced.

ESL 073
Intermediate Reading

This course will develop the skills of reading for the main idea, skimming, scanning, predicting, guessing meaning from context, and drawing inferences. Students will be working with a variety of written material of gradually increased difficulty. This course also includes an intensive “words in context” approach,

where students learn new words by reading and hearing them in a variety of situations.

ESL 090
Advanced Grammar

Students will become familiar with the English verb system in terms of time frame and aspect. Students will study the form, meaning, and use of grammatical structures, such as passive verbs, conditionals, gerunds and infinitives, modals of prediction and inference, reported speech, adverbials, degree compliments and intensifiers, etc.

ESL 091
Advanced Listening and Speaking

Students will practise listening to advanced level speech for main ideas and specific information. Using various dialogues taken from social and academic contexts, they will examine and practice using idioms common to Canadian English. Students will participate in class discussions and give short presentations.

ESL 092
Advanced Writing

This course will focus on paragraph writing for various purposes. Students will be able to write several types of complex sentences and give supporting details for their ideas in well organized paragraphs. Essay writing will be introduced.

ESL 093
Advanced Reading

Students will read short stories, articles, essays, and novels in order to practise skimming a text for the main idea, deducing meaning from context, classifying elements as fact or opinion, scanning for specific information, identifying supporting details, making inferences, building vocabulary, and predicting.

ESL 095
English for Academic Purposes:
Listening and Speaking

This course will give students the opportunity to practise listening to lectures, presentations and dialogues at an academic level. Students will participate in group surveys, discussions, and interviews and give a minimum of three presentations.

ESL 096
English for Academic Purposes:
Advanced Grammar and Writing

Students will learn techniques for producing sound, effective, and successful essays through the themes of unity, support, coherence, and sentence skills. Students will be able to practice and develop their skills, while comparing their own work with provided readings. In addition, students will study advanced grammar points, as well as techniques for finding information for research essays.

ESL 097
English for Academic Purposes: Reading

This course aims to advance students’ literal and critical reading comprehension skills to help them prepare for Canadian college and university. Various college-level reading selections, as well as novels, will be provided to help students develop effective reading and clear thinking skills.

Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD)

FASD 260
Overview of FASD

Develop a critical FASD context. This course provides an academic and comprehensive overview by exploring the unique complexities of FASD. The impacts of this disorder on social, criminal, educational, financial and health care systems are considered.

3 CR

FASD 300
FASD Support Strategies

Understanding the complexities behind effective support strategies is crucial to working with individuals and families impacted by FASD. This course focuses on the skills necessary to develop effective individualized and service based supports.

Prerequisite: FASD 260

3 CR

FASD 305
FASD Brain and Behaviour

Given the profound impact of alcohol on the brain, this challenging course is integral to a thorough understanding of FASD. In this course the current knowledge of human brain structure is integrated with the effects of alcohol on the developing brain.

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

Prerequisite or corequisite: FASD 260

3 CR

FASD 310
Cultural Perspectives in FASD

Consider FASD from an indigenous world-view framework. This course will explore constituents of effective prevention and intervention strategies from the concept of “within community.”

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

Prerequisite or corequisite: FASD 260

3 CR

FASD 315**Special Topics in FASD**

Study new and emerging topics in FASD. Join leaders in the field in this online lecture series.

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

Prerequisites or corequisites: FASD 260, 300, or 335

3 CR

FASD 320**Human Development**

View human development across the lifespan through the lens of Aboriginal, feminist, and anti-oppressive approaches to practice. An emphasis on the established norms for each life stage will provide a framework for students to thoroughly understand the developmental delays characteristic of FASD.

Prerequisite: FASD 260

3 CR

FASD 325**Developmental Disabilities and FASD**

Focus on the disabilities that overlap and co-exist with FASD to enhance your ability to work with affected individuals.

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

Prerequisite or corequisite: FASD 260 or 305

3 CR

FASD 330**Addictions**

Strengthen your ability to work with diverse populations, including those with FASD, and link the broad understanding of substance misuse, abuse and compulsive addictive behaviour within an FASD framework.

Prerequisite: Two years of college- or university-level courses in a related discipline (or permission of the instructor)

3 CR

FASD 335**FASD Prevention**

Explore the tri-level system of prevention — primary, secondary and tertiary. You will have an opportunity to critically examine prevention initiatives at each level and develop a comprehensive prevention plan.

Prerequisite or corequisite: FASD 260

3 CR

FASD 399**Practicum**

Accomplish specific practicum goals within your discipline.

Prerequisite: Eight courses from the FASD program, including FASD 260, 300, and 335

3 CR

Finance**FIN 251****BUS****Canadian Securities I**

The primary objective of this course is to introduce the student to the overall organization and functioning of Canadian securities markets, as well as to present the major types of securities traded and techniques with which to analyze and manage these investments. The major areas that are covered in detail include characteristics and functions of stock exchanges and capital markets, trading in listed securities, the underwriting process, the corporation and their financial statements, fixed-income securities, and equity securities.

3 CR / (3,0)

FIN 252**BUS****Canadian Securities II**

The primary objective of this course is to build on the knowledge gained in FIN 251. Having studied the overall organization of Canadian securities markets and major types of securities traded, the focus will be on techniques with which to analyze and manage these investments. The major areas that are covered include mutual funds, other managed products, segregated funds, derivative securities, fundamental, quantitative, and technical analysis, financial planning and taxation issues, portfolio management, and building the client relationship.

Prerequisite: FIN 251

3 CR / (3,0)

FIN 253**BUS****Professional Financial Planning I**

The primary objective of this course is to give the student an understanding of the steps in the development of a financial plan. These steps occur as a client is interviewed, and then when goals are set, problems are identified, and a plan is written out, implemented, monitored, and reviewed. The major areas that are covered in detail include financial planning practice, budget and savings planning, residential mortgages, business law (covering contract and agency law, and fiduciary duty), family law (covering marriage, separation, divorce, and their financial implications), and insurance, both general and life, as well as the broader concept of risk management.

Prerequisite: FIN 252

3 CR / (3,0)

FIN 254**BUS****Professional Financial Planning II**

The primary objective of this course is to build on the knowledge gained in FIN 253. Having studied the overall organization of a financial plan and various topics, the focus of this course will be on further topics of financial planning, including tax planning of individuals, business and financial products, retirement planning with a special emphasis on pension plans, estate planning, investment planning, and a financial planning case which provides a sample case study and illustrates the implementation of a financial plan.

Prerequisite: FIN 253

3 CR / (3,0)

FIN 257**BUS****Finance I**

This course provides an introduction to the role of financial management and the environment in which it operates. Topics include: the functions of corporate finance, foreign exchange transactions, financial mathematics (time value of money), bond valuation, short and long-term financing instruments, securities markets, individual and personal income taxes, and financial statement analysis. The computer lab will use spreadsheet software and the Internet for an investment portfolio simulation and for solving financial problems.

Prerequisite: ACC 152 and MATH 145 (or exemption)

3 CR / (3,1.5)

FIN 258**BUS****Finance II**

This course continues the introduction to financial management which was presented in Finance I. Topics include: stock valuation, net present value and other capital budgeting techniques, deriving cash flow information from financial statements, capital markets, risk and return, cost of capital, financial leverage, and dividend policy. The computer lab will use spreadsheet software and the Internet for an investment portfolio simulation and solving financial problems.

Prerequisite: FIN 257

3 CR / (3,1.5)

Fine Arts**FINE 101****UT****Art History I**

Art history, a broad intellectual discipline, is central to the humanities. This introductory survey course will examine, analyze, and evaluate the major time periods, movements, and trends in the visual arts (primarily painting, sculpture, and architecture) of both western and nonwestern civilizations from prehistory through the Late Medieval period. In addition

to the stylistic and structural components of art, students will study, through lectures and class discussion, historical, social, religious, political, technological, philosophical, and gender issues integral and related to the production and development of art.

3 CR / (3,0)

FINE 102 **UT** **Art History II**

This introductory survey course continues to examine, analyze, and evaluate the major time periods, movements, and trends in the visual arts (primarily painting, sculpture, and architecture) of both western and non-western civilizations from the Early Renaissance to the present. In addition to the stylistic and structural components of art, students will study, through lectures and class discussion, historical, social, religious, political, technological, philosophical, and gender issues integral and related to the production and development of art.

3 CR / (3,0)

FINE 103 **UT** **Drawing I (Studio)**

This intensive studio course provides an introduction to the methods, materials, and concepts of drawing, both as a visual language and as a tool for enhancing perceptual awareness. While investigating process and developing a critical vocabulary, learners will begin to acquire the skills to translate immediate observations and ideas into two-dimensional form. A variety of subject matter will be used, including live models. In-class projects and assignments will encompass various aspects of drawing, while visual presentations and class discussion will introduce students to contemporary and historical ideas of art and design. Techniques for evaluating and critiquing (both oneself and other learners) will be discussed and incorporated into the course work.

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 104 **UT** **Drawing II (Studio)**

This intensive studio course is a continuation of FINE 103 and further explores the fundamentals of drawing (line, shape, tone, texture, volume, proportion, shadow, space, composition, scale, mark-making tools, and media). Exercises and projects are designed for learners to continue work on perceptual and expressive drawing and hand-eye co-ordination. A variety of subject matter will be used, including live models. In-class projects and assignments will encompass various aspects of drawing, while visual presentations and class discussion will introduce learners to contemporary and historical ideas of art and design. Regular evaluations and critiques will be part of the course work.

Prerequisite: FINE 103

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 105 **UT** **Painting (Studio)**

This course introduces learners to a variety of approaches to painting as a contemporary art practice. Learners are assigned projects and exercises that address specific topics related to formal, expressive and historic/social issues of painting. They will explore the language of materials as it pertains to paint handling and surface, as well as strategies of representation and the development of imagery from a range of sources. Learners can expect to combine intellectual information with experimentation, sensory alertness, and practical paint mixing skills. Through demonstrations of techniques and processes, work in class and homework, slide talks and critiques, students will learn the basic skills required to produce paintings. In-class work and assignments will be reviewed in critiques.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program and FINE 109

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 106 **UT** **First Nations Art, Design, and Technology (Studio)**

This course provides an opportunity for students, artists, educators, and people in the community to study First Nations art, design, and technology. It will focus on the forms and techniques of Pacific Northwest Coast First Nations (both traditional and contemporary) to create functional and aesthetic objects. However, learners will have leeway to create objects that apply to their own cultural context. Examples will be discussed as to how the artistic forms are linked to oral history and the clan structure of First Nations societies in the region. Technical hands-on instruction is balanced with access to First Nations traditional materials and studio-based art practices.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 107 **UT** **Introduction to Digital Arts and Media (Studio)**

Learners will explore and further develop their image-making skills and ideas about pictorial space in a digital environment, along with learning about the historical and conceptual connections between digital technologies and contemporary art. They will be instructed in the use of computer graphics software (Photoshop and Dreamweaver) and hardware, as well as in digital scanning, image processing, and laser printing. Fundamental computer concepts such as input and output, the relation of analog to digital, bitmap and vector-based images, resolution, and disk storage will also be covered. By the end of the course, learners will have created a digital

portfolio of their work. Basic computer literacy is recommended in order for students to succeed in this class.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 108 **UT** **Making a Living as an Artist**

This course guides learners to create their own artistic portfolios (traditional), as well as educating them about some of the professional practices required of graphic and fine artists. It will cover the essential elements of a portfolio, as well as the preparation of resumés and slides. Health and safety, copyright, contracts, photographing artwork for portfolios, commissioned work, public speaking skills, participation in commercial galleries and artist-run centres, and other professional practices issues will be covered as well.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program

2 CR / (2,0)

FINE 109 **UT** **Colour Theory (Studio)**

This is a course on understanding and using colour. It focuses on colour applications for visual art and design, the principles of colour theory and visual perception, and the cultural dimensions of colour. Using colour, students will work with various media including pigment, light, and other materials to explore ideas and concepts relevant to visual arts and design. Through the study of cultural history, learners will increase their understanding of the role of colour in art and life. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, and studio projects, as well as group and individual critiques.

Prerequisite: Entry to Fine Arts program

4 CR / (1,3)

FINE 110 **UT** **First Nations Art and Material Culture**

This introductory course on First Nations art and material culture will include an exploration of First Nations artists and art, local and regional First Nations culture, as well as hands-on creative projects. Although many First Nations artists continue to employ traditional materials and concepts, they also explore Western materials and concepts in the artistic expression of cultural and social issues. Students will explore contemporary First Nations art through readings, discussions, and lectures.

3 CR / (1,3)

Forest Resource Technology

Note: FOR courses are restricted to students in the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology program.

FOR 161 Forest Measurements I

This field-oriented course introduces the theory and practice of all aspects of forest measurements and surveying. Students will receive a thorough exposure to timber cruising and basic surveying instruments.

4 CR / (2,4)

FOR 162 Forest Measurements II

A continuation of Forest Measurements I (FOR 161), this course emphasizes statistics. The intent of the course is to provide the student with sufficient knowledge and field training to be able to sample the forest resource to the standards established by the BC Forest Service. It is strongly recommended that FOR 162 and 176 be taken concurrently.

Prerequisites: FOR 161, MATH 195

5 CR / (3,4)

FOR 164 Fire Management

The principal emphasis in this course is on wildfire control. Successful control of wildfire encompasses four areas of action, including fire prevention, detection, presuppression, and suppression activities. Successful participants will know their responsibilities under the Forest Practices Code Act and related regulations. Suppression instruction will focus on initial attack, including fire assessment, reporting, forecasting behaviour, determining tactics, and equipment needs. Participants can document their plans and actions. Participants successfully completing this course will meet basic certification standards for forestry workers. Fire safety will be stressed throughout this course.

3 CR / (2,2)

FOR 177 Introduction to Computers

This course provides an introduction to computing, using Windows-based microcomputer applications. Forest industry applications using professional word processing, database management, spreadsheet, and presentation software will be the primary focus of this course.

3 CR / (1,3)

FOR 253 Silviculture I

Silviculture is the application of basic tree biology and forest ecology to the growing, harvest-

ing, and regeneration of trees. The participants in this course will apply their knowledge of forest soils, forest ecology, photo interpretation, silvics, and forest measurements with an aim to developing strategies for forest regeneration success. Studies focus on the application of ecological classification, silviculture systems selection, site preparation, soil conservation, and overall monitoring procedures.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program

4 CR / (3,3)

FOR 254 Silviculture II

Continuing with the aim to develop strategies for forest regeneration success established in Silviculture I, this course starts with studies on methods of establishment, seed collection, tree improvement practices, nursery practices, and seedling quality assessment. Studies move on to vegetation management and stand tending to ensure successful establishment. If time allows, techniques used to improve timber yield and value will be studied, including pruning and precommercial and commercial thinning. Participants are expected to synthesize course material at the stand level with the preparation of a silviculture prescription and at the landscape level with the preparation of a Management Plan. Participants are expected to apply silviculture operations within the context of public, environmental, and economic concerns.

Prerequisite: FOR 253

Prerequisites or corequisites: FOR 252, 286, 288

5 CR / (4,2)

FOR 263 Forest Measurements III

This course introduces students to the BC Metric Log Scaling and Grading system, weight scale sampling, Ministry of Forests cyclic billing practices, and residue and waste assessment. It also covers the practical application of timber cruising in compliance with the BC Forest Service Cruising Manual. Students use field data taken from a first-year operational timber cruise and compile the data into a comprehensive cruise report by using the manual method to provide an understanding of the compilation procedure, and also by using computer software.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program

3 CR / (1,3)

FOR 273 Habitat Management

This course is designed to give Forest Technology students an understanding of the diversity of native fish and wildlife in North Central BC and the range of habitats used.

The course will focus on forest biodiversity, with emphasis on the role of fish and wildlife in a healthy forest. Students will also study forest practices and management techniques that seek to harmonize biodiversity objectives with forest activities.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program
3 CR / (2,2)

Forestry

FORS 111 Dendrology I

UT

This course covers both morphology (identification) and functioning (physiology) of trees. The lectures cover the structure and function of seed, roots, stem, and leaves; tree growth; dormancy; and stand development. The labs concentrate on recognition of BC and Canadian species of broadleaf trees, with experimental assignments to reinforce lecture material.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisite: Biology 11 or BIO 045

3 CR / (3,2)

FORS 112 Dendrology II

UT

A continuation of FORS 111, this course concentrates on the function of trees (water relations, photosynthesis, respiration), reproduction, forest regions of Canada, ecological classification, geographical distribution, elementary BC conifers, and the more important North American/World species. Analytical and experimental labs will be assigned.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisite: FORS 111

3 CR / (3,2)

FORS 202 Forest Ecology

This course will provide an introduction to the ecosystem concept, energy biomass and nutrient cycling, the physical environment, population and community ecology, and ecological succession. It will also introduce the biogeoclimatic classification of BC and examples of Central Interior ecosystems.

A plant herbarium of 50 vascular plants and mosses is required. Due to the integrated nature of course materials in FORS 202 and FORS 210, students are strongly advised to take these courses concurrently. Students may encounter difficulties in FORS 202 if

they have no previous or concurrent soils course, such as FORS 210.

Prerequisites or corequisites: FORS 111, 112 or FOR 155, 157

3 CR / (3,2)

FORS 203 **UT**
Silvics of Forest Trees
of Western Canada

Ecological and silvical characteristics of forest trees of western provinces; assessment and ecological site quality; application of silvics in silviculture.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5830.

Prerequisites: FORS 202, FORS 210
3 CR / (3,2)

FORS 250 **UT**
Natural Resource Field School
and Cultural Exchange

This course gives participants the opportunity to experience firsthand the range of natural forested ecosystems located around the city of Li'an, China. It includes onsite visits to natural forested ecosystems in the area, and seminars covering the resources are contained in these natural forested ecosystems; how the Chinese manage their forested land base; and the range and type of manufacturing processes supported by the forests. There will also be visits to manufacturing facilities in the area and seminars covering how the Chinese balance forest stakeholders' demands while maintaining biodiversity. In a cross-cultural context, students will be able to compare the Chinese approach to forest land management with that of British Columbia. Seminars on Chinese culture and history and participation in a wide variety of sociocultural activities will round out the field school.

2 CR

French

FREN 101 **UT**
Intermediate College French, Level 5

This course consists of three parts: 1. A review of the essential structures of French grammar; 2. French conversation; 3. Exercises in comprehension of oral French. Conversation classes will be based on current social issues. The course is conducted in French and highly recommended for prospective elementary teachers.

Note: Students with preparation in French other than specific course prerequisite may be admitted. Please contact a counsellor/advisor.
Prerequisite: French 12
3 CR / (3,1.5)

FREN 102 **UT**
Intermediate College French, Level 6

This course consists of three parts: 1. Continuation of review of the essential structures of French grammar; 2. Writing practice; and 3. Literary analysis. The course is conducted in French and highly recommended for prospective elementary teachers.

Prerequisite: FREN 101
3 CR / (3,1.5)

FREN 120 **UT**
Introductory French I

This course is designed for students who have no knowledge of the French language and those who have not completed Grade 11 French or its equivalent. The course consists of listening comprehension and oral production, as well as reading, writing, and using French grammar.

The emphasis is on communicative practice during class time. Students will be given lots of opportunities to speak the language as soon as they learn it (asking questions, reading dialogues, role-plays, and pronunciation). The explanation of grammar is done in situation or in context. During labs, students can practice their listening tasks by completing activity sheets. Students will be able to borrow cassettes or CDs for individual practice according to their needs.

Prerequisite: None
3 CR / (3, 1.5)

FREN 121 **UT**
Introductory French II

With its emphasis on training in listening comprehension and oral production, this course is also designed for students who have studied French previously, allowing them to refresh their language skills, particularly their communicative abilities. The course also consists of reading, writing, and applying grammar rules in short compositions.

During labs, students can practice their listening tasks by completing activity sheets. Students will be able to borrow cassettes or CDs for individual practice according to their needs.

Prerequisite: French 120 or equivalent. If in doubt, please consult with the instructor or a counsellor.
3 CR / (3, 1.5)

Geography

GEOG 101 **UT**
Sense of Place: An Introduction to
Human Geography

This course serves as an introduction to the development, structure, concepts, and methods of modern human geography. Students will be introduced to the many sub-fields of

human geography, including urban geography, cultural geography, environmental geography, historical geography, regional geography, political geography, and economic geography. This course is not only important to those students who wish to study for a BA in geography; it will prove useful for those students who wish to enter programs in architecture, urban and regional planning, education, etc.

3 CR / (3,3)

GEOG 102 **UT**
Introduction to Contemporary
Environmental and Resource Issues

This course provides an overview of the types of environmental and resource issues facing the planet today. It concentrates on both the spatial component of these issues and on the human/environmental interactions. Topics covered include environmental ethics, the nature of ecosystems including biogeochemical cycles, energy flows, environmental hazards, politics, and economics, as well as various resource issues such as parks, forests, fisheries, wildlife, pollution, etc.

3 CR / (3,3)

GEOG 103 **UT**
Canada: Some
Geographical Perspectives

An introduction to the geographical character of Canada. Emphasis is on an examination of the development of settlement patterns, the Canadian urban system, changes in rural Canada, resource development, and the characteristics of the North. This course may be useful for students wishing to enter programs in elementary and secondary education.

3 CR / (3,0)

GEOG 201 **UT**
Weather and Climate

This course is a laboratory science course which provides an introduction to the major concepts in the sub-disciplines of meteorology and climatology. Emphasis will be on the analysis of processes, distributions, and interrelationships. It is a required course for a B.Sc. degree in geography.

3 CR / (3,3)

GEOG 202 **UT**
The Surface of the Earth

This course is a laboratory science course. It provides an introduction to the major systems, cycles, and processes which cause and sculpture the landforms of the earth's surface. It is a required course for a B.Sc. degree in geography. GEOG 202 is combined with GEOG 201 to make up a full introductory physical geography course.

3 CR / (3,3)

GEOG 203 **UT**
Economic Geography
A geographic view of economic activities and behaviour, using both a “systems” and “behavioural” approach. Traditional and more recent theories of economic geography will be examined in the light of these two approaches. This course may be useful for students wishing to enter programs in economics, commerce, appraising, and municipal administration.

Prerequisites: GEOG 101 and 103

3 CR / (3,0)

GEOG 204 **UT**
Forest and Agricultural Climatology
This course focuses on the fundamental principles and processes of climatology; energy and water balance concepts; atmospheric motion and weather systems; microclimate of soils, crops, forests, and animals; microclimate modification and air pollution; climate classification and land capability.

3 CR / (3,2)

GEOG 205 **UT**
The Evolution of the Cultural Landscape
An investigation of the dynamic nature of the human/land relationship in terms of cultural, sociological, institutional, and psychological influences upon human use and organization of the environment.

Prerequisites: GEOG 101 and 103

3 CR / (3,0)

GEOG 210 **UT**
Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
This course will enable students to define the basic concepts and types of GIS, describe the nature of geo-referenced data, differentiate between vector and raster methods, describe various applications of the technology, describe the four main technical components of a GIS (input, storage, processing and output), operate a simple GIS software package and identify GIS project management tasks. It is intended for students of forestry, agriculture, engineering, land use planning, marketing, geography, and computing. It is also highly recommended for those who wish to enrol in a GIS program.

3 CR / (3,3)

Health Care Assistant
(formerly Home Support/Resident Care Attendant)

Note: All HCAP courses are restricted to students in the Health Care Assistant program.

HCAP 120
Health and Healing: Concepts for Practice
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop a theoretical framework for practice. Students will be introduced to the philosophical values and theoretical understandings that provide a foundation for competent practice as a HCA. The course focuses on concepts of caring and person-centred care; basic human needs and human development; family, culture and diversity as they relate to health and healing. Students will also be introduced to a problem-solving model that will be critical to their practice.

Prerequisite: Admission to the HCA program
3 CR

HCAP 125
Health 1: Interpersonal Communications
This course focuses on the development of self-awareness, increased understanding of others and development of effective interpersonal communication skills that can be used in a variety of care-giving contexts. Students will be encouraged to become more aware of the impact of their own communication choices and patterns. They will have opportunity to develop and use communication techniques that demonstrate personal awareness, respect and active listening skills.

Prerequisite: Admission to the HCA program
2 CR

HCAP 130
Health 2: Lifestyle and Choices
This course introduces students to a holistic concept of health and the components of a health-enhancing lifestyle. Students will be invited to reflect on their own experience of health, recognizing challenges and resources that can impact lifestyle choices. Students will be introduced to a model that can be applied in other courses to understand the multifaceted aspects of health and healing.

Prerequisite: Admission to the HCA program
2 CR

HCAP 135
Health Care Assistant: Introduction to Practice
This course provides an introduction to the role of the HCA within the British Columbia health care system. Students will be introduced to the health care team and the roles and functions of HCA within the team. Students will also have opportunities to develop self-reflective skills required for competent practice and will be introduced to effective job-finding approaches.

Prerequisite: Admission to the HCA program
2 CR

HCAP 140
Healing 1: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Common Health Challenges
This course introduces students to the normal structure and function of the human body and normal bodily changes associated with aging. Students will explore common challenges to health and healing in relation to each body system. Students will also be encouraged to explore person-centred practice as it relates to the common challenges to health and, in particular, to end-of-life care.

Prerequisites: Passing grade (60%) in HCAP 120, HCAP 125, HCAP 130, HCAP 135, HCAP 150
5 CR

HCAP 145
Healing 2: Caring for Individuals Experiencing Cognitive or Mental Challenges
This course builds on content from other courses to assist students to explore concepts and care-giving approaches that will allow them to work effectively with individuals experiencing cognitive or mental challenges. Emphasis is on recognizing behaviours and identifying person-centred interventions strategies.

Prerequisites: Passing grade (60%) in HCAP 120, HCAP 125, HCAP 130, HCAP 135, HCAP 150
3 CR

HCAP 150
Healing 3: Personal Care and Assistance
This practical course offers students the opportunity to acquire personal care and assistance skills within the parameters of the HCA role. The course is comprised of class and supervised laboratory experiences which assist the student to integrate theory from other courses to develop care-giver skills that maintain and promote the comfort, safety and independence of individuals in community and facility contexts.

Prerequisite: Admission to the HCA program
5 CR

HCAP 195
Practice Experience in Home Support and/or Assisted Living
This practice course provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills from all other courses with individuals and families in a community setting. Opportunity will be provided for students to become more familiar with the role of the HCA within a home support agency and gain abilities that will prepare graduates to assume the role of a community health worker.

Prerequisites: Admission to the HCA pro-

gram. Students must have an maintain a 60% average in all other courses to enter and remain in this course.

2 CR

HCAP 199

Practice Experience in Multi-Level and/or Complex Care

This supervised practice experience provides students with an opportunity to apply knowledge and skills from all other courses in the program with individuals in a multi-level or complex care setting. A portion of this clinical experience will be devoted to working with individuals experiencing cognitive challenges. Opportunity will be provided for students to gain expertise and confidence with the role of the HCA within a continuing care facility. The final two weeks of this course shall consist of a preceptorship during which the student performs clinical or other professional care-giving procedures in an appropriate health care setting under the immediate supervision of a fully qualified individual.

Prerequisites: Admission to the HCA program. Students must have an maintain a 60% average in all other courses to enter and remain in this course.

5 CR

Heavy-Duty / Commercial Transport Mechanics — Foundation-Level

HDM 190

Foundation-Level Heavy Duty / Commercial Transport

This 30-week program covers safe work practices; preparing for employment; work practices and procedures; heavy duty wheeled equipment and attachments; track machines and attachments; wire rope and winches; hydraulic systems; hydraulic brake system; air brake systems; alternate brake systems; air operated systems; diesel engines; electrical and electronic systems; spark ignition systems; mechanical diesel fuel systems; and power train components.

Heavy Duty or Commercial Transport Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Heavy Duty Mechanics Apprenticeship program.

HDM 150

Level 1 Technical Training

Topics include diagnostic procedures; hydraulic systems; hydraulic brake systems; alternate brake systems; air brake systems; air operated systems; and HD wheeled equipment and attachments

HDM 250

Level 2 Technical Training

This course covers work practices and procedures; diesel engines; mechanical diesel fuel systems; electrical and electronic systems; spark ignition systems; and alternate brake systems.

HDM 350

Level 3 Technical Training

This course covers the following: work practices and procedures; mechanical diesel fuel systems; electrical and electronic systems; spark ignition systems; and electronic diesel fuel systems.

HDM 450 / CT 450

Level 4 Technical Training

This course covers work practices and procedures, alternate brake systems, power train components, and air conditioning systems.

Heritage Building Conservation

HBCN 100

Fundamentals of Heritage Building Conservation

This course provides an exposure to heritage conservation and guidelines; basic principals and practices in building conservation; the recording of assets through the use of a Statement of Significance and Condition Survey; the background knowledge and skills required to inspect, record, maintain accurate records and monitor and assess heritage assets; the skills to develop basic maintenance plans and implement capital and maintenance plans; the interpretation of documents and estimating; the skills to select suppliers, tradespersons, contractors; and the ability to identify issues related to tendering of projects. This course also includes math skills that will provide the learner with the knowledge and skills to perform trade-based construction calculations using geometry, algebra, the principles of ratio and proportion, elements of basic and advanced trigonometry, and mechanical reasoning for project estimating and calculations.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR

HBCN 105

Introduction to Building Materials, Tools and Equipment

This course provides the learner with the basis for determining the resources required for a project, an understanding of building materials, tools and equipment, and safety skills required to undertake projects. A field trip will be held to get a good understanding of buildings, period materials, tools and

equipment, and to view miscellaneous projects. Shop projects will include window and door repair, and other architectural wood-working projects. Shop tools and equipment will be used to develop the skills required for heritage restoration projects.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

4 CR

HBCN 110

Building Systems and Approaches

This course provides the learner with a technical understanding of building systems; and the methods of investigation, documentation, and assessment of heritage buildings to determine priorities and approaches for the conservation of buildings using the principles and practices of heritage conservation. A field trip to historic places and sites will be held to get a good understanding of building investigation, documentation, and assessment of heritage buildings to determine priorities and approaches to conservation.

Prerequisite: HBCN 105

3 CR

HBCN 120

Perform Miscellaneous Site Interventions

This course introduces the learner to different types of construction tasks that may require conservation, repair, or replacement of such things as boardwalks, smaller utility buildings or structures, fences and gates, site grading, and landscaping that may be performed as part of their work or employment.

Prerequisite: HBCN 110

1 CR

HBCN 125

Perform Structural Interventions

This course introduces learners to the theory behind structural interventions. Foundations, floor systems, wall systems, insulation and air/vapour barriers, and roof systems will be covered. The practicum will provide the practical experience required for structural interventions, building stabilization, preserving, repairing or replacing foundations, floor systems, wall systems, and roof systems. It will include use of different roofing materials and repairs to roofs.

Prerequisite: HBCN 110

6 CR

HBCN 130

Perform Exterior Architectural Interventions

This course introduces learners to the theoretical components involved in exterior architectural interventions including wall trim, cladding, stone and brick work, ornamental and other miscellaneous features, doors, windows, stairs, landings, guards, and handrails.

The practicum will provide the experience required to intervene with exterior architectural components including doors, windows, guards, stairs, landings, handrails, and ornamental features. It will include the application of different sidings, preservation, repair, or replacement of log and timber structures, and preservation, repair, or replacement of other exterior building components.

Prerequisite: HBCN 110
6 CR

HBCN 135 **Perform Interior Architectural Interventions**

This course introduces learners to the theoretical components involved in interior architectural interventions. Interior finishes such as paint, wall coverings including wood finishes, ornamental finishes, wallpaper, doors and hardware, stairs and landings, ceiling finishes, tiles, and flooring will be covered. The practicum will provide the experience required to intervene with interior architectural components including interior finishes such as paint, wall coverings, wood finishes, ornamental features, flooring, wall finishes, ceiling finishes, interior doors, stairs, and guardrails. Repair, replacement, and preservation will be included.

Prerequisite: HBCN 110
6 CR

HBCN 140 **Perform Interventions to Building Services**

This course introduces learners to an understanding of the components involved in building services interventions. Heating, electrical, plumbing, and fire suppression components will be covered as well as when certain services may be required to meet building code requirements. The practicum will provide a practical assessment of building services and the approaches for intervention. The need for a certified tradesperson will also be examined.

Prerequisite: HBCN 110
1 CR

History

HIST 101 **UT**

World History:

The Early Twentieth Century

A survey of significant events from the 1890s to 1939, with particular emphasis on the First World War, the instability of the 1920s and 1930s, the rise of Japan, and the road to the Second World War

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 102 **UT**

World History:

The Late Twentieth Century

A sequel to HIST 101, covering the Second World War, struggles in the Third World, America's victory over the Soviet Union in the Cold War, and the emergence of new superpowers in Japan and the European Union.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 103 **UT**

History of Canada to 1867

A survey of social, economic, and political developments. Topics include First Nations – White relations, early exploration, imperial rivalries, political reform, and social conflict.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 104 **UT**

History of Canada since 1867

A sequel to HIST 103. Emphasis is placed on Confederation, the Riel Rebellion, immigration, urbanization and industrialization, and the evolution of foreign policy.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 204 **UT**

History of the Prairie West

A lecture/seminar surveying prairie development from the mid-19th century to the present. Focusing on First Nations and the fur trade, colonial institutions and provincial status, immigration, agriculture, wars, decades of discord, the origin of third parties, and post-war economic and political development.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104
3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 205 **UT**

History of BC

A lecture/seminar surveying BC with emphasis on aboriginal culture, resource development, ethnic relations, labour, wars, depression, and the development of provincial politics.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104
3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 206 **UT**

Pre-Confederation British North America

A lecture/seminar course focusing on social, economic, and political developments in BNA from 1759 to 1867. Students will study the impact of the conquest, the Maritime colonies, Upper Canada/Canada West and Lower Canada/Canada East, as well as the prairies and New Caledonia before Confederation.

Prerequisite: HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104
3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 211 **UT**

Local History

An introduction to the north-central interior of British Columbia. Topics include First Nations – White relations, resource development, and settlement patterns. Particular emphasis is placed on historical methodology and research.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 213 **UT**

Western Thought from Plato to Hegel

A survey of influential European thinkers from the ancient Greeks and Hebrews through the Middle Ages and Renaissance to the early nineteenth century.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 214 **UT**

Western Thought from Marx to Postmodernism

A sequel to HIST 213, covering influential European thinkers from Marx and Darwin through Nietzsche, logical positivism and existentialism to structuralism and post-modernism.

3 CR / (3,0)

HIST 216 **UT**

Introduction to South Asia

A multidisciplinary course intended to introduce students to the history, geography, religion, literature, and economics of the countries of the Indian sub-continent. Credit will not be granted for both History 215 and History 216.

Prerequisite: One first-year course in either English or History or Philosophy.

3 CR (3,3)

HIST 217 **UT**

Introduction to Southeast Asia

A multidisciplinary course intended to introduce students to the history, geography, religion, literature, and economics of the countries of Southeast Asia. Credit may be granted for both History 215 and History 217.

Prerequisite: One first-year course in either English or History or Philosophy.

3 CR / (3,0)

Human Kinetics

HK 100 **UT**

National Coaching Certificate Program Level I

This course is designed to teach you how to introduce skills, organize training lessons, and design a safe, positive, supportive, and challenging sport environment for beginning athletes. Students will develop a Practice Planning Instrument.

1 CR / (3,0)

HK 120 Biomechanical Analysis of Sport and Dance Performance This course introduces the student to biomechanical analysis of movement patterns in sport and dance. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 127 Personal Health and Wellness This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to general concepts of personal health and wellness from a holistic perspective. It considers the physical, psychological, and social well-being of individuals through study of such topics as physical fitness, nutrition, stress management, alcohol and drug use, safe sex, aging, and health consumerism. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 223 Human Functional Anatomy This course examines the structural anatomy of the human skeletal and articular muscular systems. The relationship between structure and human movement is also examined. Prerequisite: HK 123 or instructor's permission 3 CR / (4,0)	UT
HK 121 An Introduction to the Study of Sport An introductory examination of leisure and sport from the perspectives of the humanities and social sciences. Emphasis is placed on the definition of basic concepts and on different theories which purport to explain the nature and role of leisure and sport in society. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 200 National Coaching Certificate Program Level II This course is designed to help you to introduce athletes to training for competition. Students will develop a Seasonal Planning Instrument. Prerequisite: HK 100 or NCCP Level I 2 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 224 Human Applied Physiology This course examines the functional characteristics of human systems. A homeostatic approach to selected systems facilitates an understanding of how exercise affects the human physiological condition. Prerequisite: HK 123 or instructor's permission 3 CR / (4,0)	UT
HK 122 Conditioning for Sport and Physical Activity An analysis of the practical and theoretical concepts of athletic conditioning used in the development of general and specified training programs for games and sports will be the prime focus of this course. 3 CR / (3,1)	UT	HK 210 Introduction to Sports Administration This course introduces the student to aspects of leisure and sport administration and management. Philosophical foundations, trends, sport marketing and sponsorship, communication and leadership, decision-making, and various aspects of planning are some of the areas that will be addressed. 3 CR / (4,0)	UT	HK 230 Performance Analysis of Selected Individual Sports and Activities Specific individual topics to be announced each year. Prerequisite: HK 120 or instructor's permission 3 CR / (2,2)	UT
HK 123 Biodynamics of Physical Activity An introductory examination of the mechanical, anatomical, and physiological bases of human physical performance. This course provides a fundamental understanding of how the physical laws of nature govern human movement observed in athletic skills. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 220 Analyzing Performance in Team Sports Using selected team sports as models, this course examines the role of analysis in contributing to effective team sport performances. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 240 Performance Analysis of Selected Team Sports and Activities Specific individual topics to be announced each year. Prerequisite: HK 220 or instructor's permission 3 CR / (2,2)	UT
HK 124 Dynamics of Motor Skill Acquisition An introduction to motor skill acquisition and performance including the important related topics of: 1) growth, 2) motor development, and 3) psychological concerns. Basic principles and concepts that provide a foundation for more advanced study in each of the three topic areas; emphasis on the complexity and interrelationship of these topics in the acquisition and performance of motor skills. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 221 Physical Growth and Motor Development Characteristics of physical growth and motor development and their inter-relationships to physical activity. Topics include maturation, factors affecting physical growth and motor development, and long-term development programs. Prerequisite: HK 124 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 291 Field Experience in Human Kinetics This course is intended to provide students with a practical learning experience in a specified field of interest related to Human Kinetics. It offers students the opportunity to be active participants in a work-related environment and apply theory, concepts, and skills learned previously. Note: This is not a university transfer course, but is required for the Human Kinetics Diploma. Prerequisite: HK 210 0 CR / (0,5)	UT
HK 125 Dance Forms The theory and practice of dance as a human physical activity. Focus will be on the aesthetic, expressive, rhythmical dimensions of movement in a culture's artistic and social life. The course will include movement content, techniques, improvisation, and composition in a variety of dance forms. 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 222 Sport in Canadian Society Historical and contemporary perspectives of Canadian sport: Canadian sport systems; historical, geographical, sociological factors that have shaped Canadian sport; role of sport in Canadian society; and sport ideologies. Prerequisite: HK 121 3 CR / (3,0)	UT	HK 300 National Coaching Certificate Program Level III Level III theory integrates material covered in Levels I and II with new information aimed at "completing the coach" of developing athletes. Level III culminates in the Yearly Planning Instrument. The primary goal of Level III is learning to plan for a year of training and competition. Prerequisite: HK 200 or NCCP Level II 3 CR / (3,0)	UT

Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist — Foundation-Level

MILL 190 Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist

This 22-week program gives students basic skills and knowledge in both the millwright and machinist trades. It covers all requirements for a first-year apprentice in both trades, as well as topics from other years to give students the skills needed to be successful in this industry. The program is 67% practical and 33% theory. Successful graduates of this course will receive accreditation as first-year apprentices for the educational part of both the millwright and machinist trades.

Job Education and Training

Note: All JET courses are restricted to students in the Job Education and Training program.

JET 151 Job Orientation

Job Orientation helps students develop personal goals for competitive employment. They examine their interests, attitudes, values, aptitudes and goals, then investigate the local labour market and develop a personal job plan. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement.

JET 152 Assertiveness and Interpersonal Skills for Employment

Students explore their personal level of assertiveness, familiarize themselves with assertiveness techniques, and develop skills to handle situations assertively. Important components of this course include strategies for stress management, conflict resolution, and building self-esteem.

JET 153 Interview Skills

This course provides practical training in all phases of the job interview, including contacting employers, preparation for the interview, personal presentation during the interview, and follow-up with the employer. Each student refines his or her interview skills by participating in an interview circuit with community employers.

JET 154 Job Maintenance

Job maintenance helps students develop skills and strategies to function competitively on the job. The job-keeping strategies covered in the course will enhance personal performance. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement.

JET 155 Job Search

Job search provides students with strategies and techniques to locate job opportunities and perform independent job searches. Students participate in a four- to five-week unpaid job training placement, or an active job search supported by JET staff.

Law

LAW 294 Business Law

BUS

This course introduces students to fundamental legal concepts, principles, and issues that are relevant to Canadian business. It also promotes an understanding of how these legal concepts and issues are applied to specific problems in business. Topics include an introduction to the Canadian legal system, the law of torts, and the law of contract. An in-depth investigation is then made in specific areas of contract and business law, including sale of goods contracts, employment contracts, the law of agency, corporations, secured transactions, the law of real property and mortgages, and negotiable instruments.

3 CR / (3,0)

Leadership Lab

LEAD 101 Leadership Lab, Part 1

In this course, you'll experience what it means to be a leader. Through a variety of dynamic interaction sessions, including the recognition and development of personal leadership skills and group skills, the course will begin to equip you to function as a leader. We'll explore conventional notions of leadership, then take you beyond to an understanding of leadership as lifestyle through practical leadership experiences. The course begins with a weekend retreat.

Prerequisites: English 12 or English 12: First Peoples, English 045 or equivalent, or mature student status (please consult a CNC counselor/advisor).

3 CR (1,2)

LEAD 201 Leadership Lab, Part 2

Build on the skills acquired in LEAD 101 as you refine your group skills and apply them in community settings. Through a variety of dynamic interaction sessions, this course will continue to equip you to function as a leader in all of life's challenging environments including home, work and play. We'll further explore conventional notions of leadership, then expand and enhance them through practical leadership experiences in groups and the general community. LEAD 201 is primarily

focused on leadership in groups and in the public eye ("the visible leader"). The personal development started in LEAD 101 will continue, but is not the primary focus.

Prerequisite: LEAD 101 (Leadership Lab, Part 1)

3 CR / (1,2)

Machinist Apprenticeship

Note 1: The following courses are restricted to students in the Machinist Apprenticeship program.

Note 2: The contents of the levels may change due to a revision of the program through RTO and ITA.

MACH 150 Level 1 Technical Training

This course covers trades-related mathematics, blueprint-reading, sketching, essential benchwork, measurement devices, angular measurement devices, layout tools and procedures, threads and fasteners, taper systems, machine maintenance procedures, hand-held power tools, drilling machines, lathes, power saws, machine hop rigging, metallurgy, and oxy-acetylene equipment.

MACH 250 Level 2 Technical Training

This course covers milling machines, milling accessories, diving heads, advanced threading, lathe attachments and accessories, advanced cutting tool materials and technologies, planers and slotters, advanced metallurgy, metal specifications and testing, limits and fits, blueprint-reading, sketching, and an introduction to computer numerically controlled equipment and programming.

MACH 350 Level 3 Technical Training

This course covers advanced milling technology, gear types, gear manufacturing, abrasives, grinding machines and processes, boring mills, jig boring and grinding, machine broaching, jigs and fixtures, limits and fits, estimation, and advanced computer numerically controlled equipment and programming.

MACH 450 Level 4 Technical Training

This course covers advanced gear production technology; cam manufacturing; graduating techniques; manufacturing and calculation of splines, belts and pulleys; basic hydraulics; non-traditional manufacturing processes; surface finish; precision measurement; gauges and comparators; calibration of measurement devices; and advanced computer numerically controlled equipment and programming.

MACH 550

Interprovincial Exam: Upgrader

This course is intended to prepare participants to challenge the interprovincial machinist exam; it will review all essential elements of the machinist trade.

Maintenance Management (Continuing Education)

Maintenance Management — Skills and Techniques

This course introduces the latest concepts in cost-effective maintenance management. A brief overview of the remaining seven courses will also be provided.

After completing this course, you'll have a basic knowledge of

- How plant equipment has evolved from the Industrial Revolution to the present time.
- The diversity of current maintenance practices.
- How Japanese methods have influenced current maintenance practices
- The meaning of terms such as Total Production Maintenance (TPM), Total Maintenance Management (TMM), Predictive Maintenance, and Preventive Maintenance.
- The necessity of integrating maintenance goals with production goals.
- How issues such as due diligence, workplace safety and energy management impact upon current maintenance practices.
- How current management theory applies to maintenance management.

(15 hours)

Mathematics

MATH 010

Whole Number Arithmetic

This course is an introduction to basic arithmetic, including addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers.

Prerequisite: Adequate reading and comprehension level for text required, as evaluated by placement test and instructor interview, with final determination by CCP Department

MATH 015

Fundamental Mathematics (Competency-Based)

This is a course designed for the learner who has some understanding of whole numbers and who wants to expand his or her knowledge of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, estimation, and problem solving.

Prerequisite: Math 010 or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 020

Basic Preparatory Mathematics (Competency-Based)

This course is a review of basic operations in whole numbers, decimals and fractions, basic operations with ratio and proportion and percent, as well as an introduction to metric measurement, geometry, and graphing.

Prerequisite: Math 015 or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 030

Intermediate Algebraic Mathematics

This course includes an introduction to the metric system, ratio and proportion, roots and powers, manipulation of formulas, an extensive introduction to algebra, basic geometry, graphing and writing equations from graphs, and right angle triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Math 020 or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 035

Intermediate Business Mathematics

This course includes an introduction to the metric system, ratio and proportion, basic geometry, a brief introduction to algebra, plus business topics which include budgeting, interest, and retail transactions.

Prerequisite: Math 020 or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 041

Trades Math I

The course is designed for students who are pursuing a career in trades or a trades-related field. It serves as a math prerequisite for either entry-level programs or apprenticeships. This course emphasizes basic mathematics skills and their practical application in trades. Topics include whole number operations, decimals, fractions, measurement systems and instruments, geometry of plane and solid figures, Pythagorean Theorem, ratio, proportion, percentage, geometric constructions with circles, triangles, and lines plus trades-related problems for all topics.

Prerequisite: Math 020 or Principles of Math 9 or Essentials of Math 11, completed within the last three years; or as placed by the CCP math assessment test

MATH 042

Trades Math II

This course is designed for students who are pursuing entry-level trades training or an apprenticeship in a trade which requires a background in algebra and trigonometry. Students entering electrical, millwright, machinist, power engineering, or computer/network electronics technician programs could use this course as a math prerequisite. Topics include review of fractions, decimals, percentage and

ratio and proportion plus operations with signed numbers, exponents, roots, basic algebra, formula use and manipulation, Pythagorean Theorem, right triangle trigonometry, solution of linear and quadratic equations plus trades-related problems for all topics. The course is competency based.

Prerequisite: MATH 041 or as placed by the CCP math assessment test

MATH 044

Advanced Developmental Mathematics

The course includes math for science, number and number operations, geometry, algebra—linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, factoring polynomials, simplification, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of rational expressions.

Prerequisite: Math 030 or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 045

Advanced Algebraic Mathematics

This course includes a core of algebra; factoring; radicals; exponents; graphing; solving linear, simultaneous, and quadratic equations; formulas; functions; and trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Math 030 with a grade of “B+” or better, Math 044, or as evaluated by a placement test

MATH 050

Provincial Preparatory Algebraic Mathematics

This course is designed for students who are seeking admission to technical programs or who need to meet a prerequisite of Math 12. This course will also prepare students for introductory calculus. Topics include polynomials; equations and inequalities; imaginary and complex numbers; sequences and series; and exponential, logarithmic, circular, trigonometric and inverse functions.

Prerequisite: Math 045 or as evaluated by a placement test.

MATH 100

Pre-calculus Mathematics

This course is designed to prepare students for the introductory calculus sequence. It is intended primarily for those students whose mathematical background needs strengthening, i.e., students who do not have an “A” or “B” grade in Math 12, or who have been unsuccessful in passing the Calculus Readiness Test administered by the College, or who have not studied any mathematics during the past few years. The topics covered in the course are a review of real numbers and algebra, solving equations and inequalities, graphing and an introduction to functions, linear and quadratic functions, polynomial and rational functions,

UT

exponential and logarithmic functions, and an introduction to trigonometry.

Prerequisite: Math 11, MATH 045, or Applications of Math 12

3 CR / (4,0)

MATH 101 **UT** **Calculus I**

This course is the first half of a two-semester introductory calculus sequence. The topics covered in the course are the concepts, techniques, and applications of differentiation and an introduction to integration. Instruction will include using the computer algebra system Maple V software. Together with MATH 102 this course satisfies the first-year mathematics requirement in all university transfer science and applied science programs.

Note: Persons with a "C+" grade or less in Math or MATH 050 will be registered in MATH 100.

Prerequisite: Math 12 or MATH 100 or MATH 050 or Electronics Technician Common Core

3 CR / (4,0)

MATH 102 **UT** **Calculus II**

This course is a continuation of MATH 101 and forms the second half of the two-semester introductory calculus sequence. The topics covered in the course are the definite integral, applications of integration, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, hyperbolic functions, techniques of integration, and infinite sequences and series. Instruction will include using the computer algebra system Maple V software. Together with MATH 101, this course satisfies the first-year mathematics requirement in all university science and applied science programs.

Prerequisite: MATH 101

3 CR / (4,0)

MATH 103 **UT** **Finite Mathematics**

MATH 103 is intended primarily for Liberal Arts and Education students who want some exposure to modern mathematical concepts. Topics will be chosen at the discretion of the instructor and may include such areas as logic, set theory, algebraic systems, combinatorics, probability, elementary number theory, matrices, linear programming, dynamic programming, game theory, and network analysis.

Prerequisite: Math 11, MATH 045, or Applications of Math 12

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 104 **UT** **Introduction to Statistics**

This course is designed to provide a basic knowledge of statistical methodology. Topics include descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory, probability distributions, sampling, and some standard concepts and techniques of statistical inference, correlation, and linear regression. Applications to a wide variety of problems are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Math 11, MATH 045, or Applications of Math 12

3 CR / (4,0)

MATH 105 **UT** **Introductory Programming with Statistics**

This course is a continuation of MATH 104, and is intended for students who are planning to study Forestry at UBC. The students will write their own programs and also use a library of programs in order to solve problems (word-processing, spreadsheet, and database programs).

Prerequisite: MATH 104

3 CR / (3,3)

MATH 145 **BUS** **Math for Business**

This course is designed to introduce students to the principle and practices of mathematics with applications to business. The course will cover the mathematical interpretation of fundamental business, economic and financial concepts with application to managerial decision making.

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 155 **Developmental Mathematics**

Based on the results of the EMAT and the requirements of the program in which they are enrolled, students will be assigned a course of study which is drawn from the following components:

- Fundamental Arithmetic: Fundamental arithmetic includes whole number operations, decimals, fractions and mixed numbers, ratio and proportion, per cent, simple graphs, and an overview of the metric system.
- Basics of Algebra: This is a review of signed numbers, real numbers, polynomials, equations with one variable, formulas, exponents, factoring, the Cartesian co-ordinate system, word problems, and manipulating and deriving formulas.

MATH 157 **BUS** **Business Statistics**

This course introduces the student to basic statistical methods. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, estimation, hypothesis

testing, charting, and linear regression. Applications to business are stressed.

Prerequisite: MATH 145 or exemption

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 165 **UT** **Calculus for Non-Science Majors**

The topics covered in this course are the basic concepts and techniques of differential and integral calculus, with emphasis on applications of interest to students not majoring in mathematical sciences.

Prerequisite: Minimum "C" in Principles of Mathematics 12, or equivalent

3 CR / (4,0)

MATH 190 **UT** **Principles of Mathematics for Teachers**

This course is designed for students specializing in elementary level education. Topics include natural, integer, and rational number systems; plane, solid, metric, and motion geometries.

4 CR / (4,0)

MATH 195 **Mathematics for Technologies**

This course is designed to introduce students to the principles and practices of mathematics with application to technologies. Topics include number systems, algebraic concepts, analytic geometry, functions and graphs, and trigonometry. Instruction will emphasize topics and examples relevant to the discipline.

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 201 **UT** **Calculus III**

Vectors in two and three dimensions, vector functions and their derivatives, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, the gradient, chain rule, implicit functions, and extremal problems, including Lagrange Multipliers and the second derivative test.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 202 **UT** **Calculus IV**

Multiple integrals, vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, Stoke's Theorem, Gauss's Theorem, complex numbers and functions, and an introduction to differential equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 201

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 203 **UT** **Introduction to Analysis**

A course in theoretical calculus for students intending to major in mathematics or computing science. This course may also be of interest to students continuing in other areas that

require additional mathematics. Topics include logic and proof, topology of the real numbers, sequences, limits and continuity, differentiation, integration, infinite series, and uniform convergence.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 204 **UT** **Linear Algebra**

Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, geometry of 2-space and 3-space, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and applications.

Prerequisite: MATH 101

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 205 **UT** **Probability and Statistics**

The laws of probability; discrete and continuous random variables; expectations; joint distributions; central limit theorem; estimation; and an introduction to hypothesis testing.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: MATH 101

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 102

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 215 **UT** **Differential Equations I**

A first course in differential equations for students going on in mathematics, engineering, or other subjects requiring additional mathematics. Topics include first-order ordinary differential equations, second-order linear equations, nth-order linear equations, series solutions of second order linear equations, the Laplace transform, systems of first order linear equations, applications to growth and decay, epidemics, population dynamics, compartmental analysis, curves of pursuit, mechanical and electrical vibrations.

Prerequisite: MATH 102

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 204

3 CR / (3,0)

MATH 855 **Components of Developmental Mathematics**

This individual student program consists of components drawn from the MATH 155 program.

Management

MGT 154 **BUS** **Applied Human Relations**

This course focuses on the personal management and interpersonal communication skills that contribute to success in the business world. Areas covered include personal management and interpersonal communication development skills. Classroom participation and discussion are a necessary part of this course.

3 CR / (2,2)

MGT 157 **BUS** **Principles of Management**

This course focuses on the foundations of management theory. Management is presented as a discipline and as a process. The course introduces the key issues of management from the essential skills to management ethics. Major topic areas will include the foundations of planning and decision making, organizational design, managing change and innovation, leadership, motivation, communications, supervision, and control of operations.

3 CR / (3,0)

MGT 160 **BUS** **International Business**

Learners will investigate the importance of international business and international trade to Canada and the local region. They will study importing and exporting from the perspective of a small or medium size business in central British Columbia. By the end of the course, students should be able to constructively discuss an international business proposal in terms of its commercial merit and practicality as a way of promoting economic growth and job opportunities.

3 CR / (3,0)

MGT 254 **BUS** **Applied Group and Leadership Skills**

Teamwork is a vital part of organizational life. Participating effectively in teams and groups requires the ability to understand how groups develop and to understand our own personal style, the styles of others, and how these impact the development of a group. Effective teams and groups require effective leaders. Students will be introduced to different leadership styles and discover their personal leadership profile. Areas covered include stages of group development, functional leadership, motivation, lines of communication, conflict resolution, and managing change. As this is an applied skills course, students are given the opportunity to participate in and analyze a group experience for the semester.

Prerequisite: MGT 154 or AIS 151

3 CR / (2,2)

MGT 255 **BUS** **Small Business Development**

This course is specifically designed to provide students with the knowledge required in starting up and successfully operating a small business. Topics include business structures, location and market assessment considerations, business plans and methods of financing, government obligations, franchising, strategic planning and control. Case studies and simulations are used in the course. It may be helpful to consider taking MGT 254 concurrently with this course for the group component.

3 CR / (2,2)

MGT 256 **BUS** **Entrepreneurial Development**

A study of entrepreneurship including the various methods and support systems required to successfully launch a new venture, product, or system. Consideration is given to methods required for both new and existing enterprises. This course draws together the many skills of various programs culminating in an interdisciplinary project.

3 CR / (2,2)

MGT 262 **BUS** **Organizational Behaviour**

Information extracted from various areas of psychology (social, industrial/organizational) and management will be utilized to study the nature of work, people, and organizations. Topics include leadership motivation, group dynamics, communication, Japanese management, job design, organizational design, culture and climate, organizational change, power, stress and time management, and human resource management/development issues. Organizational behaviour will be examined through lecture, discussion, and practical applications of learned materials.

4 CR / (4,0)

MGT 263 **BUS** **Human Resource Development**

An introduction to personnel management including organization of the personnel functions: recruitment and selection, interviewing and counselling, job descriptions and evaluation, compensation and salary administration, management development and performance appraisal, training and manpower planning, safety and occupational health. The course places particular emphasis on the practical application of personnel policies and procedures, on personnel's relationship to management and management's responsibilities to employees.

3 CR / (3,0)

MGT 264 **BUS**
Industrial Relations
An introduction to the fundamental issues of labour/management relations in Canada. Topics include the roles assumed by labour unions, management, and government bodies, the processes involved in collective bargaining such as negotiation, mediation, conciliation, grievance, and arbitration, contract interpretation and administration, as well as discipline procedures.
3 CR / (3,0)

MGT 266 **BUS**
Management Skills for Supervisors
Students can receive credit for this course only through successful completion of the three modules of the certified Management Skills for Supervisors Program.
3 CR

Millwright / Machinist

See Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) Machinist course description on page 213.

Millwright Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Millwright Apprenticeship program.

MILL 150
Level 1 Technical Training (Industrial Mechanic)
Course topics include tools; trades science; work practices; cutting, fitting, and fabricating; and installing equipment.

MILL 250
Level 2 Technical Training (Industrial Mechanic)
This course covers the following: trades science; power transmissions; material handling systems; cutting, fitting, and fabricating; installing equipment; and lubricants, seals, and bearings.

MILL 350
Level 3 Technical Training (Industrial Mechanic)
Course topics include pumps, fluid power, power transmissions, and installing equipments.

MILL 450
Level 4 Technical Training (Industrial Mechanic)
This course covers prime movers, trades science, fluid power, power transmissions, material handling systems, work practices, installing equipment, compressors, HVAC and pollution control, and operational equipment effectiveness.

Marketing

MKT 152 **BUS**
Principles of Marketing
This course is an introduction to marketing activities in modern business firms. The major topics covered are target markets and segmentation, consumer behaviour, research and information systems, and the marketing mix. Throughout the course, emphasis is on the application of concepts and perspectives to current business problems and opportunities, through case studies and projects.
3 CR / (3,0)

MKT 251 **BUS**
Marketing Management Theory and Applications
This course presents the analysis of marketing management as it relates to marketing opportunities, marketing planning, and product strategy. The decision-making responsibilities of the marketing manager are examined with particular emphasis on market research, demand analysis, cost analysis, and market planning and development. Case studies and computer-based simulations are used extensively throughout the course.
Prerequisite: MKT 152
3 CR / (3,2)

MKT 266 **BUS**
Promotion
This course focuses on planning a media campaign. The four elements of promotion (personal selling, advertising, publicity, and sales promotions) will be examined separately, and in relation to each other, from the marketing manager's point of view. Special attention will be given to forms of promotion, such as special events.
Prerequisite: MKT 152
3 CR / (3,0)

MKT 271 **BUS**
Consumer Behaviour
A study of the various influences affecting the consumer in the purchasing process. Economic and demographic factors will be among the many considerations examined. The consumer decision-making process and its implication on a company's market research design, data collection, and interpretation process will be covered.
Prerequisite: MKT 152
3 CR / (3,0)

MKT 272 **BUS**
Marketing Research Methods
This is an introductory course in marketing research. Topics include research design, data collection, sampling, and data analysis. The

class will carry out a marketing research project, beginning with a problem analysis, and leading to a final research report.
Prerequisites: MATH 157, MKT 152
3 CR / (3,2)

MKT 276 **BUS**
Retailing and Merchandising
This course will examine the field of retailing, with particular emphasis on the application of marketing concepts, approaches, and methods. Topics include: understanding retail target markets, buying, merchandising and promoting for retail markets, creation of an exciting retail environment, and financial management.
Prerequisite: MKT 152
3 CR / (3,0)

MKT 281 **BUS**
Personal Selling
An introduction to personal selling. A practical course emphasizing role playing, case studies, and write-ups as a means to developing selling skills. Subject areas will include communications principles, buyer behaviour, prospecting potential customers, sales presentations, overcoming objections, and closing the sale.
Prerequisite: MKT 152
3 CR / (3,0)

MKT 285 **BUS**
Internet Marketing
This is an introduction course to the Internet marketing concepts and strategies that examines the strategic and tactical marketing principles needed for successful online business development. Topics include principles of Internet and participation marketing, Internet marketing strategies such as one-to-one, permission and viral marketing, online customer behaviour and market research, online competitive analysis, resource and funding requirements, interactive marketing communications, online advertising and promotional strategies, and Internet publishing.
Prerequisites: CIS 152 and MKT 152
3 CR / (2,2)

Medical Laboratory Technology Science

Note: All MLTS courses are restricted to students in the Medical Laboratory Technology Science program.

MLTS 101
Medical Terminology
This course is designed to give the student the basic fundamentals of medical terminology in both the written and spoken forms. A good command of the English language with particu-

lar emphasis on accuracy in spelling is highly desirable for success in this course. Mastery of word parts and building skills will aid the student in understanding medical terminology.

1 CR

MLTS 104

Infection Control and Safety

This course deals with transmission of microorganisms, immunization practices for healthcare workers, blood-borne pathogens (Hepatitis and HIV), Standard Precautions, isolation procedures, sterilization and disinfection, safety and WHMIS.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 109, 113

1 CR

MLTS 105

Normal Hematology

This course is a study of the production and function of the normal blood cells: erythrocytes, leukocytes and platelets. The laboratory sessions include microscopic evaluation of blood films as well as some of the procedures routinely performed in the clinical laboratory to evaluate blood cells.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113, 122

3 CR

MLTS 106

Specimen Collection / Handling

This course includes information for the collection, handling and transportation of various laboratory specimens to help ensure the quality of laboratory results will be covered. Emphasis will be on the collection of blood specimens, and practice in venous collection on adults and capillary collection will be provided.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113

1 CR

MLTS 109

General Laboratory Practice

The theory and practice required to perform basic procedures in a laboratory will be presented. Laboratory glassware, pipettes, use of balance, centrifuges, thermal equipment, microscopes and solution preparation with related calculations, and laboratory safety will be covered.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104

1.5 CR

MLTS 113

Anatomy and Physiology

This course is designed to develop the student's understanding of the structure and function of organs and systems in the normal human body. A study of basic chemical principles is included.

Medical terminology will be expanded and concepts of pathology introduced.

Prerequisite: Admission to the MLTS program.

3 CR

MLTS 115

Quality Management

This course is designed to provide individuals with a complete overview of quality patient care. This includes an emphasis on the use of established quality assurance control techniques to validate test results.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109

1 CR

MLTS 122

Analytical Principles

This course focuses on the principles commonly used for quantitative analysis in clinical laboratories. Principles and applications of light measuring systems, and electrochemistry will be discussed. It will introduce the student to the principles and applications of light scatter, electrophoresis, chromatography and immunoassay.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109

3 CR

MLTS 131

Histotechnology I

This course provides an introduction to the principles and practices of preparing quality clinical specimens for histological examination. Fixation, decalcification, processing, embedding, and microtomy will be presented and practiced.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113

2 CR

MLTS 135

Histology

This course will provide an introduction to the functional classification of cells, tissue, and organ arrangements. Students will learn to recognize the microanatomical structure of cells, tissues, and organs at the microscopic level.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113, 131

1.5 CR

MLTS 136

Histotechnology II

This course will provide an overview of the techniques used to determine cellular and non-cellular components for microscopic examination. Students will perform some of these techniques and evaluate their results.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 109, 113, 131, 135

2 CR

MLTS 142

Microbiology I

This course will provide a brief history of the development of microbiology and an overview of microbial forms as well as an overview of bacterial genetics. Emphasis is on morphological, physiological and disease-producing properties, and methods of isolation and identification. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113

3 CR

MLTS 143

Microbiology II

This course is a continuation of Microbiology I.

Prerequisite: MLTS 142

3 CR

MLTS 144

Microbiology III

This course is a continuation of Microbiology II.

Prerequisite: MLTS 143

3 CR

MLTS 150

Professional Practices

This introductory course develops the learner's understanding of the importance of effective interpersonal communication skills and team work in the health care setting. The diverse needs and human relations posed by health care clients are also explored. Students will also analyze their personal effectiveness related to wellness, conflict, change, and stress management.

Prerequisite: Admission to the MLTS program.

1 CR

MLTS 151

Management Practices

This online course will provide a study of health care organizational behaviour. It will expose the student to the skills required for supervisory/management positions within laboratory medicine. Budget planning, how to use a budget, as well as productivity and work load measurements are discussed.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Semester 1 courses, including MLTS 106.

Corequisite: MLTS 190

1 CR

MLTS 153

Fundamentals of Research

This course introduces the learner to basic concepts and methodologies of research design. Application of these principles to the medical laboratory technology profession is

discussed. Current medical laboratory technology research needs are also explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to the MLTS program

1 CR

MLTS 155 Immunology

This course is a study of the body's defense mechanisms, both innate and acquired. The involvement of the immune system in various disease states and clinical conditions are also discussed. The student is introduced to the principles of antigen-antibody reactions and their application in many laboratory tests.

Pre- or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113

1 CR

MLTS 161 Hematopathology

Hematopathology Part I is a study of the pathophysiology of various anemias as related to the laboratory involvement in diagnosis and treatment. Special tests used for differential diagnosis are included. This information is applied to the detection of analytical discrepancies and ensuring timely, valid results. The pathology of blood diseases involving leukocytes as related to the laboratory involvement in diagnosis and treatment are studied in Hematopathology Part II. Special tests used for differential diagnosis are included. This information is applied to the detection of analytical discrepancies and ensuring timely, valid results.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 105, 106, 109, 113, 122

3 CR

MLTS 162 Coagulation

This course includes the basic theory of hemostasis. Lab sessions include both manual and automated routine tests for coagulation.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122

1 CR

MLTS 166 Clinical Chemistry I

This course will provide the knowledge and skills required to perform selected tests for carbohydrates, electrolytes, enzymes and renal and liver functions.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 109, 113, 122

3 CR

MLTS 167 Clinical Chemistry II

The knowledge and skills required to perform more advanced testing for electrolyte, enzyme, renal and liver function procedures will be covered. Additional knowledge and skills will be provided for proteins, therapeutic drugs, drugs of abuse, and endocrine testing.

Prerequisite: MLTS 166

3 CR

MLTS 170 Urinalysis

This course includes learning about macroscopic (chemical) and microscopic evaluation of urine constituents, the role of the kidney in maintaining homeostasis, as well as the components and procedures of a quality control program. Result correlation and clinical significance of results are discussed.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122

1.5 CR

MLTS 176 Molecular Diagnostics

This course provides the student with an introduction to the principles of molecular diagnostic techniques and the practical applications of this technology in a diagnostic laboratory.

Topics include, but are not limited to, DNA /RNA isolation, hybridization, polymerase chain reaction, and restriction enzyme analysis.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 106, 122

2 CR

MLTS 181 Transfusion Medicine I

This course involves the theory of inheritance of blood groups and the study of red cell blood group systems as they apply to the testing of blood for transfusion purposes. The detection, treatment and prevention of hemolytic disease of the newborn is also covered. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisites or corequisites: MLTS 101, 104, 105, 106, 109, 113, 122, 155

2 CR

MLTS 182 Transfusion Medicine II

This course involves the study of immunology, the theory of genetics, blood donations, and red cell blood group systems as they apply to the testing of blood for transfusion purposes. The detection, treatment and prevention of hemolytic disease of the newborn is also

covered. Laboratory exercises provide practical experience and complement the theory.

Prerequisites: MLTS 181

3 CR

MLTS 190 Specimen Collection and Handling Practicum

Major topics covered are blood collection, safe work practices, and professionalism.

Students will practice the collection, handling, transportation, and processing of various laboratory specimens to help ensure the quality of laboratory results. Emphasis will be on the collection of blood specimens, and practice in venous collection on adults and capillary collection will be provided.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of every Semester 1 course, including MLTS 106

Coerequisite: MLTS 151

2 CR

MLTS 230 Histotechnology Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of histotechnology through case studies, worksheets, and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 235 Histotechnology, Practicum.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 235

1.5 CR

MLTS 235 Histotechnology Practicum

This course covers the practical component of Histotechnology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 230.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 230

3 CR

MLTS 240 Microbiology Theory

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of microbiology through tutorials, worksheets, case studies and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 245.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 245

2 CR

MLTS 245**Microbiology Practicum**

This course covers the practical component of microbiology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 240.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 240

5 CR

MLTS 250**Management Practices**

This course will provide a study of health care organizational behaviour including skills required for supervisory/management positions within a laboratory.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

1 CR

MLTS 260**Hematology Theory**

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of hematology through case studies, worksheets, and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 262.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 262

2 CR

MLTS 262**Hematology Practicum**

This course covers the practical component of hematology through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 260.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 260

5 CR

MLTS 265**Clinical Chemistry Theory**

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of clinical chemistry through tutorials, worksheets, case studies and exams. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 26.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 266

2 CR

MLTS 266**Clinical Chemistry Practicum**

The course covers the practical component of clinical chemistry through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 265.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 265

5 CR

MLTS 270**Blood Collection Practicum**

Major topics covered are blood collection, safe work practices, and professionalism.

Students will practice the collection, handling, transportation, and processing of various laboratory specimens to help ensure the quality of laboratory results. Emphasis will be on the collection of blood specimens, and practice in venous collection on adults and capillary collection will be provided.

Prerequisites: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

2 CR

MLTS 280**Transfusion Medicine Theory**

This course reviews and expands the student's theoretical knowledge of transfusion science through case studies, worksheets and exams. This includes the principles of immunology, quality control procedures, red blood cell antigens and antibodies, and adverse transfusion reactions. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 285.

Prerequisites and corequisites:

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 285

1.5 CR

MLTS 285**Transfusion Medicine Practicum**

This course covers the practical component of transfusion science through work experience in a clinical laboratory. This includes performing quality control procedures, the detection of antigens and antibodies, identifying common red blood cell antigens and antibodies, preparing and issuing blood products, and recognizing and investigating adverse transfusion reactions. This course runs concurrently with MLTS 280.

Prerequisite: To progress into year 2, you must pass every year 1 course with at least a 60% grade (C).

Coerequisite: MLTS 280

3 CR

Medical Office Assistant**ABTM 010****Medical Administration Procedures**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the administrative duties and procedures required in a medical office/hospital setting. Topics covered include reception skills, appointment scheduling, telephone techniques, interpersonal skills, stress management, inventory control, mail processing, and filing/records management procedures. Medical law and ethics are an integral part of the course.

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and ABTC 050

ABTM 020**Medical Billing — Manual**

This 30-hour course will teach the theory for billing of medical services to MSP, ICBC, WCB, and other private insurers.

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and ABTC 050

ABTM 025**Medical Billing — Computerized**

This 30-hour course will introduce the student to automated medical billing software and procedures for the province of British Columbia.

Prerequisite: ABTM 020

ABTM 030**Medical Terminology I**

In this course, students complete an introductory study of the construction of medical terms including root words, suffixes, and prefixes relating to the various body systems.

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and ABTC 050

ABTM 035**Medical Terminology II — Related Anatomy and Physiology**

This 90-hour course is a continuation of ABTM 030 and introduces anatomy and physiology related to the main systems of the body.

Prerequisite: ABTM 030

ABTM 036**Medical Transcription**

This is an introductory course that familiarizes the students with transcribing from oral dictation, medical documents with accurate content, applying correct formats, grammar, and punctuation. The main objective is to provide students with knowledge of the content and formats of medical reports typically dictated in clinics and hospitals.

Prerequisite: ABTM 035

ABTM 037**Medical Terminology III — Pharmacology and Specialties**

In this course, students complete a study of the construction of medical terms, including root words, suffixes and prefixes relating to pharmacology, and the specialties of oncology, radiology, and nuclear medicine and psychiatry.

Prerequisite: ABTM 035

ABTM 040**Medical Clinical Procedures and Practices**

This course is designed to enable the medical office assistant to perform basic clinical procedures and complete a clinical skills assessment, including the use and management of medical equipment. The student will learn to perform basic laboratory tests and assist the physician with specific examinations and procedures. Emphasis is placed on the role of the medical assistant as a link between the doctor and external medical testing and treatment facilities. The clinical skills assessment will be completed onsite with a faculty member or with a qualified host organization.

Prerequisite: ABTM 010 and ABTM 035

Northern Collaborative Information Technology Certificate
NCIT 100**The Business of Information Technology**

This course is an introduction to the language and world of business. Basic concepts of accounting/finance, sales and marketing, and management/operations will be covered. An explanation of current states of IT as a business and a service place will be investigated along with the future of IT and careers in IT. Rural, remote and Aboriginal perspectives will be examined. A definition of Management Information Systems (MIS) and its role in business will be explored in relationship to its place within the culture of an organization and its potential as an agent of change. The definition and role of the Chief Information Officer (CIO) will be examined.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program
3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 102**Computer Hardware**

This course will begin to prepare students to support and repair personal computers by examining: basic lab safety concerns, the operation of the major parts of PCs, the operation of devices that are commonly attached to PCs, basic troubleshooting guidelines, and the use of Utility Software. For students interested in pursuing an A+ certification, the material presented in the course will be

helpful for the hardware component of the A+ certification exams.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 106**Introduction to Programming**

Programming pervades IT systems and devices. This course provides an introduction to the core concepts common to most programming and a survey of the wide variety of situations in which IT workers modify or create programs. The course begins with an introduction to the core concepts common to most programming: the sequence, selection and iteration control structures, and the notion of objects as it is encountered in object-based programming. The remainder of the course consists of a series of case studies of programming as it occurs in different areas, e.g., programming routers, using Javascript to add behaviour to web pages, using SQL to access information in databases, using macros to enhance MS Excel. Good programming practices are emphasized throughout including: top-down design, modularization, code re-use, debugging techniques, and creating useful documentation.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 108**Operating Systems I**

This course will introduce students to the basic concepts of a computer's operating system. The course will spend time on the installation and configuration of the Windows 2000 Professional and Windows XP operating systems. You will also be introduced to how to modify as well as optimize your Windows environment.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 110**Professionalism and Customer Service**

This course provides focused knowledge and practical skills in public and customer relations with an IT emphasis. Topics include interpersonal relations, positive customer attitudes and awareness, quality customer service, verbal and nonverbal communications, customer service policies and skills, dealing with difficult customers, conflict resolution and negotiation, common support problems in IT, computer user support, skills necessary for user support agents, help desk operation, and customer service via technology. Cultural diversity and sensitivity is emphasized throughout in meeting the needs of multicultural customers.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 112**Foundations of Web Development**

This course introduces web page development. It covers HTML and XHTML code, standards and validation. Use of design elements (colour, images) and multimedia are discussed. The student will examine the multitude of browsers, standards, and requirements for web surfers everywhere and will produce a final web page that can satisfy most (or all) browser types. In the second half of the course, cascading style sheets (CSS) are used extensively, while XML and JavaScript are both touched on briefly. Students will also explore current issues in web development. Students will also explore the future of web development.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 114**Networking**

This course covers a wide range of material about networking, from careers in networking to local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. It not only introduces a variety of concepts, but also discusses in depth the most significant aspects of networking, such as the TCP/IP protocol suite. In addition to explaining concepts, the course uses a multitude of networking issues from a professional's standpoint, making it a practical preparation for the real world.

Prerequisite: NCIT 108

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 118**Operating Systems II**

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the UNIX operating system using Linux. Students will learn how to create, delete, copy, move, and search for information on a UNIX system as well as organize information using the UNIX system file structure. They will be introduced to the screen-oriented VI editor as well as have a chance to experiment with several other editors. Students will learn how to use the BASH shell and create shell scripts and be introduced to the X Window system and its graphical user interface. They will also spend time exploring UNIX capabilities in the network environment and on the Internet. System administration, job control, and printing will be covered.

Prerequisite: NCIT 108 or permission of the instructor

3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 120**Foundations of System Development**

This course introduces the tools and techniques that are used for systems analysis and

design. Both the traditional and the object-oriented approach to systems analysis and design will be used. This involves methods of analysis for assessing the information needs of an organization and determining how computer systems can provide problem-solving help. Requirements modeling will include additional coverage on use cases and use case descriptions. System design involves specifying in detail how the components of systems should be implemented and should be based on an in-depth understanding of the business problem obtained from systems analysis. At all stages throughout this course an iterative approach to systems development will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program
3 CR / (1,2)

NCIT 122 Foundation Project

This capstone course emphasizes teamwork and project management in building an information system from a comprehensive, real-life case study. The instructor will lead the group through the phases of the software development cycle to produce and demonstrate a working model of the target system.

Prerequisite: Completion or concurrent registration in all first-year NCIT courses
3 CR / (1,2)

New Media Communication and Design

Note: All NMCD courses are restricted to students in the New Media Communication and Design program.

NMCD 111 Writing I: Basics of Writing for New Media

Writing for new media comprises a large and diverse number of formats and types of writing for a large and diverse number of clients. This course will familiarize students with the many forms of new media and the wide variety of types of writing particular to those forms. The course will focus on developing students' skills in identifying audience and market, writing in different styles and voice appropriate to the audience, and generating content for new media formats. Students will learn how to structure many types of documents, develop professional writing skills, and edit content.

Prerequisite: Program entrance
3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 112 Writing II: Telling the Story

The basic elements of storytelling are the foundation for much writing and design in both new and traditional media. Much corporate communication, advertising, web design, and

content of periodicals relies on the elements of the story. In this course, students will learn the elements of story, practice finding material for stories, and write stories for different new and old media formats. Students will also learn how to shape stories depending on audience, find new angles for existing stories, and condense and simplify stories. Students will learn to edit and revise their stories and understand and apply style sheets.

Pre- and corequisite: NMCD 111
3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 121 Publishing I

This hands-on course will introduce students to desktop publishing and the fundamentals of print layout, design, and production, as well as to various professional level software programs. Students will learn the publishing process as well as image and text manipulation and fundamental print and graphic design principles.

Prerequisite: Program entrance
3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 122 Publishing II

This hands-on course is a continuation of NMCD 121. Using professional level software programs, students will work on publishing projects in a variety of formats, including designing and producing chapbooks, book covers, CD covers, and storyboards. Students will solve design and operational problems and work on both individual and group projects. Students will learn intermediate print and graphic design principles, as well as the planning, procedures, and steps in taking a publication from conception to delivery.

Prerequisites: NMCD 111, 121, 131, 141, 151
3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 131 Creative Explorations

This course explores creative problem solving in a multi-disciplinary format.

Prerequisite: Program entrance
3 CR / (2,2)

NMCD 132 Multimedia Design and Technology I

This is an introductory course to digital multimedia and design, using professional level multimedia software programs. Students will learn the fundamentals of multimedia and interactive design, as well as how to plan, design, and develop interactive media projects with an emphasis on portfolio development. Students will learn to design and create banners,

buttons, rollovers, hot spots, navigation bars, and other interactive multimedia technologies.

Prerequisite: NMCD 141

Corequisite: NMCD 152

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 141 Web I: Introduction to the Internet and the World Wide Web

This hands-on course will introduce students to the online world of the Internet and to the fundamentals of web page creation and design. Students will learn HTML, HTML Editor, and Dreamweaver. They will be introduced to the architecture and functioning of the Internet and web, basic elements of web page creation and design, web project management, storyboarding, URLs, hyperlinks, plug-ins, browsers, protocols, client/server relationship, and the publication process for the web. In addition, students will learn how to analyze commercial websites with a view to gaining insight into the design of their own websites.

Prerequisite: Program entrance
3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 145 Design History

This survey course will introduce students to the history of design and style with a focus on the contemporary. Students will explore the application of graphic design and style to web and print publishing. The course will also introduce students to client relations and communication in design projects, as well as principles and techniques of marketing.

Prerequisites: NMCD 111, 121, 131, 141, 151
3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 151 Illustration

This hands-on course will introduce students to the concepts of visual literacy and communications. No previous experience in drawing or painting is required. They will learn the fundamentals of black and white drawing, both computer (using professional level graphic software programs) and non-computer, and basic 2D design principles. They will also learn elements and principles of colour theory, especially as they relate to the publishing industry, and also how to use and manipulate colour. Techniques for evaluating and critiquing (both oneself and other learners) will be discussed and incorporated into the course work.

Prerequisite: Program entrance
3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 152 Animation, Video, and Sound

This course concentrates on the production and integration of dynamic media in multime-

dia projects. Students will learn basic principles of digital animation, video and audio creation, and gain experience in applying these principles. The course will introduce students to digital video and audio editing, using various advanced software programs.

Corequisite: NMCD 132

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 211

Writing III: Writing for Technical and Corporate Communications

In this course, students will learn about the more specialized aspects of technical writing and writing for business in new media formats. For technical writing, students will learn how to use language to communicate processes and create clear instructions and descriptions for new media formats. For business writing, students will learn how to create communications in keeping with the corporate "voice" and marketing strategy. Further, students will create a variety of types of business writing for new media formats. Students will learn the fundamental skills of online research and will also learn more about intellectual property laws.

Prerequisites: NMCD 111 and 112

3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 212

Writing IV: Writing for the Portfolio

Students will prepare different types of documents for a variety of new media formats for their individual portfolios. Additionally, students will heavily edit their own work and also each other's work in a peer editing process. Student documents will represent the breadth of learning in the program. Part of this course will deal with the planning of a timed work project and learning to assess the best presentation format for a particular piece.

Prerequisites: NMCD 111, 112, 211

Corequisite: NMCD 260

3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 221

Publishing III

This hands-on course is a continuation of NMCD 122. Students will apply the skills learned in Publishing I and II and work on publishing projects of professional business quality. They will learn principles of client-centred marketing and communications, and, using professional level publishing software programs, will produce a manual, magazine, and other print products. They will also develop experience in project development and management, as well as applying business communication and marketing principles and techniques.

Prerequisites: NMCD 122, 132, 145

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 222

Publishing IV

This hands-on course is a continuation of NMCD 221. Students will focus on the development of a final portfolio suitable for presentation to industry and employers. All elements of previous print publishing courses will be included in the authoring process so as to create a variety of print and graphic works. Students will also develop a communications strategy and plan for working with specific clients.

Prerequisites: NMCD 211, 221, 231, 241, 290

Corequisite: NMCD 260

3 CR / (2,2)

NMCD 231

Multimedia Design and Technology II

This course is a continuation of NMCD 132, but with higher expectations in terms of visual and interactive design, and overall technical competency. Students will learn advanced techniques in various graphic, animation, and scripting software programs. Students will plan, design, and develop a number of interactive media projects that have a problem-solving nature, and that will contribute to the development of their portfolios. A component of the course will focus on digital camera use, as well as the design and editing of digital photography. Some assignments will be large team projects and others will be projects with tight two- or three-hour time limits.

Prerequisites: NMCD 122, 132, 145, 152

Corequisite: NMCD 241

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 232

Multimedia Design & Technology III

This hands-on course is a continuation of NMCD 231. Students will focus on the development of a final portfolio suitable for presentation to industry and employers. They will concentrate on the development of several multimedia and interactive projects, including one with a real client. All elements of new media including text, animation, video, graphics, and sound will be included in the authoring process so as to create interactive media products such as websites and CD-ROMs. Students will identify the main elements in project development and scope out projects, identifying the key components, resources, timelines, and budget.

Prerequisites: NMCD 211, 221, 231, 241, 290

Corequisite: NMCD 260

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 241

Web II: Advanced Web Page Creation, Design, and Marketing

This hands-on course is a continuation of NMCD 141 and will focus on advanced web page creation, design, marketing, and site management using Dreamweaver and other graphic software programs. Students will create and design interactive web pages, incorporate templates, frames, tables, forms, cascading style sheets, image maps, buttons, scroll bars, dialogue boxes, scripting, and other technologies and components. They will also gain experience in incorporating other media such as animation, video, and sound into their websites. The course will have a problem-solving and team focus where students will become experienced in planning (using navigation schemes, storyboarding, and scheduling), developing, and planning large projects, as well as projects with tight two- or three-hour time limits. Students will study various examples of effective web and interactive design, create websites using various design principles, and learn how to maintain consistent style in larger websites. They will also formulate a communication and marketing strategy.

Prerequisites: NMCD 132, 141, 152

Corequisite: NMCD 231

3 CR / (1,3)

NMCD 260

Portfolio and Professional Practices

This course guides students to create their own portfolio, both in hard and digital format. The course will also educate students about practices of new media professionals. Additionally, the course will also cover the preparation of documentation to accompany the portfolio, as well as the oral and other skills required to present the portfolio effectively.

Prerequisites: NMCD 152, and 241

Corequisites: NMCD 212, 222, 232, 299

3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 290

Industry Seminar

The Industry Seminar will introduce students to working professionals from a variety of new media fields. Additionally in this course, students will learn about basic business, entrepreneurial, and marketing practices, as they apply to new media.

Pre- and corequisites: NMCD 211, 221, 231, 241

3 CR / (3,0)

NMCD 299

Industry Internship

Students will be placed with a new media company or professional for one day a week (10 days maximum) to provide them with an opportunity to familiarize themselves with the

practices of professionals in the community. Additionally, students will attend a seminar each week to help them integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom with their experience in the field.

Prerequisites: NMCD 211, 221, 231, 241, 290

Corequisite: NMCD 260

4 CR / (0,2)

Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma

NRES 150 Silvics and Dendrology

The purpose of this course is to learn to identify all coniferous and broad-leaved trees native to British Columbia, and their silvical, ecological, and physiological characteristics.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR / (2,2)

NRES 155 Indigenous Plants: Identification, Autoecology, and Cultural Uses

The purpose of this course is to have students learn to identify key indigenous plants in British Columbia, understand these plants' autoecology and the cultural uses for these plants associated with various First Nations and other groups. It also includes the indicator role these indigenous plants play in the classification of forest sites and other land management activities.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR / (2,2)

NRES 157 Introduction to Forest Soils

The course is basic to an understanding of forest productivity and the side effects resulting from various forestry practices, with applications in silviculture, watershed management, and engineering. Topics covered are landforms and soil formation, physical and chemical properties of soils, description of profiles, the Canadian System of Soil Classification, and basic principles of hydrology. Field exercise will emphasize sampling description and classification of soils.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,2)

NRES 158 Ornithology and Mammalogy

This course is designed to give students knowledge about some of the birds and mammals that live in British Columbia and the habitat that sustains them. Along with studying some anatomy, physiology, reproductive, and behavioural characteristics of these species, the course

will focus on learning how to correctly identify the various birds and mammals by their sound, appearance, coloration, and the type of habitat they are found in. The course will also study the population status and current health of the environment in which these birds and mammals live.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR (2,3)

NRES 160 Outdoor Recreation and Tourism

This course is designed to give students a basic knowledge of outdoor recreation and tourism in British Columbia. It focuses on legislation and policy that regulate outdoor recreation in B.C. and the ecological, social, and economic impacts outdoor recreation has in the province. The course covers the basic concepts of outdoor recreation, the business aspect of it, its current trends, and how it is managed at the local and provincial level. In addition to class lectures, part of the course will engage students in some outdoor recreation activities like cross-country skiing, snowboarding, camping and hiking, canoeing, etc.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR (2,3)

NRES 170 Aerial Photography and Image Interpretation

This course provides the students with an understanding of the photogrammetric practice and image interpretation in natural resource disciplines. Students will learn basic photo geometry and photogrammetric measurements, mapping from aerial photographs, image interpretation, and applications of aerial photography in natural resource inventory. The applications of other remote sensing imagery will also be explored.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR (1,3)

NRES 180 Introduction to Earth Sciences

This course provides the student with a working knowledge of the important geologic processes that created the various landforms in British Columbia. Students will learn to recognize various landforms common to BC. Student will also learn to identify various rocks and minerals common to BC and understand the important economic role certain rocks and minerals deposits play in the maintenance of a healthy mining industry in BC.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

3 CR (2,2)

NRES 185 Geomatics and Cartography

Geomatics involves the gathering, storing, processing and delivering of geographic information. This type of information is critical for effective resource analysis to achieve resource management goals. This course provides students with skills in field data collection, mapping, and map interpretation. Topics include cartographic principles, map projections, coordinate system, global positioning system (GPS), mapping, evaluation and interpretation of maps. The field data sets and resource management activities in other program studies will be used for mapping project.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program

Corequisite: FOR 162

3 CR (1,3)

NRES 250 Natural Resources Policy and Practice

This course covers the history and legal basis for natural resource management of Crown forest land in British Columbia. First Nations concerns and their roles with respect to land management in BC are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the Forest Act and Forest and Range Practices Act, Land Act, Wildlife Act, Fisheries Act, Petroleum and Natural Gas Act, Mines Act and associated regulations. Inventory, biodiversity, and planning concepts are introduced.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program

3 CR (3,2)

NRES 255 Forest Health

This course examines the role of insects and diseases in ecosystem structure and function and their impacts on forest values. Identification, ecological role, economic importance and evaluation/management techniques for provincially significant insects, diseases, abiotic injuries and disorders are studied.

Prerequisite: FORS 202

3 CR (2,2)

NRES 265 Natural Resources Seminar I

This course consists of a series of seminars covering a wide range of topics dealing with current environmental and stewardship issues impacting natural resource management. As part of the course, students will gain experience in researching, documenting, and analyzing information and data associated with these current environmental and stewardship issues.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

2 CR (2,0)

NRES 266**Natural Resources Seminar II**

This course consists of a series of seminars covering a wide range of topics dealing with the role various groups and organizations have in influencing and resolving important resource management issues in BC. The course will explore how these groups and organizations approach various natural resource management issues and what mechanisms are available to help these groups and organizations interact. As part of the course, students will be asked to develop and present an oral report that documents how a current resource management issue has progressed over time and what natural resource managers have done to help resolve the issue.

Prerequisites: NRES 265, NRES 267

2 CR (2,0)

NRES 267**Supervisory Skills**

Students in this course will develop group management skills for successful workplace relationships with superiors, peers and subordinates. This course will promote communication, teamwork and leadership skills for application in group and supervisory situations. Topics covered will include group communication and dynamics, leadership styles, motivation, conflict resolution and work ethics.

Prerequisite: Admission to the program or written permission of the instructor

2 CR (2,0)

NRES 270**Forest Engineering I**

This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of forest engineering practice in the field of forest road design, construction, maintenance, and deactivation. Other topics include soil classification, watershed assessment, survey and design of drainage structure, and Forest and Range Act and associated regulations. Emphasis is placed on field procedures and microcomputer design applications.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program

3 CR (3,3)

NRES 275**Forest Engineering II**

This course provides the student with an introduction to the common harvesting systems and methods used in British Columbia. The topics include the principles of sustainable development in forest practice, evaluation of site and recommendation of harvesting system, harvesting planning, harvesting budget, log transportation, and safety management.

Prerequisite: NRES 270

3 CR (3,3)

NRES 285**Introduction to Geographic Information Systems**

This course provides an introduction to the major concepts in Geographic Information System (GIS). Emphasis is given to the processes involved in the operation of GIS software and the development and maintenance of the requisite databases. Topics include geo-referencing, data acquisition and input, data analysis and processing, and data output. Laboratory exercises will complement the theory presented in the lectures.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3

3 CR (1,3)

NRES 289**Natural Resource Finance**

This course introduces the students to the fundamentals of business and finance. Topics include business ownership, methods of financing businesses, financial statements and analysis, loans and interest calculations, break-even analysis, stumpage appraisal and contract administration.

Prerequisite: Completion of first-year program

3 CR (2,2)

NRES 290**Applied Research Project**

This course satisfies the applied research project requirements of the Canadian National Technology Accreditation Board for the Natural Resources and Environmental Technology program. Students will undertake an exercise in basic applied research, developing a hypothesis, collecting data to test the hypothesis, completing an analysis and finally drawing conclusions. Real world situations will be explored with a focus on natural resources.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3

Corequisite: ENGL 252

3 CR (0,3)

NRES 299**Extended Natural Resource Field Studies**

This course is an intensive seven-day set of field exercises in which students are exposed to a range of natural resource practices and activities in different parts of BC from the interior to the BC lower coast. Field activities will involve exercises, observation, and analysis of research facilities, forestry operations and manufacturing facilities.

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses from semesters 1–3

3 CR

Nursing

Note: NURS courses are normally restricted to students in the nursing program. Non-nursing students may take selected courses if space is available, and with permission of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences.

NURS 101**The Art and Science of Nursing**

Introduces the beginning student to the dimensions of nursing practice and to individuals accessing health care. Through group and individual learning activities the student is introduced to concepts, practices, issues, and trends in nursing and health care. This course provides the opportunity to care for the adult with health problems in a clinical setting.

Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

3 CR / (3,1, 2 clinical hours)

NURS 102**Communication Theory and Practice**

Introduces the student to communication theory and concepts. The student has the opportunity to increase awareness of self and to explore perceptions, culture, language, and non-verbal messages. Opportunities exist for the development of communication skills. Students will be introduced to the clinical setting, where they will put into practice the communication skills learned in theory and lab.

Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

3 CR / (2,2, 0.5 clinical hours)

NURS 201**Introduction to Health Assessment**

Provides the basis to gather a health history and to assess the functioning of individuals through the proper use of physical examination techniques. Psychosocial and cultural assessment is included. The emphasis is on recognition and identification of normal findings.

Prerequisites: All 100 level nursing courses; HHSC 111 and 112; or BIO 111 and BIO 112
4 CR / (3,2)

NURS 202**Pathophysiological Concepts**

Uses a conceptual approach to examine pathological mechanisms of altered states in human physiology. Topics include the etiology, cellular metabolism, tissue alterations, functional changes, and age-related differences involved in each process.

Prerequisites: HHSC 111 & 112 and HHSC 110 or BIO 111 & 112 and BIO 105
3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 203**Health Promotion in Families**

Introduces theory related to families across the lifespan within the context of primary health care in the North. Emphasis is on family assessment skills and working in partnership with families in the development of health promotion and illness and injury prevention strategies. Holistic care of families during transitions such as normal childbearing, childrearing, and caring for an elderly parent is included.

Prerequisites or corequisites: NURS 101; HHSC 111 and 112 at UNBC, or BIO 111 and 112

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 204**Healing Modalities**

Provides an overview of healing modalities currently used by nurses and other experts in practice in British Columbia. Principles of pharmacology and pharmacodynamics are addressed. Opportunity is provided for students to explore various complementary healing techniques.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 202

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 205**Introduction to First Nations Health**

Provides an overview of First Nations health, factors influencing health status, and issues arising from Northern and remote living. Historical events and their impact on health are introduced. Current barriers to health, along with culturally sensitive nursing implications, are explored. Admission of non-nursing students is by permission of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences.

Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTH 101 or equivalent

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 206**Basic Nutrition**

Examines the nutritional needs of specific client groups throughout the lifespan and in various states of wellness and illness. The course reviews the physiology of carbohydrate, fat, protein, and energy metabolism. Topics include enteral and parenteral nutrition, trends and issues in nutritional practice, and the psychosocial and cultural aspects of food and eating behaviours.

Admission of non-nursing students is by permission of Associate Dean of Health Sciences.

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 210**Nursing Practice with the Adult**

Examines principles and practices of nursing adults with health problems. Focus is on the

application of knowledge in planning nursing care of clients requiring medical and surgical intervention. Holistic health care of individuals is highlighted. Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

Prerequisites or corequisites: NURS 201, NURS 202, NURS 203, NURS 204, and NURS 206

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 211**Clinical Practicum: Adult**

Enables the student to apply previously learned theory and skills in practice and acquire basic psychomotor skills needed to provide nursing care. This course provides the opportunity to care for the adult with health problems requiring hospitalization. The course includes laboratory instruction in psychomotor skills necessary to provide nursing care. Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 202 and NURS 210

5 CR / (0,2,12)

NURS 220**Extended Clinical Practicum I**

Provides the opportunity for consolidated clinical nursing practice with adults who have health problems. This course builds on previous clinical practice with the adult and will occur in various settings in northern BC. Restricted to students in the NCBNP.

Prerequisites: All first- and second-year nursing courses, minimum C grade

5 CR (0,0,32.5)

NURS 304**Introduction to Nursing Knowledge**

Provides an overview of the types of knowledge or theory in the profession and how such knowledge is developed. Encourages a critical analysis of trends in knowledge development and highlights the crucial relationship of knowledge to practice.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0,0)

NURS 306**Introduction to Epidemiology**

Applies epidemiological principles in the examination of patterns of disease and disability among populations, particularly those in northern latitudes. Introduction to the interpretation of vital statistics, the critique of cross-sectional, case-control, and cohort design, and the principles of screening.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in the NCBNP program; admission of non-Nursing students by permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 308**Ethics and Law in Nursing**

Examines ethical reasoning and the use of ethical theory in nursing practice decisions. Health care law as it relates to nursing practice is explored. Special focus is on the meaning and use of nursing practice acts, professional standards of practice and nursing codes of ethics.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 312**Mental Health Nursing Practice**

Introduces the theory and concepts of mental health nursing and examines the role of the mental health nurse in northern nursing practice settings. Attention is given to historical, current, and projected trends with a focus on the unique concerns of the north.

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in NCBNP

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 313**Nursing Practice with the Elderly Adult**

Examines the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required to provide holistic care to the older adult. The course focuses on the older adult's strengths and wisdom in adjusting to the aging process as well as acknowledging the effect of acute and chronic physical and psychological conditions.

Prerequisite or corequisite: Upper division standing in the NCBNP

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 315**Clinical Practicum: Mental Health**

This course provides opportunity for students to integrate concepts and theory related to mental health as they care for individual and family clients in a variety of acute and community settings. Working with families and groups that support individuals dealing with specific mental health conditions is highlighted.

Prerequisite or corequisites: NURS 312

2.5 CR / (0,0,2.5)

NURS 316**Clinical Practicum: Elderly Adult**

This course provides opportunity for students to integrate concepts and theory related to healthy aging as they care for individual and family clients in acute, long-term care and/or community settings. Working with families and groups that support individuals dealing with specific conditions of aging is highlighted.

Prerequisite or corequisites: NURS 313

2.5 CR / (0,0,2.5)

NURS 317

Maternity Nursing Theory

This course provides a theoretical foundation for the provision of nursing care to diverse and multicultural women, neonates, and families, that is woman- and family-centred. Emphasis is on integration and application of evidence-based theory from nursing and related fields, CRNBC standards for nursing practice, communication, and critical thinking with the nursing process.

Pre- or corequisites: NURS 220 or permission of the Program Chair

3 CR

NURS 318

Pediatric Nursing Theory

This course emphasizes the nursing care of children and adolescents with acute and chronic conditions who require medical and/or surgical interventions, with particular attention to common health problems found in northern populations and First Nations groups. The course also addresses the impact of illness, hospitalization, surgery, disability, and terminal illness on the child or adolescent and on their family. Concepts related to health promotion, the effect of genetics and environment on the health of children, and the influence of social determinants of health on children and adolescents are introduced.

Pre- or corequisites: NURS 220 or permission of the Program Chair

3 CR

NURS 321

Maternity Nursing Clinical

The focus of this course is on integration and application of relevant theory in practice with childbearing women, infants and families using the nursing process. Emphasis is on the role of the nurse as caregiver and collaborator with women and the health care team for women and family-centered practice with clients of diverse and multicultural backgrounds.

Pre- or corequisite: NURS 317

2.5 CR

NURS 322

Pediatric Nursing Clinical

This course focuses on the most common acute and long-term health problems of the pediatric clients. The health care needs of infants, children and adolescents, with a focus on health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention, are emphasized. The effects of illness and hospitalization on the child and family unit are also explored. Clinical experiences occur in pediatric and community health settings and provide opportunities to apply pediatric nursing knowledge in clinical situations.

Pre- or corequisite: NURS 318

2.5 CR

NURS 320

Extended Clinical Practicum II

Provides opportunity for consolidated clinical nursing practice with clients who have multiple health care needs. Previous clinical practice experience is considered when determining placement. The practicum occurs in various health care settings in northern BC.

Prerequisite or corequisite: All 300-level required nursing courses in NCBNP

5 CR / (0,0,32.5)

NURS 403

Introduction to Nursing Research

Covers the empirical approach to the development of nursing knowledge and reviews aspects of quantitative and qualitative methods.

Prerequisites: NURS 304; MATH 242 at UNBC or MATH 104 at CNC

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 408

Nursing Leadership

Discusses nursing as a profession within the health care delivery system. Theory regarding organizational structure, leadership, change, power, accountability, and decision-making processes is included and is related to a specific clinical setting.

Prerequisite or corequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 415

Introduction to Community Health and Nursing

Provides an introduction to the concept of community and nursing in the community and builds upon previous experiences in community health nursing practice. Nursing theory and practice of working with individuals, families, and population groups in health and in illness are addressed. The trend to more community care in British Columbia is explored.

Prerequisite: All 300-level required nursing courses in NCBNP

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 416

Clinical Practicum: Community Nursing

Promotes the integration and application of community health nursing and primary health care theory in nursing practice in northern communities.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 415

4 CR / (0,0,12)

NURS 420

Community Health Nursing

Focuses on theory, roles, and practices required for community health nursing in a

changing system in northern and isolated settings. Emphasis is placed on a population-focused approach to nursing care which includes the promotion of health and prevention of disease and disability.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study in the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 422

First Nations Health and Nursing

Examines historical and current social, political, and economic factors influencing the health of First Nations people in Canada. Current health issues and related nursing implications are emphasized. Topics include: the impact of colonization on health, effects of rapid cultural changes, nursing management of specific health issues, culturally sensitive approaches to nursing care, the health transfer process, and special topics related to health.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study in the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 424

Rural Nursing

Provides content relevant to the practice of nursing in small, rural hospitals, clinics, and health centres in northern settings. The course focuses upon the nursing management of health problems frequently encountered in ambulatory and emergency settings, including mental health and obstetrical considerations. Referral mechanisms and standards of practice are emphasized.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study in the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 426

Acute Care Nursing

Explores the concepts and practices of acute care nursing with various client populations. Problem-solving, complex client situations, and expanding the professional role of the nurse are central themes of the course.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study of the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0)

NURS 432

Mental Health Nursing

Examines mental health and mental illness in depth with particular attention to identified high-risk groups in the northern nursing practice setting. Cultural, developmental, and

treatment setting variables are examined using a mental health nursing framework.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study of the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0,0)

NURS 434

Maternal and Child Nursing

Examines the theory and practice of maternal and child nursing in depth, with particular attention to northern nursing practice. Nursing management of clients at risk or with complex health and psychosocial problems is included. Ethical and cultural issues relevant to maternal and child nursing are addressed.

Prerequisite: Normally, this course will be taken in the final semester of study of the NCBNP program

3 CR / (3,0,0)

NURS 440

Practicum: Community Health Nursing

Facilitates the integration and application of concepts and models related to community health nursing. The opportunity for students to acquire skills needed to contribute to services and programs in the community is provided. Emphasis is on the nurse as a partner with the community.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 420 or equivalent; all courses in the NCBNP must be completed prior to or concurrently with NURS 440

8 CR / (0,0,24)

NURS 441

Practicum: First Nations Health and Nursing

Provides clinical experiences for nursing students interested in working with First Nations clients, families, and communities. Clinical experiences are in agencies within First Nations communities, or in agencies that primarily serve First Nations clients.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 422; all courses in the NCBNP must be taken prior to or concurrently with NURS 441

8 CR (0,0,24)

NURS 442

Practicum: Rural Nursing

Facilitates the integration and application of knowledge and skills in rural nursing. Clinical experiences are located in rural hospitals, treatment and diagnostic centres, or community mental health agencies serving rural communities.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 424; all courses in the NCBNP must be taken prior to or concurrently with NURS 442

8 CR / (0,0,24)

NURS 443

Practicum: Acute Care Nursing

Enables the student to consolidate and extend knowledge and ability in acute care nursing practice. Clinical practice occurs with client populations requiring acute treatment and interventions.

Prerequisite or corequisite: NURS 426 or equivalent; all courses in the NCBNP must be taken prior to or concurrently with NURS 443

8 CR / (0,0,24)

NURS 444

Practicum: Mental Health Nursing

This course provides the opportunity for students to integrate and apply relevant theoretical and clinical knowledge in a variety of mental health clinical settings. It provides the opportunity to work with clients with a range of mental health problems, such as substance use and/or misuse, acute mental health problems that necessitate hospitalization, and long-term mental health problems that are addressed through community mental health services. The NCBNP requires a 5- or 8-credit practicum, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete a 3-credit practicum.

Corequisites: NURS 432, minimum grade of D

3 CR

NURS 445

Practicum: Maternal and Child Nursing

This course facilitates the integration and application of perinatal and/or pediatric nursing knowledge and skills in the practice setting. Emphasis in the perinatal stream is on a woman- and family-centred approach to pregnancy, childbearing, and newborn care. This is carried forward into the pediatric stream with a family-centred approach for nursing care of children and adolescents. Practice experience may be with healthy clients as well as those with complex health issues. Clinical experiences may be in acute or community settings. The NCBNP requires an 8-credit practicum, and Post-Diploma BScN students complete a 3-credit practicum.

Pre- or co-requisites: NURS 434 or equivalent. All courses in the NCBNP must be taken prior to or concurrently with NURS 445

Philosophy

PHIL 101

Moral Philosophy

An inquiry into the nature and justification of moral standards. No conduct is legal or illegal apart from our making it so. Is any conduct morally right or wrong apart from our thinking it so? Is there a correct method of distinguishing right from wrong? Must morality be

UT

based on religion? Why should happiness rather than virtue be thought to be the highest good? Can an action be morally wrong even if it harms no one?

3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 102

Theory of Knowledge

An examination of skeptical doubts concerning the possibility of knowledge. What distinguishes knowledge from opinion? Does evidence have to convince everyone before it constitutes proof? Does what is true depend on what people regard as true? Can perception show us how the world really is or merely how it appears to creatures like us? Should we believe only what there is sufficient evidence to support? How is faith related to knowledge and belief?

3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 106

Critical Texts in Western Thought: Ancient to Renaissance

This course is a companion to PHIL 107 and will be conducted as a seminar devoted to the discussion of assigned readings. At the end of a series of seminars on the work of an author or group of authors there will be a short written assignment, giving students an opportunity to formulate and express carefully their understanding of the issues raised. While making their acquaintance with some important ideas in ancient, medieval, and renaissance western thought, students will develop their abilities to read, write, and speak, and to uncover the meaning and structure of arguments in a variety of genres and subjects. Texts will vary from year to year.

3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 107

Critical Texts in Western Thought: Modern and Contemporary

This course is a companion to PHIL 106 and will be conducted as a seminar devoted to the discussion of assigned readings. At the end of a series of seminars on the work of an author or group of authors there will be a short written assignment, giving students an opportunity to formulate and express carefully their understanding of the issues raised. While making their acquaintance with some important ideas in modern and contemporary western thought, students will develop their abilities to read, write, and speak, and to uncover the meaning and structure of arguments in a variety of genres and subjects. Texts will vary from year to year.

3 CR / (3,0)

UT

UT

UT

PHIL 110 **UT**
Logic I: Propositional Logic
 This course undertakes to establish some elementary criteria for assessing the deductive validity of arguments. It provides practice in translating arguments from ordinary language into the formal language of logic, testing arguments for validity, and constructing proofs for valid arguments. Further topics may include applications to inductive reasoning and the theory of probability. Students of mathematics and computer science will also find this course beneficial because of its emphasis on proof construction in a formalized language.
 3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 205 **UT**
Philosophy of Science
 An examination of philosophical issues concerning the nature of scientific theories and explanations. How is theory to be distinguished from observation? How can theories be tested by confrontation with observed facts if what we are willing to count as a fact depends in part on the theories we already hold? Can we be immediately aware of more than our own present sensory experiences? Does every event have a cause? Do we have reason to think that any event has a cause? Are scientific and supernatural explanations incompatible?
 Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.
 3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 210 **UT**
Logic II: Predicate Logic
 This course expands the power of logic to handle a range of arguments far beyond those whose validity can be explained by propositional logic. It concentrates on translation from ordinary language into the formal language of predicate logic and the construction of proofs for valid arguments. Topics may include the syllogism, identity and the theory of descriptions, and the elementary theory of classes. An understanding of propositional logic is presupposed.
 Prerequisite: PHIL 110
 3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 220 **UT**
Political Philosophy
 An introduction to political philosophy. Of central concern will be an examination of attempts to provide a basis for political obligation and to justify civil disobedience and revolution. Why should the legitimacy of government have to rest on the consent of the governed? Do we have a moral obligation to obey even unjust laws until we can convince the majority to change them? What if we try our best to

convince them but fail? Do citizens have “natural” rights which the state might refuse to recognize and therefore fail to protect?
 3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 221 **UT**
Social Philosophy
 An investigation into the social ideals of liberty, equality, and justice. What sort of equality is compatible with liberty and required by justice? Why should all opinions be allowed equal opportunity for expression in a free market of ideas? Is it likely that true and intelligent ideas will triumph over false and stupid ideas in open competition? Is capitalism just as much a system of exploitation as slavery or feudalism?
 3 CR / (3,0)

PHIL 230 **UT**
Introduction to Philosophy of Education
 An introduction to philosophical issues concerning education. No previous acquaintance with philosophy is presumed. We will begin by examining the question “What is an educated person?” Is education concerned only with knowledge and skills or also with attitudes and ambitions? What, if anything, distinguishes education from vocational training, indoctrination, or socialization?
 3 CR / (3,0)

Physics

PHYS 045
Advanced Preparatory Physics
 This introductory physics course prepares students to the Physics 11 level. It covers such topics as measurement, motion, dynamics, energy, electricity, and heat. Lab work is an integral part of this course.
 Prerequisite: Math 030 or Math 10 or as evaluated by a placement test
 Prerequisite or Corequisite: Math 045 or Math 11

PHYS 050
Provincial Preparatory Physics
 Provincial Preparatory Physics introduces students to the physical laws governing motion in two dimensions, electrical field, electromagnetism, vibrations and waves, and optics. Problem solving, critical thinking, and experimentation are important components of the course.
 Prerequisites: PHYS 045 or Physics 11 completed within last three years, and MATH 045 or Principles of Math 11; or appropriate math level as evaluated by the CCP math placement test

PHYS 101 **UT**
Introductory Physics I
 This is a calculus-based physics course for science majors. Topics covered include two dimensional vectors, kinematics, dynamics, energy and momentum of particles, equilibrium of rigid bodies, rotational motion, and simple harmonic motion. Differentiation and integration of one- and two-dimensional motion equations is included. Cross products and dot products will be introduced.
 Prerequisites: Physics 12, Applications of Physics 12 with a “B” or better, or PHYS 050 and Math 12 or MATH 050 or 100
 Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 101
 3 CR / (3,3)

PHYS 102 **UT**
Introductory Physics II
 A sequential course to PHYS 101. Topics covered are electric charges, electric fields, electric currents, electrical circuits, magnetic fields, electromagnetism, light, atomic physics, and nuclear reactions.
 Prerequisites: PHYS 101, MATH 101
 Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 102
 3 CR / (3,3)

PHYS 105 **UT**
General Physics I
 A general, algebra-based physics course, intended for those not majoring in the physical sciences. Topics covered are kinematics, circular motion, dynamics, equilibrium, momentum, energy, fluids, temperature, and heat.
 Prerequisites: Math 11 or MATH 045, and one of the following: Physics 11, Applications of Physics 12 with a “B” or better; PHYS 045
 3 CR / (3,3)

PHYS 106 **UT**
General Physics II
 This course, along with PHYS 105, will satisfy the physics requirement for those whose major program areas require a year of university-level physics. Topics include electric charges, electric fields, magnetic fields, electric currents, electrical circuits, light atomic physics, and nuclear reactions.
 Prerequisites: Math 11 or MATH 045, and one of the following: Physics 11, Applications of Physics 12 with a “B” or better; PHYS 045
 3 CR / (3,3)

PHYS 200
Introduction to Modern Physics
 The course covers special relativity (Lorentz transformation, dynamics and conservation laws), and quantum physics (the experimental evidence for quantization; a qualitative

discussion of the concepts of quantum mechanics and their application to simple systems of atoms and nuclei).

Corequisite or prerequisite: Math 201 or 204 or 215, or equivalent

Prerequisites: Math 102, and either (a) Physics 102 or (b) both Physics 105 and 106 (or equivalents)

3 CR / (3,0)

PHYS 204 **UT** **Mechanics I—Statics**

A first course for students in engineering and the physical sciences. Topics include vectors (two and three dimensions, dot products, cross products, and triple products), statics of particles and rigid bodies, laws of dry friction, and kinematics and kinetics of particles.

Prerequisites: PHYS 102 or 106, MATH 102

Prerequisites or corequisites: MATH 201 and 204

3 CR / (3,0)

PHYS 205 **UT** **Mechanics II—Dynamics**

A continuation of PHYS 204. Topics include systems of particles, kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies, centroids and moments of inertia, and mechanical vibrations (optional).

Prerequisite: PHYS 204

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 202

3 CR / (3,0)

PHYS 211 **UT** **Thermodynamics**

A first course in thermodynamics suitable for those continuing in chemistry, physics, or engineering. Topics include temperature, heat and work, heat transfer, molecular properties, ideal and real gases, heat engine cycles, evaporation and refrigeration, entropy and the second law, and the third law. This course is identical to PHYS 201 except that there is no lab component.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisites: PHYS 101 or 105, and MATH 102

Corequisite: MATH 101

3 CR / (3,0)

PHYS 212 **UT** **Introduction to Linear Circuits**

This course is recommended for students of engineering and the applied sciences. The program addresses advanced applications of Kirchhoff's Laws; Thevenin and Norton Circuit Theorems; DC Circuits; RLC circuits; natural and forced response; and impedance phasors.

Note: This course is offered on the basis of demand. Students interested in taking this course should contact the Division Dean at 250-561-5815.

Prerequisite: PHYS 102

3 CR / (3,3)

Planermill Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Planermill Apprenticeship program.

PLMT 150 **Technical Training 1, Level 1**

This course covers processing technical information; hand, shop, and measuring tools; installing and aligning planer; level 3 hydraulics; pneumatic systems; maintaining and repairing planermill equipment; maintaining and overhauling planer.

PLMT 250 **Technical Training 2, Level 1**

Course topics include safe work practices; forestry industry; technical information; hand, shop, and measuring tools; setting up, operating, and feeding the planer; grinding and jointing knives and cutter; fastenings and fittings; level 1 hydraulics; pneumatic systems; lubrication systems; and cutting, welding, brazing, and soldering metal.

PLMT 350 **Technical Training 2, Level 2**

This course covers the forest industry; installing and aligning the planer; grinding and jointing knives and cutterhead; removing and installing knives and cutterhead; fastening and fittings; level 2 hydraulics; pneumatic systems; bearings and seals; maintaining and repairing planermill equipment; and cutting, welding, brazing, and soldering metal.

Plumbing

Note: All Plumbing courses are restricted to students in the Plumbing programs.

Plumbing **(Foundation-Level trades training)**

For more information on specific topics covered in this program, please contact the Quesnel campus at 250-991-7500.

Plumbing (2nd-year apprenticeship)

For more information on specific topics covered in this program, please contact the Quesnel campus at 250-991-7500.

Practical Nursing

Note: All PNUR courses are restricted to students in the Practical Nurse program.

PNUR 101 **Health I**

This course introduces the learner to the concept of health as a dynamic, non-static process, rather than a goal. Viewed within the context of the Canadian society, health is seen as a holistic process on which our daily choices have a significant effect. The integration of body, mind, and spirit will be examined in order to develop an appreciation for the idea that everything we do, think, feel, and believe has an impact on our state of health and that health is comprised of six dimensions, each of which impacts well-being. Health promotion will be examined throughout the lifespan.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (5,0,0)

PNUR 102 **Health II**

Society is bombarded with a variety of myths, stereotypes, and prejudices related to aging. To gain a more factual picture of aging, this course will explore the process and theories of aging. In particular, it will examine the demographic profile of the older adult, along with issues such as the aging family, personal adjustments required by the aging individual, and community resources available for the aging person. A holistic approach to health promotion and wellness in the older adult is a major theme. This course will also include concepts, issues, and skills related to geropharmacology.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 1 courses

3 CR / (6,0,0)

PNUR 103 **Professional Growth I**

This course introduces the learner to the evolution and position of practical nursing as a health profession within the health care system. It focuses on the legal, ethical, and philosophical basis for practice. The PN role, multidisciplinary team, partnership, delegation, reporting, and documenting are discussed. This course also explores reflective writing, practice, and critical thinking skills.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

1 CR / (3,0,0)

PNUR 105 **Healing I**

This course provides the learner with the opportunity to explore healing as a holistic process. In doing so, the following concepts will be examined: complementary approaches to healing, common challenges to the healing

process, the needs of persons with disabilities from a healing perspective, the concepts of primary health care as a method of promoting healing; basic pharmacology.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (4,0,0)

PNUR 106 Healing II

This course covers promotion of autonomy and independence with challenges associated with aging using the nursing process; disease process associated with aging; psychogeriatrics; gerontological nursing care; hospice, death, and dying; and the nursing process.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 1 courses

3 CR / (6,0,0)

PNUR 107 Human Relationships I

This course will provide opportunities for participants to examine and practice caring within the context of human relationships, own interpersonal style and how it affects others, interpersonal skills which are necessary to establish helping relationships, phases of helping relationships between nurses and their clients, effective communication skills in groups, ways of adapting communication when interacting with the physically and/or mentally disabled person.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

2 CR / (3,0,0)

PNUR 108 Human Relationships II

This course focuses on effective communication with the older adult. While it is generally agreed that the ability to communicate is an essential ingredient of being with others, age-related changes often interfere with the process. The nurse needs to learn not only to communicate effectively with the older adult on a one-to-one basis, but also needs to understand the benefits of group communications to the psychosocial well-being of the older adult. In addition, this course emphasizes the importance of effective communication and leadership skills with co-workers in long-term care settings.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 1 courses

3 CR / (3,0,0)

PNUR 110 Human Anatomy/Physiology

This course gives an overview of the structure and function of 10 body systems. It also discusses various health promotion strategies that work toward the optimal functioning of these systems.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (4,5,0)

PNUR 111 Nursing Arts I

This course emphasizes the development of basic nursing skills that support health promotion. The classroom and laboratory components will assist the learner in acquiring the basic knowledge and skills of nursing assessment of health and environment, promotion of independence, activity, comfort, and personal care skills. This course is intended to help learners integrate theory from other course work and relate it to selected clients. Organizational skills, safety to practice, and therapeutic communication are underlying themes of Nursing Arts.

Prerequisite: Program entrance

3 CR / (4,6,5,0)

PNUR 112 Nursing Arts II

This course emphasizes the development of practical nursing competencies in order to promote health and healing when caring for the older adult. Clients are viewed from a holistic perspective based on an accurate and comprehensive assessment of their unique needs. Laboratory and clinical experience components will promote integration of theory to practice.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 1 courses

3 CR / (6,8,0)

PNUR 197 Clinical I

This three-week community clinical provides the learner with an opportunity to integrate the theory from Semester I into practice. It offers the learner experience in working with individuals with disabilities in a variety of community settings including residential care, community care, palliative care, ambulatory care, daycare, and respite care.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester I courses

5 CR / (0,0,24)

PNUR 198 Clinical II (Gerontology)

This six-week clinical provides the student with a supervised experience which will enhance the learner's ability to integrate theory to practice in caring for the older adult in diverse care settings. Some examples include adult day centres, intermediate care, extended care, special needs units/psychogeriatric care.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 2 courses

3 CR / (0,0,30)

PNUR 201 Health III

This course focuses on the promotion of health for individuals across the lifespan in acute care. Health promotion programs will be examined. The role of the practical nurse in supporting and assisting clients across the lifespan in acquiring information is explored. The responsibilities of accurate reporting and documenting will be discussed. The nurse also needs to understand the collaboration between various health sectors in order to ease transition when the clients enter or leave acute care. Opportunities for client teaching and learning will be stressed.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 2 courses

1 CR / (3,0,0)

PNUR 203 Professional Growth

This course prepares the student for the role of a licensed practical nurse. It further explores his/her role as an advocate and a member of the interdisciplinary team. Issues such as Standards of Practice and professional and union affiliations in practical nursing are discussed. Being an effective team member, change theory, and lifelong learning are explored.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 2 courses

1 CR / (2,0,0)

PNUR 205 Healing III

This course emphasizes the promotion of healing of individuals across the lifespan in acute care with acute and chronic diseases. The practical nurse must understand the pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, and the appropriate nursing interventions to plan and deliver care for clients.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 2 courses

3 CR / (7, 0, 0)

PNUR 211 Nursing Arts III

This course emphasizes the development of nursing skills in the promotion of health and healing when caring for individuals who require acute nursing interventions. Building on the theory and practice from Semesters I and II, a nursing process approach to the management of holistic care is reinforced while integrating new knowledge and technical skills relevant in an acute care setting. The focus is on performing accurate, comprehensive nursing assessments and using the nursing process to determine care for clients requiring acute care across the lifespan.

Opportunities for client teaching and learning

will be stressed. The laboratory setting as well as the practice settings will provide the opportunity for integration of theory to practice.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 2 courses

4 CR / (15,10,0)

PNUR 297 Clinical III

This five-week clinical session provides the student with experiences which will enhance their ability to integrate and build on theory and practice in caring for individuals, across the lifespan, who require acute nursing interventions. The selection of learning experiences should be based on client acuity and complexity. The distinct role of the practical nurse as a partner, collaborator, and advocate with the health care team and the client needs to be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all Semester 3 courses

5 CR / (0, 0, 30)

PNUR 299 Practicum

This experience provides a transition for the learner from student to graduate. During this time, the student will work closely with a preceptor who will guide the student as a facilitator, teacher, and mentor to help the student gain further insights, awareness, and knowledge through the realities of the work setting. Program instructors will collaborate with the preceptor and learner to facilitate the preceptorship.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all other program courses.

5 CR / (0,0,30)

Power Engineering, 3rd Class

Note: Power Engineering courses are restricted to students in the Power Engineering programs.

PWER 180 3rd Class Power Engineering

This course prepares working power engineers to challenge the interprovincial third class power engineering exams. Topics include applied mechanics, thermodynamics, chemistry, boiler codes, electrical and instrumentation theory, pumps, boilers, prime movers, and refrigeration.

Power Engineering, 4th Class

Note: Power Engineering courses are restricted to students in the Power Engineering programs.

PWER 151 4th Class Science

This course covers the required sciences for the 4th class power engineering program. Topics include applied mathematics, elementary mechanics and dynamics, and elementary thermodynamics.

PWER 154 Electricity, Instrumentation and Computers

This course provides a basic understanding of electricity, instrumentation, and computers. Topics include electricity, controls, instrumentation, computers, and heating boiler and heating system controls.

PWER 157 Welding and Metallurgy

This is a 90-hour beginners' welding course that covers oxyacetylene and arc welding and associated safety during their use. Both theory and practical are covered.

PWER 158 Plant Training

This course has two purposes. First, it allows the student to learn how a power plant operates through a learning assignment while "job shadowing" the power engineer in several types of plants such as power, heating, and refrigeration. Second, it gives employers an opportunity to meet the students. Many employees are program graduates. There will also be field trips to power plant equipment vendors.

PWER 159 Workshop

This is a lab course where the student performs lab and power plant maintenance exercises that covers the theory in courses PWER 154, 160, 161, and 162.

PWER 160 High Pressure Boilers and Auxiliaries

This course covers larger industrial type boilers and the associated equipment required for their operation. Topics covered include materials and welding, piping, high-pressure boiler design, high-pressure boiler parts, high-pressure boiler fittings, boiler operation, feedwater treatment, prime movers, pumps, compressors, and lubrication.

PWER 161 Heating Boiler and Systems, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning

This course is a continuation of PWER 160, High Pressure Boilers and Auxiliaries. It covers the equipment found in commercial, heating, air conditioning, refrigeration, hot oil, sawmills, and pulp-mill-type plants.

PWER 162 Safety and Environment

This course covers safety and environmental issues pertaining to industrial, commercial, heating, and refrigeration plants. Topics include boiler safety codes, WHMIS, general safety, fire protection, and environmental issues.

PWER 163 Sketching Fundamentals

This course covers the basic drafting fundamentals required for power engineering. Topics include basic mechanical drawing, geometric constructions, and basic orthographic projection.

For more information on the topics listed above, please contact the Trades Division at 250-561-5804 or 1-866-370-2111, or visit www.cnc.bc.ca/tools/programs.

Political Science

POLS 403 Social and Health Policy and Administration

Covers the evolution of social and health services in Canada in a comparative context. The provision of public services, federal-provincial relations and the development of community health and social services.

Prerequisite: This course is part of the joint CNC-UNBC Northern Collaborative Nursing program. Restricted to fourth-year students or by permission of the instructor.

PSCI 131 The Administration of Justice

UT

This introductory course is concerned with the major issues associated with the administration of justice in Canada. It will examine such issues as civil liberties and effective law enforcement, social and political justice, and national integrity. The purpose of the course is to provide students with an understanding of the dynamic processes of change in the administration of justice. Significant tensions exist between the ideals of justice and the realities of politics. This fact will become apparent as we examine political changes and the emergence of new problems to which laws and structures must constantly respond.

Prerequisite: CRIM 103 or permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,0)

Psychology

PSYC 101 UT Introduction to Psychology I

This general survey course includes topics such as a brief history of psychology, elementary experimental design, the nervous system, sensation, perception, learning, memory, language, and thought.

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 102 UT Introduction to Psychology II

A continuation of PSYC 101. Topics will include intelligence and intelligence testing, personality assessment, motivation, emotion, mental health and behavioural disorder, psychotherapy, social psychology, and developmental psychology.

Prerequisite: PSYC 101—minimum “D” grade

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 103 UT Human Sexuality

This course is designed to provide a basic understanding of human sexuality from a biological, psychological, and social perspective. Topics will include such items as anatomy, physiology, and sexual responses, psychosexual development, sexual behaviour, and sexual complications.

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 101 UT Statistics for the Social Sciences

This course covers the basic principles of descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to research in the social sciences. Experience will also be gained on the use of computer programs for data analysis. Highly recommended for majors in the social sciences.

Prerequisite: Math 11, MATH 045, or Applications of Math 12

3 CR / (3,3)

PSYC 202 UT Research Methods in Psychology

This course introduces the logic and application of various research methods in psychology. Students will learn how to formulate research questions and choose appropriate research designs. Direct experience in data collection and research design will be provided in the laboratory. Additionally, students will learn how to write a research report according to APA standards.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,1)

PSYC 203 UT Introduction to Personality

The student is introduced to the field of personality through the examination of several theories of personality (i.e., psychoanalysis, trait theory, Rogerian self theory, behavioural theories). These theories, as well as assessment procedures related to these theories, are evaluated in terms of their scientific adequacy.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 204 UT Social Psychology

The study of human behaviour and adjustment within interpersonal and social situations. Some of the topics include affiliation, attraction, attitude and attitude change, prejudice, conformity, obedience, aggression, altruism (helping behaviour), group dynamics, and selected topics in human sexuality. Major social psychological theories are presented along with a critical evaluation of research and research methodology related to the topics.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 205 UT Developmental Psychology I

This course involves an examination of theory and research related to the development of the human being from conception through childhood. Topics are organized according to a critical analysis of the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 206 UT Developmental Psychology II

This course involves an examination of theory and research related to the development of the human being from adolescence through late adulthood. Topics are organized according to a critical analysis of the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 207 UT Introduction to Abnormal Behaviour

This course examines a wide variety of models of abnormal behaviour, (i.e., medical, psychodynamic, behavioural). The causes and treatments of several disorders (i.e., anxiety disorders, somatoform disorders, schizophrenia, affective disorders, psychopathy,

alcoholism) will be examined from the perspective of each model.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 209 UT Introduction to Biological Psychology

This course introduces students to the relationship between brain function and behaviour in both humans and non-humans. Topics include behavioural genetics, neural function and organization, neuroanatomy, and methods. Sensory and motor systems as well as higher cognitive processes such as learning, memory, and language will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

PSYC 210 UT Introduction to Cognitive Psychology

This course introduces the student to current research and theories of human mental processes. Topics may include attention, concept formation, memory, reasoning, decision making, cognitive maps, imagery, applied and personal cognition, and language processing. Highly recommended for psychology majors.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and 102—minimum “D” grades

3 CR / (3,0)

Residential Construction Framing Technician

Note: Residential Construction Framing Technician courses are restricted to students in the Residential Construction Framing Technician program.

Residential construction framing technician

For more information on specific topics covered in this program, please contact the Quesnel campus at 250-991-7500.

Science

SCI 030 Intermediate Preparatory Science

This course is an introductory study of the basic principles of biology, chemistry, and physics. Some topics of investigation include the scientific method, cells, environmental science, atoms and compounds, periodic table, writing and balancing chemical equations, problem solving, simple machines, and energy and matter. This course fulfills the

prerequisites for Biology 045, Chemistry 045, and Physics 045.

Prerequisites: English 020 and Math 020 or as evaluated by the CCP placement test

Prerequisite or Corequisite: Math 030

SCI 035

Intermediate Science 035

This course covers units on introductory chemistry, pollution, introductory biology, nutrition, weather, and simple machines. Intermediate Science 035 is not a valid prerequisite for Biology 045 and 050, Chemistry 045, or Physics 045, but it can be used as the science requirement for a CCP Intermediate Certificate.

Prerequisites: English 020 and Math 020 or as evaluated by the CCP placement test

Corequisite: Math 030

Sociology

SOC 101

UT

Introduction to Sociology I

An introduction to the basic sociological theories and methods for studying individuals, groups, and institutions. Topics described and explained will include culture, socialization, families, education, gender, aging, and deviance. These concerns will be illustrated and developed with Canadian materials.

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 102

UT

Introduction to Sociology II

A continuation of SOC 101. Topics described and explained will include the characteristics and changes in the general population, local communities, ethnic groups, social movements, political parties, work settings, and religious organizations. These concerns will be illustrated and developed with Canadian materials.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 — minimum “D” grade
3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 120

UT

Issues on Sexual Diversity and Equity in Canada

Using a sociological perspective, this course will provide a background to current issues utilizing a multidisciplinary survey of the historical and cultural roots through which we have come to define sexuality and gender. The course will draw upon a selection of theoretical perspectives and sociological case studies dealing with sexual and gender identity in order to provide a backdrop for analyzing current social and political issues shaping the struggles faced by sex and gender equity groups in Canada today.

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 201

UT

The Sociology of Work—General

This course provides an overview of the transformations in the structure of work during the industrial and post-industrial periods. The course will focus on an analysis of the sociological and economics theories and debates that deal with the results of industrial capitalist and bureaucratic forms of organizing and managing work since 1900. Sociological research will be drawn upon to present a critical accounting of the “taken for granted” assumptions about the organization of work, the goals of employers, the decision-making powers of workers, and the structural constraints that shape the forces affecting today’s worker, across occupational categories. The course will deal with a variety of contemporary concerns, including globalization, downsizing, technology and deskilling, professionalism, the decrease in the “real wage,” unemployment, underemployment, credentialism, the disempowerment of governments and unions, free trade agreements, and the increasing restrictions imposed by human resource models of management. The course will be specifically designed to have students research an occupation in which they have an interest.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 202

UT

The Sociology of Work — Industry, Technology, and Social Change

Cover topics relevant to contemporary labour markets and the globalized economy. The course will focus on descriptions of the social transformations that have occurred with the growth of service sector employment, and emphasis will be placed on Canadian industries. Topics include the use of information technology, unpaid labour, designing leisure, entrepreneurialism, the informal economy and micro-entrepreneurialism. The course will present analyses of trends aimed at resistance to transnational corporate organization, as well as a selection of social movements that have resulted in the use of alternative ways of organizing work. This course is also designed to provide an overview of the positions of specific groups of people experiencing double jeopardy in the labour market, i.e., people of colour, women, new immigrants, the differently abled, non-heterosexual persons, young people, and persons being re-trained.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 203

UT

Canadian Society I: Identities and Ideologies

An examination of the structural, cultural and regional variations in the development of

social identities and political ideologies in Canada. An evaluation of the traditional ideologies of Liberals, Conservatives, and Socialists in Canada. An exploration of the modern political approaches of the Social Democrats and Neo-Conservatives. A study of the conditions under which radical fringe political parties emerge and decline. An analysis of how the various Canadian identities are tied to the political ideologies.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 204

UT

Canadian Society II: Race and Ethnic Relations

An examination of the social organization of race and ethnic relations in Canada. The causes and consequences of the changing pattern of immigration. Descriptions of the major ethnic groups and communities. The development of the ideology, policy, and practice of multiculturalism. The survival and decline of ethnic identities. An examination of problems of private prejudice and the practice of institutional racism. The culture and behaviour of First Nations in Canada. An analysis of the land claims issue in Canada.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and 102

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 206

UT

Social Problems

A sociological study of the creation, causes, and consequences of contemporary social problems in Canadian society. Topics include: organized crime, juvenile delinquency, sexual harassment, AIDS, mental illness, alcoholism, and drug abuse. Factual and moral aspects of these and other social problems will be argued.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or CRIM 101 or permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 220

UT

Women In Society

This course aims at a critical examination of the historical and contemporary position of women in various societies, with particular emphasis on Canada. Traditional sociological theories and a number of feminist perspectives will be used to analyze gender inequality, the institutionalized means through which it is reproduced, and the possibilities for meaningful change in Canada.

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or WMST 101

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 230**UT****Critical Perspectives on Contemporary Families**

This course provides an introduction to the contemporary debates within the sociology of family. The course explores the interaction and conflicts between our intimate lives as family members and the economic, political, legal, and cultural changes that define the beliefs and issues surrounding the institution of family. Utilizing current sociological theory and analyses, the course critically examines the history of the western family, the ideology of the family, gender ideology, and social policies and practices affecting Canadian families. The course explores central issues faced by families today, including dating, mating and marriage, the contradictions between romantic love and social constructions of the ideal family, the gendered division of labour, parenting, divorce, poverty, alternative family forms, and violence within intimate relationships. Critical analysis of debates surrounding single parent families, same-sex marriages, and recent trends in reproductive science will form an additional aspect of the coursework.

Prerequisite: SOC 101

3 CR / (3,0)

SOC 250**UT****The Sociology of Popular Culture**

This course is dedicated to the sociological investigation of popular culture, its role in our lives, and its broad effects on Canadian society. Not only can understanding popular culture tell us a lot about how people live their lives, it can also focus attention on patterns of global power, mass media, and consumerism. The major course assignment will involve primary research of a particular site of popular culture within the Prince George region. In particular, students will choose a site where music is an important feature.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 and SOC 102 or permission of the instructor

3 CR / (3,0)

Social Work

Note: SSWK courses are normally restricted to students in the Social Work programs. Non-Social Work students may take selected courses if space is available, and with the permission of the instructor.

SSWK 142**Helping Skills: Practical Applications**

This course assists students in developing and refining their basic helping skills. Extensive use of video, role play, and real experiences provides opportunities for the acquisition and practice of helping skills. This course requires that students participate in a weekly

three-hour laboratory session for the purpose of learning and practicing their helping skills.

Prerequisite: SSWK 145

3 CR / (3,3)

SSWK 145**Communication and Interpersonal Relationship Skills**

Course material will provide an overview of communication theories as well as a practical basis for learning interpersonal skills. This includes discussions of how self-concept, perceptual process, language, and non-verbal behaviour influence communication. This course provides opportunities to increase self-awareness and to improve and develop effective interpersonal communication skills. This course will also provide the student with the opportunity to develop confidence in public speaking.

3 CR / (3,1)

SSWK 151**History and Philosophy of Social Welfare Policy**

This course provides a basic introduction to social welfare policy in Canada, its historical development, and its role within the political and economic context of Canadian society. A major emphasis is placed on a review of the values and ideology implicit in various types of social welfare policy. Students will critically analyze the effect of social welfare policies on client populations and upon themselves as social service workers. Class discussions focus on northern issues.

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 171**Introduction to Social Service Practice**

Students are introduced to the practice of social service, its values, knowledge, and skill foundations. The principles and contributions of mutual aid, self-help, and natural helping networks are examined. The relationship between social service practice and the communities and organizations in which it takes place is a focus of discussion. Other discussion topics include current trends in the field of paraprofessional services, ethics, and the basic structure and function of social service agencies.

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 195**Issues and Principles of Fieldwork and Community Seminar I**

This course is designed to introduce first-year students to the purpose and structure of the SSWK field work experience referred to as "practicum." You will be introduced to the theoretical context of experiential learning and its value in the learning process. We will explore the essential components of a

practicum and its linkage to the academic work in other SSWK and university transfer courses. We will introduce you to a sampling of the agencies in our region that provide practicum experience. You will have explored a number of articles that discuss some of the key issues in the profession. You will interview for and be accepted in a practicum placement that will run two days a week beginning in January and end with a two-week block placement in April/May.

Pre- or corequisites: SSWK 145, 171

3 CR / (0,3)

SSWK 196**Practicum and Practicum Seminar**

Students will attend a social service agency site for two days a week throughout the semester. At the agency, students will construct a learning contract, perform work for the agency, and receive guidance and supervision from an agency-based field supervisor. The seminar is designed to allow all students in the two-day-a-week practicum to reflect on the learning accomplished during practicum. You will keep a journal as discussed in SSWK 195 and will present writings from it to your colleagues. We will problem solve around issues and concerns pertaining to practicum. We will attempt to link theoretical components from your courses to actual practicum events.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all SSWK courses in the first semester with a grade of "C" or better

Corequisites: SSWK 142, 151

5 CR / (0,2)

SSWK 199**Practicum and Seminar**

Starting in late April, at the end of the second semester, students will complete a two-week block placement in the same community agency where they have been working during SSWK 196. The students will already be familiar with the agency and will be expected to participate more fully and contribute to the goals of the agency. A weekly two-hour seminar will be offered.

Prerequisites (SSWK 199): Successful completion of all SSWK courses in the second semester with a grade of "C" or better and an "S" grade in SSWK 196

3 CR / (0,2)

SSWK 225**Introduction to Disabilities**

This course will examine the various types of emotional and physical disabilities in children and adolescents. An emphasis will be placed on the classification and the etiology of these disabilities as well as the behavioural and physical care issues associated with them.

Competence in handling prosthetics and other devices used to assist children with physical disabilities will be emphasized. Also, students will be introduced to alternate forms of communication and technical aids. Students will study the issue of normalization and its application in the community and classroom.

Prerequisite: Students must be registered in the second year of the SSWK program or be registered in the Teaching Assistant Certificate program.

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 232 Loss and Grief

This course will explore the various dimensions of death, loss, and bereavement. Various topics that will be explored are: dynamics of mourning, children and death, abnormal versus normal grief, grief and the family, suicide, last rites, funerals, etc. As a result of this course students will learn to face and accept loss as a natural part of life and thereby learn how to be more supportive and helpful in encountering loss situations in both professional and personal spheres.

Prerequisite: Students must be registered in the second year of the SSWK program or be registered in the Teaching Assistant Certificate program

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 241 Group Process and Practice

This course will provide the students with a basic understanding of group work theory and practice. The basic assumption is that there is a significant correlation between social functioning and group experience. Topics of study include group dynamics, leadership styles and skills, group development, cultural issues in group work, and ethical issues in group work. This course includes a three-hour weekly laboratory experience in which students will learn and practice group work skills. A variety of activities will take place that will help to demonstrate the concepts and skills.

Prerequisites and corequisites: SSWK 142, 145, 255. Students must be registered in the second year of the SSWK program with successful completion of first-year SSWK courses

3 CR / (3,3)

SSWK 242 Community Development

This course examines the history of community development, distinguishes capacity-based from needs-based motivation, and explores a variety of community development initiatives worldwide. Special emphasis is placed on local/northern community development, and on the capacity of social services

paraprofessionals to participate in community development initiatives.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of first-year SSWK courses.

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 252 Social Welfare Policy II

This course will focus on legislation concerning the protection of children, children in conflict with the law, special needs children, poverty, education, health, and regulation.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of first year

1.5 CR / (1.5,0)

SSWK 255 Counselling Theories

Students become acquainted with the values, assumptions, and issues underlying various approaches to helping. An emphasis is placed upon students developing a better understanding of their own personal helper values, assumptions regarding human behaviour, and styles of helping. The various ethical issues relating to being a helper are also examined.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of first-year SSWK courses

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 263 Chemical Dependency

This course gives students a basic introduction to the issue of chemical dependency. An emphasis is placed on understanding theories used to explain the etiology of chemical dependency and various patterns of drug use and their impact on various groups in society. In addition, students will learn about the psycho-social impact of drug use on individuals and families, and students will learn basic skills of assessment and intervention with this population. Professional and ethical issues in working with the chemically dependent will be examined as well.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of first-year SSWK courses

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 271 Health and Wellness Self-Care Lab

The key to personal success in the helping professions is to maintain a balance between your personal wellness and the professional tasks and interventions you will be providing. Learning to recognize these emotions provides opportunities for self-reflection, self-awareness, and new perspectives. SSWK 271 is a 1.5 hour mandatory lab in the SSWK program. It is intended to provide the student with a basic introduction to strategies to develop self-care responsibility. It emphasizes

a preventive approach to holistic wellness that incorporates physical, emotional, social, and spiritual aspects. It is an experiential lab that focuses on self-awareness and sensitivity as contributing factors to your state of wellness. The predominant objective is to identify practical techniques and exercises that are easy to do and are easily incorporated into daily living. The goal is to optimize our personal wellness as a strategy to manage professional and personal stressors.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of first-year SSWK program

1.5 CR / (0,1.5)

SSWK 273 Classroom Assisting

Students will learn general educational principles and techniques for classroom assistance with exceptional children in primary, elementary, and secondary school settings. Emphasis will be placed on resource development, the development of language skills, co-operative learning, and ethical issues in classroom assistance. The principles of integration of exceptional children in the classroom will be presented and discussed.

Corequisite: SSWK 297

4.5 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 282 Behaviour Management: Techniques for Working with Children and Youth

This course surveys the various aspects of social service work with children. The three main theoretical models of child helping—the Adlerian model, behaviour modification, and general systems theory—will be examined in detail. Students learn how to apply these techniques in response to common behavioural problems in a variety of settings including the family, the community, and the school.

Prerequisite: Students must be registered in the second year of the SSWK program or be registered in the Teaching Assistant Certificate program

3 CR / (3,0)

SSWK 295 Issues and Principles of Field Work and Community Seminar II

Students will, for two hours a week, attend a two-hour practicum preparation class. Students will assess their strengths and areas needing improvement. They will focus on issues of professional ethics and conduct in the social service field. They will discuss the impact that they can have both personally and professionally on clients. They will address issues of boundaries, emotional and physical self-care, dual relationships, and other issues related to working in the field. Students will

establish learning objectives and negotiate practicum contracts with agencies.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-year SSWK courses

2 CR / (0,2)

SSWK 296

Practicum and Practicum Seminar

Students will attend a social service agency site for two days a week throughout the semester. During this time, students will participate in the design of a learning contract, perform work for the agency, and receive guidance and supervision from an agency-based field supervisor. Students will attend a two-hour practicum class. The intent of this class is to have the students reflect upon the learning that is taking place in the field placement. Students will have the opportunity to problem solve around issues and concerns related to their practicum experience. This class will link theoretical components from the courses to the practicum.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all first-year SSWK courses

5 CR / (0,2)

SSWK 297

Practicum and Seminar

Students will work one day per week in a classroom setting under the supervision of a teacher and classroom aide. A weekly 11/2-hour seminar is included. The practicum is intended to provide students with an introduction to the role and responsibilities of a classroom aide.

Corequisite: SSWK 273

4 CR / (0,1.5)

SSWK 298

Practicum and Seminar

As a continuation of SSWK 297, students will work five days per week for three weeks in a classroom setting. A weekly one-hour session will be offered. Students will establish specific learning objectives and, under the supervision of a teacher and classroom aide, apply the skills and knowledge they have learned throughout the year. The practicum must be completed for the certificate.

Prerequisite: SSWK 297

4 CR / (0,3)

SSWK 299

Practicum and Seminar

Starting in late April, at the end of the second semester, students will enrol in and complete a two-week block placement in the same community agency as their SSWK 296 placement. The students will already be familiar with the agency and will be expected to participate more fully and contribute to the goals of the agency. Students must also attend a two-hour

seminar on campus during each of these weeks.

Note: In order to continue with the practicum, students must obtain a "C" grade or better in all SSWK courses and an "S" grade in SSWK 296.

3 CR / (0,2)

Student Success

STSS 800

Student Success 800

This course teaches the skills and attitudes required to be successful as a student. It gives the newest and most efficient techniques for dealing with time, memory, reading, note-taking, and tests. It will also deal with a variety of topics such as creativity, relationships, and health. It shows you how to organize yourself and attain maximum success in your school, business, and social life.

Corequisite: It is recommended that students be enrolled in at least one other academic course.

2 CR

Taxation

TAX 261

BUS

Taxation I

This course focuses on the calculation of net income for tax purposes. Topics include the taxation of employment income, business income, capital gains income, and other sources of income. This course reviews the calculation of taxable income and taxes payable for individuals.

Prerequisite: ACC 152

3 CR / (3,0)

TAX 362

BUS

Taxation II

This course focuses on the calculation of taxable income and taxes payable for corporations, taxation aspects of corporate reorganizations, taxation of partnerships, taxation of trusts and income tax compliance issues.

Prerequisite: TAX 361

3 CR / (3,0)

Job Search

TJSS 160

Job Search Seminars

This course consists of a series of seminars offering students up-to-date information on resumés and cover letters. Students will also learn what employers look for in an interview and how to build a network of employers.

Teacher Replacement Training Citation

TRTC 100

Safety, Legal and Ethical Issues

This course gives students exposure to safety, legal, and ethical issues that impact students and staff in schools. Graduates of this course will be able to approach decision-making in the workplace from an ethical basis. Key school policies and practices will be studied, including obligatory reporting procedures. Situations in which harassment might potentially occur will be identified and appropriate responses developed. Risk-reduction strategies to ensure safety in the workplace will also be addressed. Case studies will be used as a basis for exploration.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

TRTC 106

Instruction

This course provides students with the skills to create lesson plans and deliver effective lessons. Students will be introduced to various methods of instruction and delivery, and will gain an understanding of methods to use in various teaching situations. Students will progress from needs assessments and evaluation to objectives-based instruction.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

TRTC 108

Behaviour Management — Techniques for Managing Classroom Behaviour

Students will be introduced to specific techniques based on the theoretical models of child discipline. Research on the most effective discipline models will be examined, as well as practical strategies that have been proven successful in classroom management. Students will acquire a repertoire of methods for establishing and maintaining a well-run classroom.

Prerequisite: TRTC 150

3 CR

TRTC 150

Introduction to Substitute Teaching

TRTC 150 examines the role of the substitute teacher and provides the learner with an overview of the critical aspects of substitute teaching: managing the classroom, delivering instruction, and keeping students safe. These three themes are introduced in this course and expanded upon in subsequent TRTC courses.

Prerequisite: Meets program admission requirements

3 CR

TRTC 199**Practicum and Practicum Seminar**

This course is a supervised practicum course designed to give students direct experience in working with children or youth in an educational facility. The practicum course requires seminar time in addition to work experience in a school setting. The practicum experience is a vital part of the training of classroom assistants. It gives the students an opportunity to gain experience in a setting related to their particular areas of professional interest. Through feedback, the student connects classroom theory with practical setting. The seminar component promotes integrated learning and supports the practicum base through consultation with peers.

Prerequisites: TRTC 150

4 CR

Technology Management**TMGT 175****Management for Technologies**

This course focuses on the personal management and interpersonal communication skills that contribute to success in the business world. Areas covered include: personal management, interpersonal communication, and career development skills. Classroom participation and discussion are a necessary part of this course.

2 CR / (1,1)

Tourism**TOUR 170****Tourism Visitor Information Counselling**

Covers information counselling procedures, including using tourism resources, researching destinations, operational procedures, merchandising and sales, and computerized reservation services.

3 CR / (54 hours total)

TOUR 190**Tourism Administration
Work Experience**

Provides workplace-based learning to build employable competencies and practice the principles and skills learned in the classroom.

Prerequisite: Completion of Semester I of Tourism Administration Certificate Program

3 CR / (54 hours total)

Welding

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Welding program.

WELD C**Introductory Welding**

Topics include introduction and program orientation; oxy-fuel cutting; gas welding and braze welding; shielded metal arc welding (SMAW I); air carbon arc gouging; gas metal arc welding (GMAW I); flux cored arc welding (FCAW I); material handling; blueprint reading I; mathematics; welding metallurgy I.

WELD B**Intermediate Welding**

Course topics include shielded metal arc welding (SMAW II); gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW); quality control and inspection; welding code standards and specifications; blueprint reading II; and metallurgy II.

WELD A**Advanced Welding**

Topics include P11 — SMAW III; P12 — GTAW II; RK8 — Metallurgy III; RK9 — Blueprint reading III.

Welding Apprenticeship

Note: The following courses are restricted to students in the Welding Apprenticeship program.

WELD 110**Level 1 Technical Training**

This course covers the following: introduction and program orientation; oxy-fuel cutting; gas welding and braze welding; shielded metal arc welding (SMAW I); air carbon arc gouging; gas metal arc welding (GMAW I); and flux cored arc welding (FCAW I). When taken together with Welding 120, this course is equivalent to WELD C, above.

WELD 120**Level 2 Technical Training**

This course covers gas welding and braze welding; shielded metal arc welding (SMAW I); gas metal arc welding (GMAW I); and flux cored arc welding (FCAW I); material handling; blueprint reading I; mathematics; welding metallurgy I. When taken together with Welding 110, this course is equivalent to WELD C, above.

WELD 210**Apprenticeship Training**

Course topics include shielded metal arc welding (SMAW II); gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW); quality control and inspection; welding code standards and specifications; blueprint reading II; and metallurgy II.

WELD 310**Apprenticeship Training**

Topics include P11 — SMAW III; P12 — GTAW II; P8 — GTAW or P9 — FCAW;

RK8 — Metallurgy III; RK9 — Blueprint reading III.

Women's Studies**WMST 101****UT****Introduction to Women's Studies I**

This course uses a multidisciplinary approach to the study of women in society and academia. It explores interdisciplinary and historical perspectives on women and examines the development of feminist theories and methodologies. Emphasis is placed on the diversity of women's experience within the context of differences in class, race, age, and sexual orientation. The connections between women's experiences in the everyday world and their representation in Canadian institutions will be explored, with the aim of understanding the relationship between personal empowerment and social change.

3 CR / (3,0)

WMST 102**UT****Introduction to Women's Studies II**

This course uses the multidisciplinary approach to the study of women in society and academia developed in WMST 101. The course will focus on the critical examination of gender segregation in the paid labour force and its relationship to institutionalized representations of women in science and medicine, law, politics, religion, and family. Emphasis will be placed on Canadian institutions as well as class, race, and age differences between groups of women in Canadian society.

3 CR / (3,0)

Follow your passion, find your career

Here's a sampling of the courses and programs offered at the campuses of the College of New Caledonia

Business and management

- ABT — Administrative Assistant Certificate
- Accounting and Finance Diploma
- Advanced Professional Communications Certificate
- Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict
- Business Administration Certificate
- Ch'nook Diploma
- Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation
- Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate
- Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate – ABT
- Maintenance Management Professional Certificate
- Management Diploma
- Management Skills for Supervisors
- Marketing and Management Diploma
- Office Assistant Certificate – ABT

Health sciences and social services

- Carrier Developmental Standard Term Certificate
- Community Mental Health Certificate
- Community Support Worker Certificate
- Dental Assisting Certificate
- Dental Hygiene Diploma
- Early Childhood Education Certificate
- Early Childhood Education Certificate, Aboriginal
- Education Assistant Certificate

- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) — Advanced Diploma
- Health Care Assistant Certificate
- Human Service Citation
- Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma
- Nursing, Bachelor of Science (Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate Nursing Program)
- Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate
- Practical Nurse Certificate
- Social Service Worker Certificate
- Social Service Worker Diploma
- Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC

Pre-professional programs

At CNC, you can prepare for careers in fields such as chiropractic, dentistry, education, law, medicine, naturopathic medicine, optometry, pharmaceutical science, rehabilitation science, and veterinary medicine.

Science and technology

- Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma
- New Media Communications and Design Diploma
- Registered Forest Technologist exam preparation online
- Registered Professional Forester exam preparation online
- Science, Associate Degree
- University Transfer First-Year Science

Specialty programs

- Career Technical Centre (CTC)
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Heritage Building Conservation
- Horticulture Technician
- JET (Job Education and Training)
- TARGET

Tourism and culinary

- Cook's Assistant
- Northern Outdoor Recreation and Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate
- Professional Cook Certificate

Trades and industry

- Automotive Mechanical Repair
- Automotive Technician
- Carpentry
- Construction Form Worker Technician
- Driver Training
- Electrical
- Excavator Training
- Forest Industry Safety Training
- Heavy Duty Mechanics/Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level
- Heavy Duty Mechanics Apprentice
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level
- Industry Training
- Machinist / Millwright Apprentice
- Planermill Maintenance Technician Apprentice
- Plumbing
- Power Engineering
- Residential Building Maintenance Worker
- Residential Construction Framing Technician Certificate
- Resource Industry Certificate
- Welding

University classes

- Aboriginal Studies Certificate
- Aboriginal Studies Diploma
- Arts, Associate Degree
- Criminology Diploma
- Engineering (Applied Science)
- Fine Arts Certificate
- Human Kinetics Diploma
- Science, Associate Degree
- Teaching, Elementary and Secondary

- University Transfer First-Year Science
- Women's Studies and Gender Relations Diploma

We also offer university classes leading to degrees in

- Aboriginal studies
- Accounting
- Anatomy and physiology
- Anthropology
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Chiropractic
- Commerce
- Computing science
- Criminology
- Dental hygiene
- Dentistry
- Earth science
- Economics
- Education
- Engineering (applied science)
- English
- Environmental science
- Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder
- Finance
- Fine arts
- Forestry
- Geography
- History
- Human kinetics
- Human resource management
- Humanities
- International business
- Kinesiology
- Law
- Management
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Medicine
- Microbiology
- Naturopathic medicine
- Nursing
- Optometry

- Pharmaceutical science
- Philosophy
- Physical education
- Physics
- Political science
- Psychology
- Public policy
- Rehabilitation science
- Social service
- Sociology
- Statistics
- Teaching
- Tourism
- Veterinary medicine
- Women's studies

Upgrading

- Adult Education Centres
- BC Adult Graduation Diploma
- College and Career Preparation – Adult Basic Education
- Focus Employment Program



Prince George • Lakes District • Mackenzie • Nechako • Quesnel

For mailing addresses and contact information, please see reverse side of form.

Application Fee: \$15.00

A. PERSONAL INFORMATION		Please print	Complete application thoroughly
1. CNC Student Number (if previously applied):			
2. Last Name		First Name	Middle Name
3. Former Name (if applicable)			
4. Mailing Address		City/Province	Postal Code
5. Local Address (if different from above)		City/Province	Postal Code
6. E-mail address:			7. Birthdate (Year/Month/Day)
8. Phone Number (home) ()		Phone Number (alternate) ()	9. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
B. Educational Goal	1. Program applied for:		2. Intended Enrollment <input type="checkbox"/> Full-Time Student <input type="checkbox"/> Part-Time Student
3. Preferred entry date: Year _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Fall (Sep–Dec) <input type="checkbox"/> Spring (Jan–Apr) <input type="checkbox"/> Intersession (May–Aug)			4. Location(s)/Campus:
C. Citizenship	1. <input type="checkbox"/> Canadian <input type="checkbox"/> Landed Immigrant <input type="checkbox"/> International Student*		
	2. Country of Citizenship (if not Canadian) *International Students must fill out a different application form: please contact your local campus.		
D. Emergency Contact Information		1. Last Name First Name	
2. Emergency Contact – Phone Number #1 ()		3. Emergency Contact – Phone Number #2 ()	
E. Aboriginal Status	1. If you have status, with which band are you currently registered?		
2. Do you identify yourself as an Aboriginal person? (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		If you would like more information regarding support services, contact First Nations Education Support Services at 250-562-2131, ext. 5460.	
3. If you identify yourself as an Aboriginal person, are you (may provide multiple responses): <input type="checkbox"/> First Nations <input type="checkbox"/> Métis <input type="checkbox"/> Inuit			
F. Special Needs <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Do you have special need, disabling condition, or illness that may affect your learning or access to facilities, or for which you need assistance? This information will be used to plan the provision of support services. If yes, please contact Disability Support Services at 250-562-2131, ext. 5248 or 5250.	

G. Educational History (Official Transcripts are required for all institutions attended)

Last High School Attended	Location	BC Personal Education Number (PEN)
----------------------------------	-----------------	---

Please indicate:

Last Grade Completed: _____	Your Last Date of Attendance : Year: _____ Month: _____	School District No: _____	High School Transcripts: <input type="checkbox"/> enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> on file <input type="checkbox"/> to follow
If currently enrolled, expected graduation date: Year: _____ Month: _____			

Post-Secondary Institutions Attended:

Name	Location	Date last Attended	Program
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
Transcripts: <input type="checkbox"/> enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> on file <input type="checkbox"/> to follow			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
Transcripts: <input type="checkbox"/> enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> on file <input type="checkbox"/> to follow			
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
Transcripts: <input type="checkbox"/> enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> on file <input type="checkbox"/> to follow			
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
Transcripts: <input type="checkbox"/> enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> on file <input type="checkbox"/> to follow			

Declaration

Collection of Information: The information on this form and all required admissions documentation is collected for the purpose of determining admission, registration, research, alumni and development, and statistical analysis. It is collected under the authority of the College and Institute Act and your privacy is protected under the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act limiting how your information may be used or disclosed. If you have any questions about the collection and use of your information contact the **Freedom of Information Coordinator, College of New Caledonia at 250-561-5828.**

All hard copied materials/information provided by you in support of your application to CNC become the property of the College and will not be returned to students. These materials/information may be destroyed in six months if you do not attend CNC, six months after successful completion of your program, or after two years of not attending courses at CNC.

Declaration: I declare that the information that I have provided in this application is complete and correct. Completion of this signed application permits the College to request and/or confirm any information necessary to support my application for admission. Falsifying any document or information submitted will result in the cancellation of admission or registration at the College of New Caledonia.

I understand the submission of this application in no way guarantees admission to a program or course, and that admission is subject to meeting program or course prerequisites and space availability.

If I am admitted to the College of New Caledonia, I agree to familiarize myself with and to abide by the most current policies of the College during my tenure as a student.

In addition, I agree as a condition of registration at the College of New Caledonia to pay all fees and charges as approved by the Board of Governors to the College as required by the deadlines posted by the College, and to pay any interest charges on any sum which becomes due and payable according to the payment procedures at the College of New Caledonia.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

College of New Caledonia 3330 22nd Avenue Prince George, BC V2N 1P8 Canada Phone 250-562-2131 or Toll-Free 1-800-371-8111	College of New Caledonia Lakes District Campus 545 Highway 16 West Box 5000 Burns Lake, BC V0J 1E0 Canada Phone 250-692-1700	College of New Caledonia Mackenzie Campus 540 Mackenzie Boulevard Box 2110 Mackenzie, BC V0J 2C0 Canada Phone 250-997-7200	College of New Caledonia Nechako Campus 3231 Hospital Road Vanderhoof, BC V0J 3A2 Canada Phone 250-567-3200	College of New Caledonia North Cariboo Community Campus 100 Campus Way Quesnel, BC V2J 7K1 Canada Phone 250-991-7500
--	--	--	--	--

For Office Use Only

Operator: _____	Date received: _____
CCP Test: _____	Verified: _____
EMAT Test: _____	Receipt #: _____

080905

How to apply

Note 1: For full details, see “Admissions, registration, and records,” on page 151. (International students, see pages 151–152 and 165)

Note 2: The process may differ for Community and Continuing Education courses

How do I apply?

- **In person:** Visit your local CNC Admissions Office (see addresses at the back of this Career Guide)
- **By mail:** Download an application form from www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Applying_to_CNC.htm and return it to the address on the form. Please include a \$15 cheque or money order.
- **By fax:** Fill out and sign the application form in full and fax to 250-561-5861. Please include your return fax number and Visa/MasterCard information.
- **Online:** Use a credit card to apply at www.cnc.bc.ca/Exploring/Applying_to_CNC.htm or www.pas.bc.ca (post-secondary application service of BC).

What's the difference between applying and registering?

Applying is Step 1 in the admissions process. It's when the College decides if you can take the program you've chosen. Depending on the program, we might look at

- Whether there's room in the program
- The date you applied
- Courses you've taken in the past and grades achieved
- Your work experience

Registering is Step 2 – It's when you sign up for specific classes and pay your course fees.

Note: For Continuing Education courses, there is no application process – you just skip right to registration.

How much does it cost to apply?

\$15

I've applied to CNC before — do I have to pay the application fee again?

Yes, if you are changing programs and if you have missed a semester.

How much does it cost to register?

It depends on the cost of your courses. At CNC, lecture courses cost about \$228 per semester (as compared to about \$400 per semester for the same course at a university).

When should I apply?

You can apply any time. If there's room in a class, we accept applications right up to the day the class starts. But some courses fill up quickly — you should apply for these as much as a year in advance (for example, welding, dental hygiene, dental assisting). Key application dates:

- **September 15:** You can apply for programs that start the following fall (e.g., apply in fall 2008 for programs starting in fall 2009).
- **October 31:** Deadline date for priority admission to Trades programs starting in January/February. Note: Applications are still accepted after this point as space permits.
- **March 31:** Applications for limited enrolment programs for the upcoming fall semester received after this date will be processed as space permits.
- **April 24:** Submission deadline for supporting documents for admission to fall limited enrolment programs. This includes secondary school Progress Reports or final transcripts.
- **May 22:** Submission deadline for all supporting documents (including final transcripts) for the Dental Hygiene program.

What's a PEN? How do I find out my PEN?

It stands for Provincial Education Number. To find your PEN, look on the official transcript you received from the government when you completed Grade 12, or contact your high school.

What documents should I submit with my application?

- An official transcript of your grades. You can get this from your high school or from other post-secondary institutions you've attended. You can submit your transcript after you've submitted your application.
- Other documents may also be required. Please refer to the admission requirements listed on specific program pages.

How do I know if I've been accepted?

- When you've been accepted, we'll send you an acceptance letter/package outlining the registration procedure and fee payment deadline for your program. Congratulations, and welcome to CNC.

Index

2009-10 Refund / withdrawal dates, 161

Aboriginal Studies Certificate, 3

Aboriginal Studies Diploma, 4

ABT Administrative Assistant Certificate, 5

Academic probation and dismissal, 171

Accounting and Finance Diploma, 6

Admission procedures, 153

Admission processes, 153

Admission requirements, 151

Admissions, 146

Admissions, registration, and records, 151

Adult Basic Education, 28

Adult Education Centres, 8

Advanced Professional Communications Certificate, 9

Advanced standing, 155

Anthropology, 10

Appeals, complaints, and discipline, 167

Application for Admission form, 241

Application procedures, 152

Applying for a certificate/diploma/degree, 156

Apprenticeships, 11

Arts, Associate Degree, 13

Associate Certificate in Workplace Conflict, 15

Attendance, 162

Audit status, 155

Automotive Technician, Foundation-Level, 16

BC Adult Graduation Diploma, 17

Biology, 18

Business Administration Certificate, 19

Business Administration Diploma, 21

Cafeteria, 146

Calculation of course fees, 165

Career Technical Centre, 23

Carpentry, Foundation-Level, 24

Carrier Developmental Standard Term Certificate, 25

Centre for Student Success, 146

Ch'nook Diploma, 27

Chemistry, 26

Cinema CNC, 146

College and Career Preparation, 28

College of New Caledonia Students' Union, 146

College Store, 146

Commerce, 30

Community and Continuing Education, 31

Community Mental Health Certificate, 33

Community Support Worker Certificate, 34

Computer/Network Electronics Technician Certificate, 36

Confidentiality of student records, 160

Conflict Resolution Certificate, Specializing in Negotiation, 38

Contents, 1

Convocation, 157

Cook's Assistant Program, 39

Counselling and Advising, 147

Course descriptions, 174

Criminal record searches, 161

Criminology Diploma, 40

Daycare, 147

Deli, 147

Dental Assisting Certificate, 42

Dental Hygiene Diploma, 44

Disability Support Services, 147

Driver Training, 47

Early Childhood Education Certificate, 48

Early Childhood Education Certificate, Aboriginal, 50

Economics, 52

Education Assistant Certificate, 53

Electrical, Foundation-Level, 55

Engineering (Applied Science) Certificate, 56

English as a Second Language, 58

English, 57

ESL, 58

Excavator Training, 59

Fee information for semester programs, 163

Fee information for vocational and other programs, 164

Fees for senior citizens, 165

Fees for sponsored students, 166

Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Advanced Diploma Online, 60

Financial Aid Office, 148

Fine Arts Certificate, 61

First Aid, 150

Focus Employment Program, 63

Follow your passion, find your career, 239

Forest Industry Safety Training, 64

French, 65

General Studies Award, 158

Geography, 66

Grade appeals, 167

Grading system, 158

Graduation honours, 160

Gymnasium user fees, 165

Health and Safety, 148

Health Care Assistant Certificate, 67

Heavy Duty Mechanics / Commercial Transport Mechanical Repair, Foundation-Level, 69

Heavy Equipment Operator, 71

Heritage Building Conservation Certificate, 72

History, 73

Homestay, 149

Horticulture Technician Foundation Program, 74

How to apply, 273

Human Kinetics Diploma, 75

Human Resources Post-Diploma Certificate, 76

Human Rights, 172

Human Service Citation, 77

Important dates, inside back cover
Industrial Mechanic (Millwright) / Machinist, Foundation-Level, 79

Industry Training, 81

Information Technology Services, 149

International Education Department, 149

International students, 151

International student fees, 165

JET, 83

Job Education and Training, 83

Kodiaks Restaurant, 150

Legal Administrative Assistant Certificate, 84

Library, 150

Limited enrollment programs, 154

Maintenance Management Professional Certificate, 85

Management Diploma, 86

Management Skills for Supervisors, 88

Marketing and Management Diploma, 89

Mathematics, 91

Media Services, 150

Medical Laboratory Technology Science Diploma, 92

Medical Office Assistant Certificate, 94

Medical radiography technology, 93

Motor Vehicle Body Foundation Program, 95

Natural Resources and Environmental Technology Diploma, 97

New Media Communications and Design Diploma, 99

Northern Collaborative Information Technology Certificate, 101

Northern Collaborative Baccalaureate
 Nursing Program (NCBNP), 104
 Northern Outdoor Recreation and
 Ecotourism (NORE) Certificate, 102
 Nursing, Bachelor of Science, 104
 Nursing Unit Clerk Certificate, 108
 Office Assistant Certificate, 109
 Open registration procedures, 154
 Personal misconduct, 170
 Philosophy, 110
 Physics, 111
 Plumbing, Foundation-Level, 112
 Power Engineering, 3rd Class
 Certificate, 113
 Power Engineering, 4th Class
 Certificate, 114
 Practical Nurse Certificate, 115
 Pre-professional programs, 117
 Prior Learning Assessment, 157
 Professional Cook Program, 118
 Psychology, 119
 Refund policy for Continuing
 Education courses, 165
 Repeating a course, 160
 Repeating courses, 167
 Residential Construction Framing
 Technician Certificate, 121
 Resource Industry Certificate, 122
 Rewriting final examinations, 168
 RFT Exam Preparation Online, 123
 RPF Exam Preparation Online, 124
 SafeWalk, 150
 Science, Associate Degree, 125
 Science, Computer, 37
 Security and First Aid: 250-561-5827,
 150
 Service fees and other charges, 165
 Services and facilities, 146
 Social Service Worker Certificate, 127
 Social Service Worker Diploma, 129
 Social Work Diploma, Pre-UNBC, 131
 Sociology, 133
 Student complaint procedure, 172
 Student Employment Services, 150
 Student Residence, 150
 Student responsibility and
 accountability, 169
 Student selection procedures, 154
 TARGET, 134
 Teacher Replacement Training
 Citation, 135
 Teaching — Elementary and
 Secondary, 136
 Transcripts and certificates, 160
 Transcripts, 160
 Transfer of credits, 160
 University classes, 137
 University Transfer First-Year Science,
 142
 Welding Level C, 144
 Welding Levels B and A, 143
 Withdrawal dates, 161
 Withdrawal from a course or program,
 161
 Women's Studies and Gender Relations
 Diploma, 145
 WorkSafeBC coverage, 148

Important dates for the academic year

Program start/end dates

Are you looking for important dates for your program — start dates, exam periods, or reading breaks?

Programs are listed alphabetically in this document. Each program page has a section called “Important dates” with the information you need. They’re also listed on our website at http://www.cnc.bc.ca/__shared/assets/Imdates.pdf

When to apply

September 15

This is the earliest you can apply for programs that start the following fall. For example, apply on or after September 15, 2010 for programs starting in fall 2011.

October 31

Deadline date for priority admission to Trades programs starting in January/February. Note: Applications are still accepted after this point, as space permits.

March 31

Applications for limited enrolment programs for the upcoming fall semester received after this date will be processed as space permits. However, we’ll continue to accept applications as long as there are seats available.

April 24

Submission deadline for supporting documents for admission to fall limited enrolment programs. This includes secondary school progress reports, mid-term grades or final transcripts.

May 22

Submission deadline for all supporting documents (including final transcripts) for the Dental Hygiene program.

Call us at CNC:
250-562-2131
1-800-371-8111

Important dates

Note: Your program’s dates may be different! **Please check individual programs in this calendar.**

Spring 2010

New Year’s Day, all campuses closed	January 1
Classes start, university credit & business	January 4
Study break, university credit & business	February 22–26
Study break, Early Childhood Education	March 1–5
Study break, Home Support/Resident Care	March 2–6
Study break, ABT Admin Assistant	March 15–19
Good Friday, all campuses closed	April 2
Easter Monday, all campuses closed	April 5
Exams, university credit & business	April 15–23
Study break, Practical Nursing	April 19–23
Convocation	May 15
Victoria Day, all campuses closed	May 24

Fall 2011

TBA